



Intel® Open Source HD Graphics and Intel Iris™ Graphics

Programmer's Reference Manual

**For the 2014-2015 Intel Core™ Processors, Celeron™ Processors
and Pentium™ Processors based on the "Broadwell" Platform**

Volume 2d: Command Reference: Structures

May 2015, Revision 1.0

Creative Commons License

You are free to Share - to copy, distribute, display, and perform the work under the following conditions:

- **Attribution.** You must attribute the work in the manner specified by the author or licensor (but not in any way that suggests that they endorse you or your use of the work).
- **No Derivative Works.** You may not alter, transform, or build upon this work.

Notices and Disclaimers

INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH INTEL® PRODUCTS. NO LICENSE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN INTEL'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE FOR SUCH PRODUCTS, INTEL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER AND INTEL DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, RELATING TO SALE AND/OR USE OF INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDING LIABILITY OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT.

A "Mission Critical Application" is any application in which failure of the Intel Product could result, directly or indirectly, in personal injury or death. SHOULD YOU PURCHASE OR USE INTEL'S PRODUCTS FOR ANY SUCH MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATION, YOU SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD INTEL AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES, SUBCONTRACTORS AND AFFILIATES, AND THE DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES OF EACH, HARMLESS AGAINST ALL CLAIMS COSTS, DAMAGES, AND EXPENSES AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES ARISING OUT OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ANY CLAIM OF PRODUCT LIABILITY, PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF SUCH MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATION, WHETHER OR NOT INTEL OR ITS SUBCONTRACTOR WAS NEGLIGENT IN THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, OR WARNING OF THE INTEL PRODUCT OR ANY OF ITS PARTS.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice. Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined". Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them. The information here is subject to change without notice. Do not finalize a design with this information.

The products described in this document may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Implementations of the I2C bus/protocol may require licenses from various entities, including Philips Electronics N.V. and North American Philips Corporation.

Intel and the Intel logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.

* Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright © 2015, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

Table of Contents

3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)	1
A32 Buffer Base Address Message Header Control	3
A64 Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field	4
A64 Dual Oword Block Message Header	5
A64 Hword Block Message Header.....	6
A64 Hword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field	7
A64 Oword Block Message Header.....	7
A64 Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field.....	8
A64 Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field	8
AddrSubRegNum	9
Any Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field	9
Atomic Integer Binary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field.....	10
Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field	11
Atomic Integer Unary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field.....	12
Audio Power State Format	12
AVC CABAC	13
AVC CAVLC.....	14
BCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions.....	15
BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_ENTRY.....	16
BINDING_TABLE_STATE	16
Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Blitter	17
Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#1.....	19
Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#2.....	21
Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Render.....	23
Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Video Enhancement.....	25
BLEND_STATE	27
BLEND_STATE_ENTRY.....	29
Block Dimensions Message Header Control.....	33
Block Message Header	34
BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control.....	35
BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset	38
BR05 - Setup Expansion Background Color.....	40

BR06 - Setup Expansion Foreground Color	41
BR07 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Lower Order Address bits.....	41
BR09 - Destination Address Lower Order Address Bits	42
BR11 - BLT Source Pitch (Offset).....	43
BR12 - Source Address Lower order Address bits	44
BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch	45
BR14 - Destination Width and Height.....	47
BR15 - Color Pattern Address Lower order Address bits.....	48
BR16 - Pattern Expansion Background and Solid Pattern Color.....	48
BR17 - Pattern Expansion Foreground Color	49
BR18 - Source Expansion Background and Destination Color	49
BR19 - Source Expansion Foreground Color	50
BR27 - Destination Address Higher Order Address.....	50
BR28 - Source Address Higher order Address.....	51
BR29 - Color Pattern Address Higher order Address.....	51
BR30 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Higher Order Address.....	52
Byte Masked Media Block Message Header.....	53
Byte Masked Media Block Message Header Control	54
CC_VIEWPORT	56
Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field	57
Channel Mode Message Descriptor Control Field	58
Clock Gating Disable Format	58
Clock Gating Disable Format	59
COLOR_CALC_STATE.....	60
COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State	62
COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State	67
COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - PROCAMP State	70
COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State	71
COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State	81
Color Calculator State Pointer Message Header Control	85
Color Code Message Header Control.....	85
Context Descriptor Format.....	86
Context Status.....	89

CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT	90
Data Port 0 Message Types	91
Data Port 1 Message Types	92
Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field.....	93
Display Engine Render Response Message Definition.....	94
DstRegNum.....	96
DstSubRegNum.....	97
Dword Data Payload Register.....	98
Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload	99
Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload.....	100
Dword SIMD4x2 Data Payload	101
Dword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload	102
Dword SIMD8 Data Payload.....	102
Dword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload	103
Dword SIMD16 Data Payload	104
DX9_CONSTANTB_ENTRY.....	104
DX9_CONSTANTF_ENTRY	105
DX9_CONSTANTI_ENTRY	106
Encoder Statistics Format.....	107
EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_ONE_SRC	110
EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC	111
EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_TWO_SRC	113
EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_CONDITIONAL	114
EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_ONE_SRC	115
EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_TWO_SRC	116
EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC.....	117
EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC	120
EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B.....	126
EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS	128
EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER.....	128
EU_INSTRUCTION_ILLEGAL	129
EU_INSTRUCTION_MATH	129
EU_INSTRUCTION_NOP.....	130

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN1	131
EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN16	132
EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG	133
EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1	134
EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16	135
EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC	136
EU_INSTRUCTION_SEND	137
EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32	138
EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG	139
EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM	140
EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG	141
ExtMsgDescpt	143
ExtMsgDescptImmediate	145
FFRID Message Header Control	146
Filter_Coefficient	147
Filter_Coefficients	147
FrameDeltaQp	148
FrameDeltaQpRange	149
FunctionControl	150
GATHER_CONSTANT_ENTRY	151
GTC CPU Interrupt Bit Definition	152
GT Interrupt Bit Definition	153
Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions	155
Hardware Status Page Layout	156
Header Forbidden Message Descriptor Control Field	161
Header Present Message Descriptor Control Field	162
Header Required Message Descriptor Control Field	162
HW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE	163
Hword 1 Block Data Payload	163
Hword 2 Block Data Payload	163
Hword 4 Block Data Payload	164
Hword 8 Block Data Payload	165
Hword Channel Mode Message Header Control	166

Hword Register Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field	166
Ignored Message Header	167
Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object	168
Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT	175
INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA	179
INTERRUPT	184
Invalidate After Read Message Descriptor Control Field	186
JPEG	187
LOD Message Address Payload Control	188
Lower Oword Block Data Payload	189
MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE	190
MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE	197
MemoryAddressAttributes	198
Merged Media Block Message Header	199
Merged Media Block Message Header Control	200
Message Descriptor - Render Target Write	202
Message Descriptor - Sampling Engine	204
MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT Inline Data Description	206
MPEG2	208
MsgDescpt31	209
Normal Media Block Message Header	210
Normal Media Block Message Header Control	211
oMask Message Data Payload Register	213
OM Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	215
OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload	216
OM S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	217
OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload	219
OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload	220
OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	221
Oword 1 Dual Block Data Payload	223
Oword 2 Block Data Payload	224
Oword 4 Block Data Payload	225
Oword 4 Dual Block Data Payload	226

Oword 8 Block Data Payload	227
Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR16B Message Data Payload	228
Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload	229
Oword A64 SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR16B Message Data Payload.....	230
Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field	232
Oword Data Payload Register.....	233
Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field.....	234
PALETTE_ENTRY	235
Per Thread Scratch Space Message Header Control	236
Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header	237
Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header Control.....	238
Pixel Sample Mask Message Header Control.....	240
Pixel Sample Mask Render Target Message Header Control.....	241
Power Clock State Format	242
Power Management Interrupt Bit Definition.....	243
Qword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload	244
Qword Data Payload Register.....	245
Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR8B Message Data Payload.....	246
Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload.....	247
Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload	248
Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload	249
Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload	250
Qword SIMD8 Data Payload	251
Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload.....	252
Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload	254
Qword SIMD16 Data Payload	255
Read-Only Data Port Message Types	256
Read Surface Info 32-Bit Address Payload	257
Read Surface Info Data Payload	258
RENDER_SURFACE_STATE.....	260
Render Data Port Message Types	285
Render Target Index Message Header Control	286
Render Target Message Header	287

RenderTarget Message Header Control.....	289
Replicated Pixel Render Target Data Payload Register.....	291
Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	292
Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field	292
RoundingPrecisionTable_3_Bits.....	293
SOA SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload	294
SOA SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	295
SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE	297
SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR.....	299
SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE	302
SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVSCOEFFICIENTS	305
SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVSS	308
SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE	319
SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_ERODE_DILATE_MINMAXFILTER.....	323
SAMPLER_STATE	324
SCISSOR_RECT	336
Scratch Hword Block Message Header.....	337
SF_CLIP_VIEWPORT.....	338
SF_OUTPUT_ATTRIBUTE_DETAIL	340
SFC_8x8_AVSCOEFFICIENTS	342
SIMD4x2 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	345
SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	346
SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload	347
SIMD4x2 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload.....	348
SIMD4x2 32-Bit Address Payload	349
SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload.....	350
SIMD8 LOD Message Address Payload Control	351
SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload	352
SIMD8 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	353
SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	354
SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload	354
SIMD8 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	355
SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	356

SIMD16 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	357
SIMD16 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload	358
SIMD16 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload.....	359
SIMD 32-Bit Address Payload Control.....	360
SIMD 64-Bit Address Payload Control.....	361
SIMD8 32-Bit Address Payload.....	361
SIMD8 64-Bit Address Payload.....	362
SIMD16 32-Bit Address Payload.....	363
SIMD16 64-Bit Address Payload.....	364
SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field.....	365
SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field.....	366
SLM Surface Pixel Mask Message Header	367
Slot Group 2 Message Descriptor Control Field.....	368
Slot Group 3 Message Descriptor Control Field.....	369
Slot Group Select Render Cache Message Descriptor Control Field.....	370
SO_DECL	371
SO_DECL_ENTRY	373
SplitBaseAddress4KByteAligned	374
SplitBaseAddress64ByteAligned	375
SrcRegNum	376
SrcSubRegNum	377
SRD Interrupt Bit Definition.....	378
Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field.....	379
Stateless Block Message Header	380
Stateless Surface Message Header.....	381
Stateless Surface Pixel Mask Message Header.....	382
Subset Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field.....	383
Subset Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field	384
Subset SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field.....	385
Subset SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field.....	386
Subspan Render Target Message Header Control.....	387
Surface Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field	388
Surface or Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field.....	389

Surface Pixel Mask Message Header	390
SW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE.....	391
SZ OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload	392
SZ OM S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload.....	393
SZ OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload.....	395
SZ OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload	397
SZ OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload.....	398
SZ S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload.....	400
SZ S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	401
SZ SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload	403
SZ SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload.....	405
SZ SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	406
Thread Spawn Message Descriptor.....	408
TileW SIMD8 Data Control Dword	410
TileW SIMD8 Data Payload	411
Transpose Message Header.....	412
Untyped Write Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field.....	413
Upper Oword Block Data Payload.....	414
VC1	415
VCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions	416
VEBOX_CAPTURE_PIPE_STATE	417
VEBOX_Ch_Dir_Filter_Coefficient.....	419
VEBOX_DNDI_STATE.....	420
VEBOX_Filter_Coefficient	427
VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE.....	428
VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE	432
VEBOX_RGB_TO_GAMMA_CORRECTION.....	447
VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE	448
VEBOX_VERTEX_TABLE.....	462
VECS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions	464
VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE	465
VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE	467
Vertical Line Stride Override Message Descriptor Control Field	470

VFE_STATE_EX.....	471
VP8 Encoder StreamOut Format	473
WD Interrupt Bit Definition	475

3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)

3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	<p>Constant Buffer 1 Read Length</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16 read length</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the length of the constant data to be loaded from memory in 256-bit units.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The sum of all four read length fields must be less than or equal to the size of 64 Setting the value of the register to zero will disable buffer 1. If disabled, the Pointer to Constant Buffer 1 must be programmed to zero. <p>If gather constant are enabled, this field must be non-zero if a there was a preceding corresponding 3DSTATE_GATHER_CONSTANT_*, otherwise this field must be zero.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U16 read length
Project:	All					
Format:	U16 read length					
<p>Constant Buffer 0 Read Length</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16 read length</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the length of the constant data to be loaded from memory in 256-bit units.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The sum of all four read length fields must be less than or equal to the size of 64 Setting the value of the register to zero will disable buffer 0. If disabled, the Pointer to Constant Buffer 0 must be programmed to zero. 	Project:	All	Format:	U16 read length		
Project:	All					
Format:	U16 read length					
1	31:16	<p>Constant Buffer 3 Read Length</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16 read length</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the length of the constant data to be loaded from memory in 256-bit units.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The sum of all four read length fields must be less than or equal to the size of 64 Setting the value of the register to zero will disable buffer 3. If disabled, the Pointer to Constant Buffer 3 must be programmed to zero. 	Project:	All	Format:	U16 read length
Project:	All					
Format:	U16 read length					

3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)							
	15:0	Constant Buffer 2 Read Length					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U16 read length</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the length of the constant data to be loaded from memory in 256-bit units.</p>				Project:	All	Format:	U16 read length
Project:	All						
Format:	U16 read length						
<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The sum of all four read length fields must be less than or equal to the size of 64 Setting the value of the register to zero will disable buffer 2. If disabled, the Pointer to Constant Buffer 2 must be programmed to zero. 							
2..3 Project: BDW	63:5	Pointer To Constant Buffer 0					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer</td></tr> </table> <p>When CONSTANT_BUFFER Address Offset Disable in INSTPM register is set, the value of this field is the virtual address of the location of the push constant buffer. GraphicsAddress [63:48] are ignored by the HW and assumed to be in correct canonical form [63:48] == [47]. When CONSTANT_BUFFER Address Offset Disable in INSTPM register is cleared, the value of this field is the offset into the Dynamic State Base Address. Only [47:5] of the field are added to the base address to generate the virtual address to be fetched from memory.</p>			Project:	BDW	Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer
Project:	BDW						
Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer						
4..5 Project: BDW	4:0	Reserved					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>			Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ
Project:	BDW						
Format:	MBZ						
63:5	Pointer To Constant Buffer 1						
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer</td></tr> </table> <p>This field points to the location of Constant Buffer 1.</p> <p>If gather constants are enabled This field is an offset of constant Buffer1 from the Gather Pool BASE ADDRESS.</p> <p>If gather constants is disabled, the value of this field is the virtual address of the location of the push constant buffer. GraphicsAddress [63:48] are ignored by the HW and assumed to be in correct canonical form [63:48] == [47].</p>			Project:	BDW	Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer
Project:	BDW						
Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer						
4:0	<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Constant buffers must be allocated in linear (not tiled) graphics memory.</p>						
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ						

<u>3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)</u>							
Project: BDW	63:5	Pointer To Constant Buffer 2					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer</td></tr> </table>			Project:	BDW	Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer	The value of this field is the virtual address of the location of the push constant buffer 2. GraphicsAddress [63:48] are ignored by the HW and assumed to be in correct canonical form [63:48] == [47].
Project:	BDW						
Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer						
Programming Notes			Constant buffers must be allocated in linear (not tiled) graphics memory.				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>			Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ	Reserved
Project:	BDW						
Format:	MBZ						
Project: BDW	63:5	Pointer To Constant Buffer 3					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer</td></tr> </table>			Project:	BDW	Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer	The value of this field is the virtual address of the location of the push constant buffer 3. GraphicsAddress [63:48] are ignored by the HW and assumed to be in correct canonical form [63:48] == [47].
Project:	BDW						
Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer						
Programming Notes			Constant buffers must be allocated in linear (not tiled) graphics memory.				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>			Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ	Reserved
Project:	BDW						
Format:	MBZ						

A32 Buffer Base Address Message Header Control

<u>MHC_A32_BBA - A32 Buffer Base Address Message Header Control</u>							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:0	Buffer Base Address Offset					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>GeneralStateOffset[31:0]</td></tr> </table>		Project:	All	Format:	GeneralStateOffset[31:0]	Specifies the base address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.	
Project:	All						
Format:	GeneralStateOffset[31:0]						

A64 Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_A64_DS - A64 Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field																					
DWord	Bit	Description																			
0	1:0	<p>Data Size</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the number of data elements to be read or written</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>DE1</td> <td>1 data element (B, DW, QW)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>DE2</td> <td>2 data elements (B, DW, QW)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02h</td> <td>DE4</td> <td>4 data elements (B, DW, QW)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>DE8</td> <td>8 data elements (B, DW, QW)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Restriction</p> <p>The number of elements is constrained by SIMD Mode and Data Width. The max data payload limit is 256B: 2 elements SIMD16 QW, 4 elements SIMD16 DW, or 4 elements SIMD8 QW.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h	DE1	1 data element (B, DW, QW)	01h	DE2	2 data elements (B, DW, QW)	02h	DE4	4 data elements (B, DW, QW)	03h	DE8	8 data elements (B, DW, QW)
Project:	All																				
Format:	Enumeration																				
Value	Name	Description																			
00h	DE1	1 data element (B, DW, QW)																			
01h	DE2	2 data elements (B, DW, QW)																			
02h	DE4	4 data elements (B, DW, QW)																			
03h	DE8	8 data elements (B, DW, QW)																			

A64 Dual Oword Block Message Header

MH_A64_OWDB - A64 Dual Oword Block Message Header						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0-1	63:0	<p>BlockOffset0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword Block 0.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds.</p> <p>Restriction</p> <p>The byte offset must be aligned to the message's data type. Dwords have [1:0] = 0, Qwords have [2:0] = 0, and Hwords have [4:0] = 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
2-3	63:0	<p>BlockOffset1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword Block 1.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds.</p> <p>Restriction</p> <p>The byte offset must be aligned to the message's data type. Dwords have [1:0] = 0, Qwords have [2:0] = 0, and Hwords have [4:0] = 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
4-7	127:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

A64 Hword Block Message Header

MH_A64_HWB - A64 Hword Block Message Header														
DWord	Bit	Description												
0-1	63:0	<p>BlockOffset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword block.</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds.</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Restriction</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The byte offset must be aligned to the message's data type. Dwords have [1:0] = 0, Qwords have [2:0] = 0, and Hwords have [4:0] = 0.</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U64	Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword block.		Programming Notes		If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds.		Restriction		The byte offset must be aligned to the message's data type. Dwords have [1:0] = 0, Qwords have [2:0] = 0, and Hwords have [4:0] = 0.	
Format:	U64													
Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword block.														
Programming Notes														
If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds.														
Restriction														
The byte offset must be aligned to the message's data type. Dwords have [1:0] = 0, Qwords have [2:0] = 0, and Hwords have [4:0] = 0.														
2-4	95:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Format:	Ignore	Ignored									
Format:	Ignore													
Ignored														
5	31:0	<p>Hword Channel Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_A64_CMODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the Hword Channel Mode</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MHC_A64_CMODE	Specifies the Hword Channel Mode							
Project:	BDW													
Format:	MHC_A64_CMODE													
Specifies the Hword Channel Mode														
6-7	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Format:	Ignore	Ignored									
Format:	Ignore													
Ignored														

A64 Hword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_A64_DB_HW - A64 Hword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field																								
Project: BDW Source: PRM Size (in bits): 3 Default Value: 0x00000001																								
DWord	Bit	Description																						
0	2:0	<p>Data Blocks</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the number of Hwords to be read or written</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>HW1 [Default]</td> <td>1 Hword block</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02h</td> <td>HW2</td> <td>2 Hword blocks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>HW4</td> <td>4 Hword blocks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>04h</td> <td>HW8</td> <td>8 Hword blocks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	01h	HW1 [Default]	1 Hword block	02h	HW2	2 Hword blocks	03h	HW4	4 Hword blocks	04h	HW8	8 Hword blocks	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																							
Format:	Enumeration																							
Value	Name	Description																						
01h	HW1 [Default]	1 Hword block																						
02h	HW2	2 Hword blocks																						
03h	HW4	4 Hword blocks																						
04h	HW8	8 Hword blocks																						
Others	Reserved	Ignored																						

A64 Oword Block Message Header

MH_A64_OWB - A64 Oword Block Message Header				
Project: BDW Source: DataPort 1 Size (in bits): 256 Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0-1	63:0	<p>BlockOffset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword block.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds.</p> <p>Restriction</p> <p>The byte offset must be aligned to the message's data type. Dwords have [1:0] = 0, Qwords have [2:0] = 0, and Hwords have [4:0] = 0.</p>	Format:	U64
Format:	U64			
2-7	191:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Ignore
Format:	Ignore			

A64 Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_A64_DB_OW - A64 Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field																													
DWord	Bit	Description																											
0	2:0	<p>Data Blocks</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>00h</td><td>OW1L</td><td>1 Oword, read into or written from the low 128 bits of the destination register</td></tr> <tr> <td>01h</td><td>OW1U</td><td>1 Oword, read into or written from the high 128 bits of the destination register</td></tr> <tr> <td>02h</td><td>OW2</td><td>2 Owords</td></tr> <tr> <td>03h</td><td>OW4</td><td>4 Owords</td></tr> <tr> <td>04h</td><td>OW8</td><td>8 Owords</td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written		Value	Name	Description	00h	OW1L	1 Oword, read into or written from the low 128 bits of the destination register	01h	OW1U	1 Oword, read into or written from the high 128 bits of the destination register	02h	OW2	2 Owords	03h	OW4	4 Owords	04h	OW8	8 Owords	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																												
Format:	Enumeration																												
Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written																													
Value	Name	Description																											
00h	OW1L	1 Oword, read into or written from the low 128 bits of the destination register																											
01h	OW1U	1 Oword, read into or written from the high 128 bits of the destination register																											
02h	OW2	2 Owords																											
03h	OW4	4 Owords																											
04h	OW8	8 Owords																											
Others	Reserved	Ignored																											

A64 Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_A64_DB_OWD - A64 Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field																		
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	2:0	<p>Data Blocks</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>01h</td><td>OWD1 [Default]</td><td>1 Hword register, 2 Owords</td></tr> <tr> <td>03h</td><td>OWD4</td><td>4 Hword registers, 8 Owords</td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Format:	Enumeration	Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written		Value	Name	Description	01h	OWD1 [Default]	1 Hword register, 2 Owords	03h	OWD4	4 Hword registers, 8 Owords	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Format:	Enumeration																	
Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written																		
Value	Name	Description																
01h	OWD1 [Default]	1 Hword register, 2 Owords																
03h	OWD4	4 Hword registers, 8 Owords																
Others	Reserved	Ignored																

AddrSubRegNum

AddrSubRegNum							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	3:0	Address Subregister Number					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0-15</td> <td>Address Subregister Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Value	Name	0-15	Address Subregister Number
Value	Name						
0-15	Address Subregister Number						

Any Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_BTS_SLM_A32																								
DWord	Bit	Description																						
0	7:0	Binding Table Index																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Format:</th> <th>Enumeration</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the surface for the message, which can be Surface State Model, SLM or Stateless.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Format:	Enumeration	Specifies the surface for the message, which can be Surface State Model, SLM or Stateless.																		
Format:	Enumeration																							
Specifies the surface for the message, which can be Surface State Model, SLM or Stateless.																								
DWord	Bit	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h-0EFh</td> <td>BTS</td> <td>Index of Binding Table State Surfaces</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F0h-0FBh</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved for future use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFCh</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved for future use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0FEh</td> <td>SLM</td> <td>Specifies an SLM access</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFFh</td> <td>A32_A64</td> <td>Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0FDh</td> <td>A32_A64_NC</td> <td>Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces	F0h-0FBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	OFCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	0FEh	SLM	Specifies an SLM access	OFFh	A32_A64	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)	0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).
Value	Name	Description																						
00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces																						
F0h-0FBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use																						
OFCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use																						
0FEh	SLM	Specifies an SLM access																						
OFFh	A32_A64	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)																						
0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>When using A32_A64_NC, SW must ensure that 2 threads do not both access the same cache line (64B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Restriction	When using A32_A64_NC, SW must ensure that 2 threads do not both access the same cache line (64B)																			
Restriction																								
When using A32_A64_NC, SW must ensure that 2 threads do not both access the same cache line (64B)																								

Atomic Integer Binary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_AOP2 - Atomic Integer Binary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

Project: BDW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 4
Default Value: 0x00000001

DWord	Bit	Description																																												
0	3:0	Atomic Integer Operation Type																																												
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the atomic integer binary operation to be performed</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01h</td><td>AOP_AND [Default]</td><td>new_dst = old_dst AND src0</td></tr> <tr> <td>02h</td><td>AOP_OR</td><td>new_dst = old_dst src0</td></tr> <tr> <td>03h</td><td>AOP_XOR</td><td>new_dst = old_dst ^ src0</td></tr> <tr> <td>04h</td><td>AOP_MOV</td><td>new_dst = src0</td></tr> <tr> <td>07h</td><td>AOP_ADD</td><td>new_dst = old_dst + src0</td></tr> <tr> <td>08h</td><td>AOP_SUB</td><td>new_dst = old_dst - src0</td></tr> <tr> <td>09h</td><td>AOP_REVSUB</td><td>new_dst = src0 - old_dst</td></tr> <tr> <td>0Ah</td><td>AOP_IMAX</td><td>new_dst = imax(old_dst, src0)</td></tr> <tr> <td>0Bh</td><td>AOP_IMIN</td><td>new_dst = imin(old_dst, src0)</td></tr> <tr> <td>0Ch</td><td>AOP_UMAX</td><td>new_dst = umax(old_dst, src0)</td></tr> <tr> <td>0Dh</td><td>AOP_UMIN</td><td>new_dst = umin(old_dst, src0)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Ignored</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	01h	AOP_AND [Default]	new_dst = old_dst AND src0	02h	AOP_OR	new_dst = old_dst src0	03h	AOP_XOR	new_dst = old_dst ^ src0	04h	AOP_MOV	new_dst = src0	07h	AOP_ADD	new_dst = old_dst + src0	08h	AOP_SUB	new_dst = old_dst - src0	09h	AOP_REVSUB	new_dst = src0 - old_dst	0Ah	AOP_IMAX	new_dst = imax(old_dst, src0)	0Bh	AOP_IMIN	new_dst = imin(old_dst, src0)	0Ch	AOP_UMAX	new_dst = umax(old_dst, src0)	0Dh	AOP_UMIN	new_dst = umin(old_dst, src0)	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																																													
Format:	Enumeration																																													
Value	Name	Description																																												
01h	AOP_AND [Default]	new_dst = old_dst AND src0																																												
02h	AOP_OR	new_dst = old_dst src0																																												
03h	AOP_XOR	new_dst = old_dst ^ src0																																												
04h	AOP_MOV	new_dst = src0																																												
07h	AOP_ADD	new_dst = old_dst + src0																																												
08h	AOP_SUB	new_dst = old_dst - src0																																												
09h	AOP_REVSUB	new_dst = src0 - old_dst																																												
0Ah	AOP_IMAX	new_dst = imax(old_dst, src0)																																												
0Bh	AOP_IMIN	new_dst = imin(old_dst, src0)																																												
0Ch	AOP_UMAX	new_dst = umax(old_dst, src0)																																												
0Dh	AOP_UMIN	new_dst = umin(old_dst, src0)																																												
Others	Reserved	Ignored																																												
Programming Notes																																														
When Return Data Control is set, old_dst is returned.																																														

Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_AOP3 - Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field																		
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	3:0	<p>Atomic Integer Operation Type</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the atomic integer trinary operation to be performed</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>AOP_CMPWR_2W</td> <td>new_dst = (src0_2W == old_dst_2W) ? src1_2W : old_dst_2W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Eh</td> <td>AOP_CMPWR [Default]</td> <td>new_dst = (src0 == old_dst) ? src1 : old_dst</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>When Return Data Control is set, old_dst is returned.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h	AOP_CMPWR_2W	new_dst = (src0_2W == old_dst_2W) ? src1_2W : old_dst_2W	0Eh	AOP_CMPWR [Default]	new_dst = (src0 == old_dst) ? src1 : old_dst	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																	
Format:	Enumeration																	
Value	Name	Description																
00h	AOP_CMPWR_2W	new_dst = (src0_2W == old_dst_2W) ? src1_2W : old_dst_2W																
0Eh	AOP_CMPWR [Default]	new_dst = (src0 == old_dst) ? src1 : old_dst																
Others	Reserved	Ignored																

Atomic Integer Unary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_AOP1 - Atomic Integer Unary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field																					
DWord	Bit	Description																			
0	3:0	<p>Atomic Integer Operation Type</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the atomic integer unary operation to be performed</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>05h</td> <td>AOP_INC [Default]</td> <td>new_dst = old_dst + 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>06h</td> <td>AOP_DEC</td> <td>new_dst = old_dst - 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Fh</td> <td>AOP_PREDEC</td> <td>new_dst = old_dst - 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>When Return Data Control is set, new_dst is returned by AOP_PREDEC and otherwise old_dst is returned.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	05h	AOP_INC [Default]	new_dst = old_dst + 1	06h	AOP_DEC	new_dst = old_dst - 1	0Fh	AOP_PREDEC	new_dst = old_dst - 1	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																				
Format:	Enumeration																				
Value	Name	Description																			
05h	AOP_INC [Default]	new_dst = old_dst + 1																			
06h	AOP_DEC	new_dst = old_dst - 1																			
0Fh	AOP_PREDEC	new_dst = old_dst - 1																			
Others	Reserved	Ignored																			

Audio Power State Format

Audio Power State Format														
DWord	Bit	Description												
0	1:0	<p>Power State</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>D0</td> <td>D0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b,10b</td> <td>Unsupported</td> <td>Unsupported</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>D3 [Default]</td> <td>D3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	D0	D0	01b,10b	Unsupported	Unsupported	11b	D3 [Default]	D3
Value	Name	Description												
00b	D0	D0												
01b,10b	Unsupported	Unsupported												
11b	D3 [Default]	D3												

AVC CABAC

AVC CABAC		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	15	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	14	Coefficient level out-of-bound Error This flag indicates the coded coefficient level SEs in the bit-stream is out-of-bound.
	13	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	12	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	11	Temporal Direction Motion Vector Out-of-Bound Error This flag indicates motion vectors calculated from Temporal Direct Motion Vector is larger than the allowed range specified by the AVC spec.
	10	Reserved MBZ
	9	Motion Vector Delta SE Out-of-Bound Error This flag indicates inconsistent Motion Vector Delta SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	8	Reference Index SE Out-of-Bound Error This flag indicates inconsistent Reference Index SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	7	MacroBlock QpDelta Error This flag indicates out-of-bound MB QP delta SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	6	Motion Vector Delta SE Error This flag indicates out-of-bound motion vector delta SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	5	Reference Index SE Error This flag indicates out-of-bound Refidx SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	4	Residual Error This flag indicates out-of-bound absolute coefficient level SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	3	Slice end Error This flag indicates a pre-matured slice_end SE or inconsistent slice end on the last MB of a slice.
	2	Chroma Intra prediction Mode Error This flag indicates inconsistent Chroma Intra prediction mode SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	1	Luma Intra prediction Mode Error This flag indicates inconsistent luma Intra prediction mode SE coded in the bit-stream.
	0	MB Concealment Flag Each pulse from this flag indicates one MB is concealed by hardware.

AVC CAVLC

AVC CAVLC		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	VideoCS	
Size (in bits):	16	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	15	Total Zero out-of-bound Error This flag indicates the Total zero SE count exceed the max number of coeffs allowed in an intra16x16 AC block.
	14	Coefficient level out-of-bound Error This flag indicates the coded coefficient level SEs in the bit-stream is out-of-bound.
	13	RunBefore out-of-bound Error This flag indicates the coded RunBefore SE value is larger than the remaining zero block count.
	12	Total coefficient Out-of-bound Error This flag indicates the coded total coeff SE count exceed the max number of coeffs allowed in an intra16x16 AC block.
	11	Temporal Direction Motion Vector Out-of-Bound Error This flag indicates motion vectors calculated from Temporal Direct Motion Vector is larger than the allowed range specified by the AVC spec.
	10	Reserved
	9	Motion Vector Delta SE Out-of-Bound Error This flag indicates inconsistent Motion Vector Delta SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	8	Reference Index SE Out-of-Bound Error This flag indicates inconsistent Reference Index SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	7	RunBefore/TotalZero Error This flag indicates one or more inconsistent RunBefore or TotalZero SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	6	Exponential Golomb Error This flag indicates hardware detects more than 18 leadzero for skip and more than 19 for other SEs from the Exponential Golomb Logic
	5	Total Coeff SE Error This flag indicates one or more inconsistent total coeff SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	4	Macroblock Coded Block Pattern Error This flag indicates inconsistent CBP SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	3	Mbytpe/submbtype Error This flag indicates inconsistent MBtype/SubMBtype SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	2	Chroma Intra prediction Mode Error This flag indicates inconsistent Chroma Intra prediction mode SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	1	Luma Intra prediction Mode Error This flag indicates inconsistent luma Intra prediction mode SE coded in the bit-stream.
	0	MB Concealment Flag Each pulse from this flag indicates one MB is concealed by hardware.

BCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions

BCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	15:3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ						
2	<p>Command Privilege Violation Error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit is set if a command classified as privileged is parsed in a non-privileged batch buffer. The command will be converted to a NOOP and parsing will continue.</p>	Project:	BDW				
Project:	BDW						
1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
0	<p>Instruction Error</p> <p>This bit is set when the Renderer Instruction Parser detects an error while parsing an instruction. Instruction errors include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Client ID value (Bits 31:29 of the Header) is not supported (only MI, 2D and 3D are supported). • Defeatured MI Instruction Opcodes: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Instruction Error detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).</p>	Value	Name	Description	1		Instruction Error detected
Value	Name	Description					
1		Instruction Error detected					

BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_ENTRY

BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_ENTRY				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
23:16	Binding Table Index <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the index of binding table entry that will be updated.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			
15:0	Surface State Pointer <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SurfaceStateOffset[21:6]RENDER_SURFACE_STATE [BDW]</td> </tr> </table> <p>Surface State Pointer. This address points to a surface state block. This pointer is relative to the Surface State Base Address.</p>	Format:	SurfaceStateOffset[21:6]RENDER_SURFACE_STATE [BDW]	
Format:	SurfaceStateOffset[21:6]RENDER_SURFACE_STATE [BDW]			

BINDING_TABLE_STATE

BINDING_TABLE_STATE						
DWord	Bit	Description				
Project:	DevBWR+					
Source:	PRM					
Size (in bits):	32					
Default Value:	0x00000000					
The binding table binds surfaces to logical resource indices used by shaders and other compute engine kernels. It is stored as an array of up to 256 elements, each of which contains one dword as defined here. The start of each element is spaced one dword apart. The first element of the binding table is aligned to a 32-byte boundary.						
0	31:6	Surface State Pointer <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SurfaceStateOffset[31:6]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 64-byte aligned address points to a surface state block. This pointer is relative to the Surface State Base Address.</p>	Project:	BDW	Format:	SurfaceStateOffset[31:6]
Project:	BDW					
Format:	SurfaceStateOffset[31:6]					
Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ		
Project:	BDW					
Format:	MBZ					

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Blitter

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Blitter					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:28	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits may be assigned to interrupts on future products/steppings.</p>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ				
27	<p>Wait on Semaphore</p> <p>Exec-List Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful and when "Inhibit Synchronous Context Switch" is set. Scheduler can use this interrupt to preempt the context waiting on semaphore wait. Ring Buffer Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful.</p>				
26:25	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
24	<p>Context Switch Interrupt</p> <p>Set when a context switch has just occurred. Exec-List Enable bit needs to be set for this interrupt to occur.</p>				
23	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
22	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ
Project:	BDW				
Format:	MBZ				
21	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
20	<p>MI_FLUSH_DW Notify Interrupt</p> <p>The Pipe Control packet (Fences) specified in 3D pipeline document may optionally generate an Interrupt. The Store QW associated with a fence is completed ahead of the interrupt.</p>				
19	<p>Blitter Command Parser Master Error</p> <p>When this status bit is set, it indicates that the hardware has detected an error. It is set by the device upon an error condition and cleared by a CPU write of a one to the appropriate bit contained in the Error ID register followed by a write of a one to this bit in the IIR. Further information on the source of the error comes from the "Error Status Register" which along with the "Error Mask Register" determine which error conditions will cause the error status bit to be set and the interrupt to occur.</p> <p>Page Table Error: Indicates a page table error.</p> <p>Instruction Parser Error: The Blitter Instruction Parser encounters an error while parsing an instruction.</p>				
18:17	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Blitter

	16	Blitter Command Parser User Interrupt This status bit is set when an MI_USER_INTERRUPT instruction is executed on the Blitter Command Parser. Note that instruction execution is not halted and proceeds normally. A mechanism such as an MI_STORE_DATA instruction is required to associate a particular meaning to a user interrupt.
	15:0	Reserved Format: MBZ

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#1

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#1				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
15:12	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits may be assigned to interrupts on future products/steppings.</p>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			
11	Wait on Semaphore Exec-List Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful and when "Inhibit Synchronous Context Switch" is set. Scheduler can use this interrupt to preempt the context waiting on semaphore wait. Ring Buffer Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful.			
10	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			
9	Reserved			
8	Context Switch Interrupt Set when a context switch has just occurred. Exelist Enable bit needs to be set for this interrupt to occur.			
7	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			
6	Timeout Counter Expired Set when the VCS timeout counter has reached the timeout thresh-hold value.			
5	Reserved			
4	MI_FLUSH_DW Notify Interrupt The Pipe Control packet (Fences) specified in 3D pipeline document may optionally generate an Interrupt. The Store QW associated with a fence is completed ahead of the interrupt.			
3	Video Command Parser Master Error When this status bit is set, it indicates that the hardware has detected an error. It is set by the device upon an error condition and cleared by a CPU write of a one to the appropriate bit contained in the Error ID register followed by a write of a one to this bit in the IIR. Further information on the source of the error comes from the "Error Status Register" which along with the "Error Mask Register" determine which error conditions will cause the error status bit to be set and the interrupt to occur. Page Table Error: Indicates a page table error. Instruction Parser Error: The Blitter Instruction Parser encounters an error while parsing an instruction.			

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#1

	2:1	Reserved	Format:	MBZ
	0	Video Command Parser User Interrupt	This status bit is set when an MI_USER_INTERRUPT instruction is executed on the Video Command Parser. Note that instruction execution is not halted and proceeds normally. A mechanism such as an MI_STORE_DATA instruction is required to associate a particular meaning to a user interrupt.	

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#2

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#2				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:28	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits may be assigned to interrupts on future products/steppings.</p>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
	27	Wait on Semaphore Exec-List Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful and when "Inhibit Synchronous Context Switch" is set. Scheduler can use this interrupt to preempt the context waiting on semaphore wait. Ring Buffer Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful.		
	26	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
	25	Reserved		
	24	Context Switch Interrupt Set when a context switch has just occurred. Exelist Enable bit needs to be set for this interrupt to occur.		
	23	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
	22	Timeout Counter Expired Set when the VCS timeout counter has reached the timeout thresh-hold value.		
	21	Reserved		
	20	MI_FLUSH_DW Notify Interrupt The Pipe Control packet (Fences) specified in 3D pipeline document may optionally generate an Interrupt. The Store QW associated with a fence is completed ahead of the interrupt.		
	19	Video Command Parser Master Error When this status bit is set, it indicates that the hardware has detected an error. It is set by the device upon an error condition and cleared by a CPU write of a one to the appropriate bit contained in the Error ID register followed by a write of a one to this bit in the IIR. Further information on the source of the error comes from the "Error Status Register" which along with the "Error Mask Register" determine which error conditions will cause the error status bit to be set and the interrupt to occur. Page Table Error: Indicates a page table error. Instruction Parser Error: The Blitter Instruction Parser encounters an error while parsing an instruction.		
	18:17	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#2

	16	Video Command Parser User Interrupt This status bit is set when an MI_USER_INTERRUPT instruction is executed on the Video Command Parser. Note that instruction execution is not halted and proceeds normally. A mechanism such as an MI_STORE_DATA instruction is required to associate a particular meaning to a user interrupt.
	15:0	Reserved Format: MBZ

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Render

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Render						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved for other command streamers - cannot be allocated by main command streamer.</p>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ
Project:	BDW					
Format:	MBZ					
15:12	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ	
Project:	BDW					
Format:	MBZ					
11	Wait on Semaphore <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Exec-List Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful and when "Inhibit Synchronous Context Switch" is set. Scheduler can use this interrupt to preempt the context waiting on semaphore wait.</p>	Project:	BDW			
Project:	BDW					
10	L3 Counter Save Interrupt					
9	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					
8	Context Switch Interrupt <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Set when a context switch has just occurred. ExecList Enable bit needs to be set for this interrupt to occur.</p>	Project:	BDW			
Project:	BDW					
7	Page Fault <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </table> <p>This interrupt is for handling Legacy Page Fault interface for all Command Streamers (BCS, RCS, VCS, VECS). When Fault Repair Mode is enabled, Interrupt mask register value is not looked at to generate interrupt due to page fault. Please refer to vol1c "Page Fault Support" section for more details.</p>	Project:	All			
Project:	All					
6	Timeout Counter Expired <p>Set when the render pipe timeout counter (0x02190) has reached the timeout threshold value (0x0217c).</p>					
5	L3 Parity Error (Slice0) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> </table> <p>When this bit is set, L3 cache controller is indicating that it has encountered an parity error while checking the data.</p>	Project:	BDW			
Project:	BDW					

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Render

	4	PIPE_CONTROL Notify Interrupt The Pipe Control packet (Fences) specified in 3D pipeline document may optionally generate an Interrupt. The Store QW associated with a fence is completed ahead of the interrupt.				
	3	Render Command Parser Master Error When this status bit is set, it indicates that the hardware has detected an error. It is set by the device upon an error condition and cleared by a CPU write of a one to the appropriate bit contained in the Error ID register followed by a write of a one to this bit in the IIR. Further information on the source of the error comes from the "Error Status Register" which along with the "Error Mask Register" determine which error conditions will cause the error status bit to be set and the interrupt to occur. Page Table Error: Indicates a page table error. Instruction Parser Error: The Render Instruction Parser encounters an error while parsing an instruction.				
	2	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ
Project:	BDW					
Format:	MBZ					
	1	Reserved				
	0	Render Command Parser User Interrupt This status bit is set when an MI_USER_INTERRUPT instruction is executed on the Render Command Parser. Note that instruction execution is not halted and proceeds normally. A mechanism such as an MI_STORE_DATA instruction is required to associate a particular meaning to a user interrupt.				

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Video Enhancement

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Video Enhancement						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:12	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits may be assigned to interrupts on future products/steppings.</p>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	11	<p>Wait on Semaphore</p> <p>Exec-List Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful and when "Inhibit Synchronous Context Switch" is set. Scheduler can use this interrupt to preempt the context waiting on semaphore wait. Ring Buffer Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful.</p>				
	10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	9	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	8	<p>Context Switch Interrupt</p> <p>Set when a context switch has just occurred. Exec-List Enable bit needs to be set for this interrupt to occur.</p>				
	7	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ
Project:	BDW					
Format:	MBZ					
	5	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	4	<p>MI_FLUSH_DW Notify Interrupt</p> <p>The Pipe Control packet (Fences) specified in 3D pipeline document may optionally generate an Interrupt. The Store QW associated with a fence is completed ahead of the interrupt.</p>				
	3	<p>Video Enhancement Command Parser Master Error</p> <p>When this status bit is set, it indicates that the hardware has detected an error. It is set by the device upon an error condition and cleared by a CPU write of a one to the appropriate bit contained in the Error ID register followed by a write of a one to this bit in the IIR. Further information on the source of the error comes from the "Error Status Register" which along with the "Error Mask Register" determine which error conditions will cause the error status bit to be set and the interrupt to occur.</p> <p>Page Table Error: Indicates a page table error.</p> <p>Instruction Parser Error: The Blitter Instruction Parser encounters an error while parsing an instruction.</p>				

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Video Enhancement

	2:1	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	0	Video Enhancement Command Parser User Interrupt This status bit is set when an MI_USER_INTERRUPT instruction is executed on the Video Enhancement Command Parser. Note that instruction execution is not halted and proceeds normally. A mechanism such as an MI_STORE_DATA instruction is required to associate a particular meaning to a user interrupt.		

BLEND_STATE

BLEND_STATE				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>Alpha To Coverage Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>If set, Source0 Alpha is converted to a temporary 1/2/4-bit coverage mask and the mask bit corresponding to the sample# ANDed with the sample mask bit. If set, sample coverage is computed based on src0 alpha value. Value of 0 disables all samples and value of 1 enables all samples for that pixel. The same coverage needs to apply to all the RTs in MRT case. Further, any value of src0 alpha between 0 and 1 monotonically increases the number of enabled pixels. The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>	Format:	Enable
Format:	Enable			
30	<p>Independent Alpha Blend Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>When enabled, the other fields in this instruction control the combination of the alpha components in the Color Buffer Blend stage. When disabled, the alpha components are combined in the same fashion as the color components. The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>	Format:	Enable	
Format:	Enable			
29	<p>Alpha To One Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>If set, Source0 Alpha is set to 1.0f after (possibly) being used to generate the AlphaToCoverage coverage mask. If Dual Source Blending is enabled, this bit must be disabled. The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>	Format:	Enable	
Format:	Enable			
28	<p>Alpha To Coverage Dither Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>If set, sample coverage is computed based on src0 alpha value and it modulates the sample coverage based on screen coordinates. Value of 0 disables all samples and value of 1 enables all samples for that pixel. The same coverage needs to apply to all the RTs in MRT case. Further, any value of src0 alpha between 0 and 1 monotonically increases the number of enabled pixels. If AlphaToCoverage is disabled, AlphaToCoverage Dither does not have any impact. The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>	Format:	Enable	
Format:	Enable			

BLEND_STATE

	27	Alpha Test Enable		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Enable</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Enable
Format:	Enable			
		<p>Enables the AlphaTest function of the Pixel Processing pipeline. The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>		
		Programming Notes		
		<p>Alpha Test can only be enabled if Pixel Shader outputs a float alpha value. Alpha Test is applied independently on each render target by comparing that render target's alpha value against the alpha reference value. If the alpha test fails, the corresponding pixel write will be suppressed only for that render target. The depth/stencil update will occur if alpha test passes for any render target.</p>		
	26:24	Alpha Test Function		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px; color: red;">3D_Compare_Function</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	3D_Compare_Function
Format:	3D_Compare_Function			
		<p>This field specifies the comparison function used in the AlphaTest function. The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>		
	23	Color Dither Enable		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Enable</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Enable
Format:	Enable			
		<p>Enables dithering of colors (including any alpha component) before they are written to the Color Buffer. The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>		
		Programming Notes		
		<p>For YUV render target formats, this field must be programmed to 0.</p>		
	22:21	X Dither Offset		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">U2</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U2
Format:	U2			
		<p>Specifies offset to apply to pixel X coordinate LSBs when accessing dither table. The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>		
	20:19	Y Dither Offset		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">U2</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U2
Format:	U2			
		<p>Specifies offset to apply to pixel Y coordinate LSBs when accessing dither table. The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>		
	18:0	Reserved		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
1..16	63:0	Entry		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px; color: red;">BLEND_STATE_ENTRY</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	BLEND_STATE_ENTRY
Format:	BLEND_STATE_ENTRY			

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	63	<p>Logic Op Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Enables the LogicOp function of the Pixel Processing pipeline.</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Enabling LogicOp and Color Buffer Blending at the same time is UNDEFINED</td></tr> </table>	Format:	Enable	Enables the LogicOp function of the Pixel Processing pipeline.		Programming Notes		Enabling LogicOp and Color Buffer Blending at the same time is UNDEFINED		
Format:	Enable										
Enables the LogicOp function of the Pixel Processing pipeline.											
Programming Notes											
Enabling LogicOp and Color Buffer Blending at the same time is UNDEFINED											
	62:59	<p>Logic Op Function</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>3D_Logic_Op_Function</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field specifies the function to be performed (when enabled) in the Logic Op stage of the Pixel Processing pipeline. Note that the encoding of this field is one less than the corresponding "R2_" ROP code defined in WINGDI.H, and is a rather contorted mapping of the OpenGL LogicOp encodings. However, this field was defined such that, when the 4 bits are replicated to 8 bits, they coincide with the ROP codes used in the Blter. Note: if the Logic Op Function does not depend on "D", the dest buffer is not read.</td></tr> </table>	Format:	3D_Logic_Op_Function	This field specifies the function to be performed (when enabled) in the Logic Op stage of the Pixel Processing pipeline. Note that the encoding of this field is one less than the corresponding "R2_" ROP code defined in WINGDI.H, and is a rather contorted mapping of the OpenGL LogicOp encodings. However, this field was defined such that, when the 4 bits are replicated to 8 bits, they coincide with the ROP codes used in the Blter. Note: if the Logic Op Function does not depend on "D", the dest buffer is not read.						
Format:	3D_Logic_Op_Function										
This field specifies the function to be performed (when enabled) in the Logic Op stage of the Pixel Processing pipeline. Note that the encoding of this field is one less than the corresponding "R2_" ROP code defined in WINGDI.H, and is a rather contorted mapping of the OpenGL LogicOp encodings. However, this field was defined such that, when the 4 bits are replicated to 8 bits, they coincide with the ROP codes used in the Blter. Note: if the Logic Op Function does not depend on "D", the dest buffer is not read.											
	58:37	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ							
Format:	MBZ										
	36	<p>Pre-Blend Source Only Clamp Enable</p> <p>This field specifies whether the source(s) are clamped prior to blending, regardless of whether blending is enabled. If DISABLED, no clamping is performed prior to blending. If ENABLED, only source0 and source 1, if dual source is enabled, are clamped prior to the blend to the range specified by Color Clamp Range.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disabled</td> <td>No clamping is performed prior to blending.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Only Source(s) are clamped prior to blend function. Other inputs to blend must not be clamped.</td> </tr> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>See table in Pre-Blending Color Clamp subsection for programming restrictions as a function of RT format. This field is ignored (treated as DISABLED) for UINT and SINT RT surface formats. Blending is not supported for those RT surface formats. When this bit is enabled Pre-Blend Color Clamp Enable RT[0] must be disabled.</p>	Value	Name	Description	0	Disabled	No clamping is performed prior to blending.	1	Enabled	Only Source(s) are clamped prior to blend function. Other inputs to blend must not be clamped.
Value	Name	Description									
0	Disabled	No clamping is performed prior to blending.									
1	Enabled	Only Source(s) are clamped prior to blend function. Other inputs to blend must not be clamped.									

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY

	35:34	Color Clamp Range Specifies the clamped range used in Pre-Blend and Post-Blend Color Clamp functions if one or both of those functions are enabled. Note that this range selection is shared between those functions. This field is ignored if both of the Color Clamp Enables are disabled															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>COLORCLAMP_UNORM</td> <td>Clamp Range [0,1]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>COLORCLAMP_SNORM</td> <td>Clamp Range [-1,1]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>COLORCLAMP_RTFORMAT</td> <td>Clamp to the range of the RT surface format (Note: The Alpha component is clamped to FLOAT16 for R11G11B10_FLOAT format).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	COLORCLAMP_UNORM	Clamp Range [0,1]	1	COLORCLAMP_SNORM	Clamp Range [-1,1]	2	COLORCLAMP_RTFORMAT	Clamp to the range of the RT surface format (Note: The Alpha component is clamped to FLOAT16 for R11G11B10_FLOAT format).	3	Reserved	Reserved
Value	Name	Description															
0	COLORCLAMP_UNORM	Clamp Range [0,1]															
1	COLORCLAMP_SNORM	Clamp Range [-1,1]															
2	COLORCLAMP_RTFORMAT	Clamp to the range of the RT surface format (Note: The Alpha component is clamped to FLOAT16 for R11G11B10_FLOAT format).															
3	Reserved	Reserved															
	33	Pre-Blend Color Clamp Enable <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies whether the source, destination and constant color channels are clamped prior to blending, regardless of whether blending is enabled. If DISABLED, no clamping is performed prior to blending. If ENABLED, all inputs to the blend function are clamped prior to the blend to the range specified by Color Clamp Range.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disabled</td> <td>No clamping is performed prior to blending.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>All inputs to the blend function are clamped prior to the blend to the range specified by Color Clamp Range.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Enable	Value	Name	Description	0	Disabled	No clamping is performed prior to blending.	1	Enabled	All inputs to the blend function are clamped prior to the blend to the range specified by Color Clamp Range.				
Format:	Enable																
Value	Name	Description															
0	Disabled	No clamping is performed prior to blending.															
1	Enabled	All inputs to the blend function are clamped prior to the blend to the range specified by Color Clamp Range.															
		<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>See table in Pre-Blending Color Clamp subsection for programming restrictions as a function of RT format. This field is ignored (treated as DISABLED) for UINT and SINT RT surface formats. Blending is not supported for those RT surface formats. The device will automatically clamp source color channels to the respective RT surface range.</p>															
	32	Post-Blend Color Clamp Enable <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>If blending is enabled, this field specifies whether the blending output channels are first clamped to the range specified by Color Clamp Range. Regardless of whether this clamping is enabled, the blending output channels will be clamped to the RT surface format just prior to being written.</p>	Format:	Enable													
Format:	Enable																
		<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>See table in Pre-Blending Color Clamp subsection for programming restrictions as a function of RT format. This field is ignored (treated as DISABLED) for UINT and SINT RT surface formats. Blending is not supported for those RT surface formats. The device will automatically clamp source color channels to the respective RT surface range. When this bit is enabled Pre-Blend Source Only Clamp Enable RT[0] must be disabled.</p>															

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY				
	31	Color Buffer Blend Enable <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>Enables the ColorBufferBlending (nee "alpha blending") function of the Pixel Processing Pipeline for this render target.</p>	Format:	Enable
Format:	Enable			
		Programming Notes		
		Enabling LogicOp and ColorBufferBlending at the same time is UNDEFINED		
	30:26	Source Blend Factor <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor</td></tr> </table> <p>Controls the "source factor" in the ColorBufferBlending function. Refer to Source Alpha Blend Factor for encodings.</p>	Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor
Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor			
	25:21	Destination Blend Factor <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor</td></tr> </table> <p>Controls the "destination factor" in the ColorBufferBlending function. Refer to Source Alpha Blend Factor for encodings.</p>	Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor
Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor			
	20:18	Color Blend Function <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Function</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the function used to combine the color components in the ColorBufferBlending function of the Pixel Processing Pipeline. If Independent Alpha Blend Enable is disabled, this field will also control the blending of the alpha components in the ColorBufferBlending function.</p>	Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Function
Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Function			
	17:13	Source Alpha Blend Factor <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor</td></tr> </table> <p>Controls the "source factor" in alpha Color Buffer Blending stage. Note: For the source/destination alpha blend factors, the encodings indicating "COLOR" are the same as the encodings indicating "ALPHA", as the alpha component of the color is selected.</p>	Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor
Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor			
	12:8	Destination Alpha Blend Factor <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor</td></tr> </table> <p>Controls the "destination factor" in alpha Color Buffer Blending stage. Refer to Source Alpha Blend Factor for encodings.</p>	Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor
Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor			
	7:5	Alpha Blend Function <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Function</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the function used to combine the alpha components in the Color Buffer blend stage of the Pixel Pipeline when the IndependentAlphaBlend state is enabled.</p>	Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Function
Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Function			
	4	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY

	3	Write Disable Alpha		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Disable</td></tr> </table> <p>This field controls the writing of the alpha component into the Render Target.</p>	Format:	Disable
Format:	Disable			
		Value Name Description		
		0b Enabled Alpha component can be overwritten		
		1b Disabled Writes to the color buffer will not modify Alpha.		
		Programming Notes		
		For YUV surfaces, this field must be set to 0B (enabled).		
	2	Write Disable Red		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Disable</td></tr> </table> <p>This field controls the writing of the red component into the Render Target.</p>	Format:	Disable
Format:	Disable			
		Value Name Description		
		0b Enabled Red component can be overwritten		
		1b Disabled Writes to the color buffer will not modify Red.		
		Programming Notes		
		For YUV surfaces, this field must be set to 0B (enabled).		
	1	Write Disable Green		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Disable</td></tr> </table> <p>This field controls the writing of the green component into the Render Target.</p>	Format:	Disable
Format:	Disable			
		Value Name Description		
		0b Enabled Green component can be overwritten		
		1b Disabled Writes to the color buffer will not modify Green.		
		Programming Notes		
		For YUV surfaces, this field must be set to 0B (enabled).		
	0	Write Disable Blue		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Disable</td></tr> </table> <p>This field controls the writing of the Blue component into the Render Target.</p>	Format:	Disable
Format:	Disable			
		Value Name Description		
		0b Enabled Blue component can be overwritten		
		1b Disabled Writes to the color buffer will not modify Blue.		
		Programming Notes		
		For YUV surfaces, this field must be set to 0B (enabled).		

Block Dimensions Message Header Control

MHC_BDIM - Block Dimensions Message Header Control															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	31:22	Reserved													
		Project: All													
		Format: Ignore													
		Ignored													
	21:20	Block Height													
		Project: All													
		Format: Enumeration													
		Height in rows of block being accessed. Range = [0,3] representing 1 to 8 rows.													
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>H1</td> <td>Block height = 1 row</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>H2</td> <td>Block height = 2 rows</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>H4</td> <td>Block height = 4 rows</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>H8</td> <td>Block height = 8 rows</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	H1	Block height = 1 row	1h	H2	Block height = 2 rows	2h	H4	Block height = 4 rows	03h
Value	Name	Description													
0h	H1	Block height = 1 row													
1h	H2	Block height = 2 rows													
2h	H4	Block height = 4 rows													
03h	H8	Block height = 8 rows													
19:2	Reserved														
	Project: All														
	Format: Ignore														
	Ignored														
1:0	Block Width														
	Project: All														
	Format: Enumeration														
	Width in Dwords of block being accessed. Range = [0,3] representing 1 to 8 Dwords.														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>W1</td> <td>Block width = 1 Dword</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>W2</td> <td>Block width = 2 Dwords</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>W4</td> <td>Block width = 4 Dwords</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>W8</td> <td>Block width = 8 Dwords</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	W1	Block width = 1 Dword	1h	W2	Block width = 2 Dwords	2h	W4	Block width = 4 Dwords	03h	W8
Value	Name	Description													
0h	W1	Block width = 1 Dword													
1h	W2	Block width = 2 Dwords													
2h	W4	Block width = 4 Dwords													
03h	W8	Block width = 8 Dwords													

Block Message Header

MH_BTS_GO - Block Message Header			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0-1	63:0	Reserved	
		Project:	
		All	
		Format:	
2	31:0	Global Offset	
		Project:	
		All	
		Format:	
Specifies the global element index into the buffer, in units of Owords, Dwords, or Bytes (depending on the message).			
Programming Notes			
The Global Offset for Oword Unaligned Block operations is specified as a Dword-aligned byte offset (offset bits [1:0] = 0).			
If the address offset calculated with the Global Offset is greater than the Surface Size, then the access is Out-of-Bounds.			
3-7	159:0	Reserved	
		Project:	
		All	
		Format:	
Ignore			

BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control

BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31	<p>BLT Engine Busy</p> <p>This bit indicates whether the BLT Engine is busy (1) or idle (0). This bit is replicated in the SETUP BLT Opcode and Control register.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Idle [Default]</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Busy</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	Idle [Default]	1	Busy		
Value	Name									
0	Idle [Default]									
1	Busy									
	30	<p>Setup Instruction Instruction</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr> </table> <p>The current instruction performs clipping (1).</p>	Default Value:	0						
Default Value:	0									
	29	<p>Setup Monochrome Pattern</p> <p>This bit is decoded from the Setup instruction opcode to identify whether a color (0) or monochrome (1) pattern is used with the SCANLINE_BLT instruction.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Color [Default]</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Monochrome</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	Color [Default]	1	Monochrome		
Value	Name									
0	Color [Default]									
1	Monochrome									
	28:22	<p>Instruction Target (Opcode)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>0000000b</td></tr> </table> <p>This is the contents of the Instruction Target field from the last BLT instruction. This field is used by the BLT Engine state machine to identify the BLT instruction it is to perform. The opcode specifies whether the source and pattern operands are color or monochrome.</p>	Default Value:	0000000b						
Default Value:	0000000b									
	21:20	<p>32bpp Byte Mask</p> <p>This field is only used for 32bpp.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td><td>[Default]</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xb</td><td>Write Alpha Channel</td></tr> <tr> <td>x1b</td><td>Write RGB Channel</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	[Default]	1xb	Write Alpha Channel	x1b	Write RGB Channel
Value	Name									
00b	[Default]									
1xb	Write Alpha Channel									
x1b	Write RGB Channel									
	19:17	<p>Monochrome Source Start</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>000b</td></tr> </table> <p>This field indicates the starting monochrome pixel bit position within a byte per scan line of the source operand. The monochrome source is word aligned which means that at the end of the scan line all bits should be discarded until the next word boundary.</p>	Default Value:	000b						
Default Value:	000b									

BRO0 - BLT Opcode and Control

	16	Bit/Byte Packed Byte packed is for the NT driver.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td><td>Bit [Default]</td></tr> <tr> <td>1b</td><td>Byte</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Bit [Default]	1b	Byte						
Value	Name													
0b	Bit [Default]													
1b	Byte													
	15	Src Tiling Enable												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td><td>Tiling Disabled (Linear) [Default]</td></tr> <tr> <td>1b</td><td>Tiling enabled: Tile-X or Tile-Y</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Tiling Disabled (Linear) [Default]	1b	Tiling enabled: Tile-X or Tile-Y						
Value	Name													
0b	Tiling Disabled (Linear) [Default]													
1b	Tiling enabled: Tile-X or Tile-Y													
	14:12	Horizontal Pattern Seed Default Value: 0b This field indicates the pattern pixel position which corresponds to X = 0.												
	11	Dest Tiling Enable When set to '1', this means that Blitter is executing in Tiled mode. If '0' it means that Blitter is in Linear mode. Pre-Dev Blitter never executes in Tiled-Y mode, DevGT+ Blitter supports both Tile-X and Tile-Y modes. On reset, this bit will be '0'. This definition applies to only X, Y Blits.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td><td>Tiling Disabled (Linear blot) [Default]</td></tr> <tr> <td>1b</td><td>Tiling enabled: Tile-X or Tile-Y</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Tiling Disabled (Linear blot) [Default]	1b	Tiling enabled: Tile-X or Tile-Y						
Value	Name													
0b	Tiling Disabled (Linear blot) [Default]													
1b	Tiling enabled: Tile-X or Tile-Y													
	10:8	Transparency Range Mode These bits control whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to a given pixel will be conditionally written, and what those conditions are. This feature can make it possible to perform various masking functions in order to selectively write or preserve graphics data already at the destination.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>xx0b</td><td>[Default]</td><td>No color transparency mode enabled. This causes normal operation with regard to writing data to the destination.</td></tr> <tr> <td>001b</td><td></td><td>[Source color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the source pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the source pixel components are not within the range defined by the Transparency Color registers, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation.</td></tr> <tr> <td>011b</td><td></td><td>[Source and Alpha color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the source pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (A, R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the source pixel components are not within the range defined by the Transparency Color registers, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation."</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	xx0b	[Default]	No color transparency mode enabled. This causes normal operation with regard to writing data to the destination.	001b		[Source color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the source pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the source pixel components are not within the range defined by the Transparency Color registers, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation.	011b		[Source and Alpha color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the source pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (A, R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the source pixel components are not within the range defined by the Transparency Color registers, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation."
Value	Name	Description												
xx0b	[Default]	No color transparency mode enabled. This causes normal operation with regard to writing data to the destination.												
001b		[Source color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the source pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the source pixel components are not within the range defined by the Transparency Color registers, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation.												
011b		[Source and Alpha color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the source pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (A, R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the source pixel components are not within the range defined by the Transparency Color registers, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation."												

BRO0 - BLT Opcode and Control				
		101b		[Destination and Alpha color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the destination pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (A, R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the destination pixels are within the range, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation.
		111b		[Destination color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the destination pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the destination pixels are within the range, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation.
7:5	Pattern Vertical Seed			
	Default Value: This field specifies the pattern scan line which corresponds to Y=0.			
4	Destination Read Modify Write			
	Default Value: 0b This bit is decoded from the last instruction's opcode field and Destination Transparency Mode to identify whether a Destination read is needed.			
3	Color Source			
	Default Value: 0b This bit is decoded from the last instructions opcode field to identify whether a color (1) source is used.			
2	Monochrome Source			
	Default Value: 0b This bit is decoded from the last instructions opcode field to identify whether a monochrome (1) source is used.			
1	Color Pattern			
	Default Value: 0b This bit is decoded from the last instructions opcode field to identify whether a color (1) pattern is used.			
0	Monochrome Pattern			
	Default Value: 0b This bit is decoded from the last instructions opcode field to identify whether a monochrome (1) pattern is used.			

BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset

BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset									
Project:	BDW								
Source:	BlitterCS								
Size (in bits):	32								
Default Value:	0x00000000								
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31	Solid Pattern Select This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the BLT Engine actually performs read operations from the frame buffer in order to load the pattern data. Use of this feature to prevent these read operations can increase BLT Engine performance, if use of the pattern data is indeed not necessary. The BLT Engine is configured to accept either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode field.							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td><td>[Default]</td><td>This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. The BLT Engine proceeds with the process of reading the pattern data, and the pattern data is used as the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1b</td><td></td><td>The BLT Engine forgoes the process of reading the pattern data, the presumption is made that all of the bits of the pattern data are set to 0, and the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations is forced to the background color specified in the Color Expansion Background Color Register.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. The BLT Engine proceeds with the process of reading the pattern data, and the pattern data is used as the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations.	1b
Value	Name	Description							
0b	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. The BLT Engine proceeds with the process of reading the pattern data, and the pattern data is used as the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations.							
1b		The BLT Engine forgoes the process of reading the pattern data, the presumption is made that all of the bits of the pattern data are set to 0, and the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations is forced to the background color specified in the Color Expansion Background Color Register.							
Clipping Enabled									
30	29	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td><td>[Default]</td></tr> <tr> <td>1b</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	[Default]	1b		
Value	Name								
0b	[Default]								
1b									
Monochrome Source Transparency Mode This bit applies only when the source data is in monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the source data also corresponds will actually be written if that source data bit has the value of 0. This feature can make it possible to use the source as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accept either monochrome or color source data via the opcode field.									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td><td>[Default]</td><td>This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the source data. Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the source operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the source data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1b</td><td></td><td>Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the source data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the source data. Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the source operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the source data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.	1b		Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the source data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.
Value	Name	Description							
0b	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the source data. Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the source operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the source data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.							
1b		Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the source data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.							

BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset

	28	<p>Monochrome Pattern Transparency Mode</p> <p>This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the pattern data also corresponds will actually be written if that pattern data bit has the value of 1. This feature can make it possible to use the pattern as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accept either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode field.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td><td>[Default]</td><td>This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the pattern operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the pattern data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1b</td><td></td><td>Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the pattern data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the pattern operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the pattern data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.	1b		Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the pattern data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.	
Value	Name	Description										
0b	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the pattern operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the pattern data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.										
1b		Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the pattern data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.										
	27:26	<p>32bpp Byte Mask</p> <p>This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the pattern data also corresponds will actually be written if that pattern data bit has the value of 1. This feature can make it possible to use the pattern as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accept either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode field.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td><td>[Default]</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xb</td><td>Write Alpha Channel</td></tr> <tr> <td>x1b</td><td>Write RGB Channel</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	[Default]	1xb	Write Alpha Channel	x1b	Write RGB Channel		
Value	Name											
00b	[Default]											
1xb	Write Alpha Channel											
x1b	Write RGB Channel											
	25:24	<p>Color Depth</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td><td>8 Bit Color Depth [Default]</td></tr> <tr> <td>01b</td><td>16 Bit Color Depth</td></tr> <tr> <td>10b</td><td>Alternate 16 Bit Color Depth</td></tr> <tr> <td>11b</td><td>32 Bit Color Depth</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	8 Bit Color Depth [Default]	01b	16 Bit Color Depth	10b	Alternate 16 Bit Color Depth	11b	32 Bit Color Depth
Value	Name											
00b	8 Bit Color Depth [Default]											
01b	16 Bit Color Depth											
10b	Alternate 16 Bit Color Depth											
11b	32 Bit Color Depth											
	23:16	<p>Raster Operation Select</p> <p>These 8 bits are used to select which one of 256 possible raster operations is to be performed by the BLT Engine.</p>										

BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset

	15:0	Destination Pitch (Offset) For non-XY Blits, the signed 16bit field allows for specifying upto + 32Kbytes signed pitches in bytes (same as before). For X, Y Blits with tiled-X surfaces, the pitch for Destination will be 512Byte aligned and should be programmable upto + 128Kbytes. For X, Y Blits with tiled-Y surfaces, the pitch for Destination will be 128Byte aligned and should be programmable upto + 128Kbytes. In this case, this 16bit signed pitch field is used to specify upto + 32KDWords. For X, Y blits with nontiled surfaces (linear surfaces), this 16bit field can be programmed to byte specification of upto + 32Kbytes (same as before). These 16 bits store the signed memory address offset value by which the destination address originally specified in the Destination Address Register is incremented or decremented as each scan line's worth of destination data is written into the frame buffer by the BLT Engine, so that the destination address will point to the next memory address to which the next scan line's worth of destination data is to be written. If the intended destination of a BLT operation is within on-screen frame buffer memory, this offset is normally set so that each subsequent scan line's worth of destination data lines up vertically with the destination data in the scan line, above. However, if the intended destination of a BLT operation is within off-screen memory, this offset can be set so that each subsequent scan line's worth of destination data is stored at a location immediately after the location where the destination data for the last scan line ended, in order to create a single contiguous block of bytes of destination data at the destination.
--	------	---

BR05 - Setup Expansion Background Color

BR05 - Setup Expansion Background Color		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Setup Expansion Background Color Bits These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the background color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome pattern or source data for either the SCANLINE_BLT or TEXT_BLT instructions. BR05 is also used as the solid pattern for the PIXEL_BLT instruction. Whether one, two, or three bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.

BR06 - Setup Expansion Foreground Color

BR06 - Setup Expansion Foreground Color		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Setup Expansion Foreground Color Bits</p> <p>These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the foreground color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome pattern or source data for either the SCANLINE_BLT or TEXT_BLT instructions. Whether one, two, or three bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.</p>

BR07 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Lower Order Address bits

BR07 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Lower Order Address bits				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:6	<p>Setup Blit Color Pattern Address</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:6]</td> </tr> </table> <p>Lower 32bits of the 48bit addressing.</p> <p>These 26 bits specify the starting address of the (8X8) pixel color pattern from the SETUP_BLT instruction. This register works identically to the Pattern Address register (BR15), but this version is only used with the SCANLINE_BLT instruction execution (the actual programming for this, is done in XY_SETUP_BLT command). The pattern data must be located in linear memory.</p> <p>The pattern data must be located on a pattern-size boundary. The pattern is always of 8x8 pixels, and therefore, its size is dependent upon its pixel depth. The pixel depth may be 8, 16, or 32 bits per pixel if the pattern is in color (the pixel depth of a color pattern must match the pixel depth to which the graphics system has been set). Monochrome patterns require 8 bytes and is supplied through the instruction. Color patterns of 8, 16, and 32 bits per pixel color depth must start on 64-byte, 128-byte and 256-byte boundaries, respectively.</p> <p>The Pattern Base Address programmed, must always be Cache Line (64byte) aligned.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:6]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:6]			
	5:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			

BR09 - Destination Address Lower Order Address Bits

BR09 - Destination Address Lower Order Address Bits				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	BlitterCS			
Size (in bits):	32			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Destination Address Bits</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:0]</td> </tr> </table> <p>When tiling is enabled for XY-blits, this base address should be limited to 4KB. When tiling is disabled for XY-blits, this base address should be CL (64byte) aligned. These lower 32bits of the 48bit address, which specify the starting pixel address of the destination data. This register is also the working destination address register for the lower 32bits of the address, and changes as the BLT Engine performs the accesses. Used as the scan line address (Destination Y Address and Destination Y1 Address) for BLT instructions: PIXEL_BLT, SCANLINE_BLT, and TEXT_BLT. In this case the address points to the first pixel in a scan line and is compared with the ClipRect Y1 and Y2 address registers to determine whether the scan line should be written or not. The Destination Y1 address is the top scan line to be written for text. Note that for non-XY blits (COLOR_BLT, SRC_COPY_BLT), this address points to the first byte to be written. Note: Some instructions affect only one scan line (requiring only one coordinate); other instructions affect multiple scan lines and need both coordinates.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]			

BR11 - BLT Source Pitch (Offset)

BR11 - BLT Source Pitch (Offset)		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
	15:0	<p>Source Pitch (Offset)</p> <p>For non-XY Blits with color source operand (SRC_COPY_BLT), the signed 16bit field allows for specifying upto + 32Kbytes signed pitch in bytes (same as before). For X, Y Blits with tiled-X surfaces, the pitch for Color Source will be 512Byte aligned and should be programmable upto + 128Kbytes. For X, Y Blits with tiled-Y surfaces, the pitch for Color Source will be 128Byte aligned and should be programmable upto + 128Kbytes. In this case, this 16bit signed pitch field is used to specify upto + 32KDWords. For X, Y blits with nontiled color source surfaces (linear surfaces), this 16bit field can be programmed to byte specification of upto + 32Kbytes (same as before). When the color source data is located within the frame buffer or AGP aperture, these signed 16 bits store the memory address offset (pitch) value by which the source address originally specified in the Source Address Register is incremented or decremented as each scan line's worth of source data is read from the frame buffer by the BLT Engine, so that the source address will point to the next memory address from which the next scan line's worth of source data is to be read. Note that if the intended source of a BLT operation is within on-screen frame buffer memory, this offset is normally set to accommodate the fact that each subsequent scan line's worth of source data lines up vertically with the source data in the scan line, above. However, if the intended source of a BLT operation is within off-screen memory, this offset can be set to accommodate a situation in which the source data exists as a single contiguous block of bytes where in each subsequent scan line's worth of source data is stored at a location immediately after the location where the source data for the last scan line ended.</p>

BR12 - Source Address Lower order Address bits

BR12 - Source Address Lower order Address bits				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	BlitterCS			
Size (in bits):	32			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Source Address Bits</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:0]</td> </tr> </table> <p>Lower 32 bits of the 48bit addressing. When tiling is enabled for XY-blits with Color source surfaces, this base address should be limited to 4KB. When tiling is disabled for XY-blits, this base address should be CL (64byte) aligned. Note that for non-XY blit with Color Source (SRC_COPY_BLT), this address points to the first byte to be read. These lower 32bits of the 48bit address, specify the starting pixel address of the color source data. The lower 3 bits are used to indicate the position of the first valid byte within the first Quadword of the source data. If this Source happens to be a Monosource surface, then this Monosource Base Address programmed, must always be Cache Line (64byte) aligned.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]			

BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch

BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31	<p>Solid Pattern Select</p> <p>This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the BLT Engine actually performs read operations from the frame buffer in order to load the pattern data. Use of this feature to prevent these read operations can increase BLT Engine performance, if use of the pattern data is indeed not necessary. The BLT Engine is configured to accept either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode field.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. The BLT Engine proceeds with the process of reading the pattern data, and the pattern data is used as the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>The BLT Engine forgoes the process of reading the pattern data, the presumption is made that all of the bits of the pattern data are set to 0, and the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations is forced to the background color specified in the Color Expansion Background Color Register.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. The BLT Engine proceeds with the process of reading the pattern data, and the pattern data is used as the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations.	1		The BLT Engine forgoes the process of reading the pattern data, the presumption is made that all of the bits of the pattern data are set to 0, and the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations is forced to the background color specified in the Color Expansion Background Color Register.
Value	Name	Description									
0	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. The BLT Engine proceeds with the process of reading the pattern data, and the pattern data is used as the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations.									
1		The BLT Engine forgoes the process of reading the pattern data, the presumption is made that all of the bits of the pattern data are set to 0, and the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations is forced to the background color specified in the Color Expansion Background Color Register.									
<p>Clipping Enabled</p> <table> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0									
Default Value:	0										
29	30	<p>Monochrome Source Transparency Mode</p> <p>This bit applies only when the source data is in monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the source data also corresponds will actually be written if that source data bit has the value of 0. This feature can make it possible to use the source as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accept either monochrome or color source data via the opcode field.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the source data. Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the source operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the source data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Where a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the source data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the source data. Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the source operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the source data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.	1		Where a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the source data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.
Value	Name	Description									
0	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the source data. Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the source operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the source data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.									
1		Where a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the source data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.									

BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch

	28	Monochrome Pattern Transparency Mode This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the pattern data also corresponds will actually be written if that pattern data bit has the value of 1. This feature can make it possible to use the pattern as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accept either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode in the Opcode and Control register.										
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. Where a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the pattern operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the pattern data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the pattern data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. Where a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the pattern operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the pattern data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.	1		Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the pattern data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.	
Value	Name	Description										
0	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. Where a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the pattern operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the pattern data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.										
1		Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the pattern data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.										
	27:26	32bpp Byte Mask This field is only used for 32bpp.										
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1xb</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Write Alpha Channel</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">x1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Write RGB Channel</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	[Default]	1xb	Write Alpha Channel	x1b	Write RGB Channel		
Value	Name											
00b	[Default]											
1xb	Write Alpha Channel											
x1b	Write RGB Channel											
	25:24	Color Depth										
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8 Bit Color Depth [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16 Bit Color Depth</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">24 Bit Color Depth</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	8 Bit Color Depth [Default]	01b	16 Bit Color Depth	10b	24 Bit Color Depth	11b	Reserved
Value	Name											
00b	8 Bit Color Depth [Default]											
01b	16 Bit Color Depth											
10b	24 Bit Color Depth											
11b	Reserved											
	23:16	Raster Operation Select										
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 45%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 55%;">00000000b</td> </tr> </table> <p>These 8 bits are used to select which one of 256 possible raster operations is to be performed by the BLT Engine.</p>	Default Value:	00000000b								
Default Value:	00000000b											

BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch

	15:0	Destination Pitch(Offset) These 16 bits store the signed memory address offset value by which the destination address originally specified in the Destination Address Register is incremented or decremented as each scan line's worth of destination data is written into the frame buffer by the BLT Engine, so that the destination address will point to the next memory address to which the next scan line's worth of destination data is to be written. If the intended destination of a BLT operation is within on-screen frame buffer memory, this offset is normally set so that each subsequent scan line's worth of destination data lines up vertically with the destination data in the scan line, above. However, if the intended destination of a BLT operation is within off-screen memory, this offset can be set so that each subsequent scan line's worth of destination data is stored at a location immediately after the location where the destination data for the last scan line ended, in order to create a single contiguous block of bytes of destination data at the destination.
--	------	---

BR14 - Destination Width and Height

BR14 - Destination Width and Height		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
BR14 contains the values for the height and width of the data to be BLT. If these values are not correct, such that the BLT Engine is either expecting data it does not receive or receives data it did not expect, the system can hang.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	Reserved
	28:16	Destination Height These 13 bits specify the height of the destination data in terms of the number of scan lines. This is a working register.
	15:13	Reserved
	12:0	Destination Byte Width These 13 bits specify the width of the destination data in terms of the number of bytes per scan line. The number of pixels per scan line into which this value translates depends upon the color depth to which the graphics system has been set.

BR15 - Color Pattern Address Lower order Address bits

BR15 - Color Pattern Address Lower order Address bits				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:6	<p>Color Pattern Address</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:6]</td> </tr> </table> <p>Lower 32bits of the 48bit addressing.</p> <p>There is no change to the Color Pattern address specification due to Non-Power-of-2 change. It remains the same as before. The pattern data must be located in linear memory.</p> <p>These 26 bits specify the starting address of the (8X8) pixel color pattern.</p> <p>The pattern data must be located on a pattern-size boundary. The pattern is always of 8x8 pixels, and therefore, its size is dependent upon its pixel depth. The pixel depth may be 8, 16, or 32 bits per pixel if the pattern is in color (the pixel depth of a color pattern must match the pixel depth to which the graphics system has been set). Monochrome patterns require 8 bytes and are applied through the instruction. Color patterns of 8, 16, and 32 bits per pixel color depth must start on 64-byte, 128-byte and 256-byte boundaries, respectively.</p> <p>The Pattern Base Address programmed, must always be Cache Line (64byte) aligned.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:6]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:6]			
5:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			

BR16 - Pattern Expansion Background and Solid Pattern Color

BR16 - Pattern Expansion Background and Solid Pattern Color		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Pattern Expansion Background Color Bits</p> <p>These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the background color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome pattern data during BLT operations. Whether one, two, or four bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.</p>

BR17 - Pattern Expansion Foreground Color

BR17 - Pattern Expansion Foreground Color		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Pattern Expansion Background Color Bits</p> <p>These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the foreground color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome pattern data during BLT operations. Whether one, two, or four bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.</p>

BR18 - Source Expansion Background and Destination Color

BR18 - Source Expansion Background and Destination Color		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Source Expansion Background Color Bits</p> <p>These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the background color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome source data during BLT operations. This register is also used to support destination transparency mode and Solid color fill. Whether one, two, three, or four bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.</p>

BR19 - Source Expansion Foreground Color

BR19 - Source Expansion Foreground Color		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Pattern/Source Expansion Foreground Color Bits</p> <p>These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the foreground color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome source data during BLT operations. Whether one, two, or four bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.</p>

BR27 - Destination Address Higher Order Address

BR27 - Destination Address Higher Order Address				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
	15:0	<p>Destination Address Upper DWORD</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[47:32]</td> </tr> </table> <p>When tiling is enabled for XY-blits, this base address should be limited to 4KB. Otherwise for XY blits, there is no restriction and it is same as before. These upper 16bits of the 48bit address, along with BR09 register, will specify the starting pixel address of the destination data. This register is also the working destination address register for the upper 16bits of the destination address, and changes as the BLT Engine performs the accesses. Used as the scan line address (Destination Y Address and Destination Y1 Address) for BLT instructions: PIXEL_BLT, SCANLINE_BLT, and TEXT_BLT. In this case the address points to the first pixel in a scan line and is compared with the ClipRect Y1 and Y2 address registers to determine whether the scan line should be written or not. The Destination Y1 address is the top scan line to be written for text. Note that for non-XY blits (COLOR_BLT, SRC_COPY_BLT), this 16bits of the 48bit address, along with BR09 register, points to the first byte to be written. This register is always the last register written for a BLT drawing instruction. Writing BR27 starts the BLT engine execution. Note: Some instructions affect only one scan line (requiring only one coordinate); other instructions affect multiple scan lines and need both coordinates.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]			

BR28 - Source Address Higher order Address

BR28 - Source Address Higher order Address				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
15:0	Source Address Upper DWORD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[47:32]</td> </tr> </table> <p>These upper 16bits of the 48bit address, specify the starting pixel address of the color or mono source data. When tiling is enabled for XY-blits with Color source surfaces, this base address should be limited to 4KB. Otherwise for XY blits, there is no restriction and it is same as before, including for monosource and text blits. Note that for non-XY blit with Color Source (SRC_COPY_BLT), this address points to the first byte to be read.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]	
Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]			

BR29 - Color Pattern Address Higher order Address

BR29 - Color Pattern Address Higher order Address				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
15:0	Color Pattern Address Upper DWORD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[47:32]</td> </tr> </table> <p>These upper 16bits of the 48bit address, specify the starting address of the (8X8) pixel pattern.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]	
Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]			

BR30 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Higher Order Address

BR30 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Higher Order Address		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	15:0	Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Upper DWORD Format: <input type="text"/> GraphicsAddress[47:32]
These upper 16bits of the 48bit address,specify the starting address of the (8X8) pixel pattern.		

Byte Masked Media Block Message Header

MH_MBBM - Byte Masked Media Block Message Header						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>X Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>Must be DWord aligned (Bits 1:0 MBZ) for the write form of the message.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	S31
Project:	All					
Format:	S31					
1	31:0	<p>Y Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	S31
Project:	All					
Format:	S31					
2	31:0	<p>Media Block Message Control</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_MBBM_CONTROL</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Byte Masked message subtype and its additional input parameters.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_MBBM_CONTROL
Project:	All					
Format:	MHC_MBBM_CONTROL					
3	31:0	<p>Byte Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Byte Mask for writes when Message Mode field is BYTE_MASK.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>The Byte mask applies horizontally to each row of output: bit 0 for byte 0, through bit 31 for byte 31.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
4	31:0	<p>FFTID</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_FFTID</td> </tr> </table> <p>Fixed Function Thread ID</p>	Format:	MHC_FFTID		
Format:	MHC_FFTID					
5-7	95:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Format:	Ignore		
Format:	Ignore					

Byte Masked Media Block Message Header Control

MHC_MBBM_CONTROL - Byte Masked Media Block Message Header Control															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	31:30	<p>Message Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Media Block Write Message subtype is Byte Masked.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>02h</td> <td>BYTE_MASK</td> <td>The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Byte Mask qualifies which bytes are written.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	02h	BYTE_MASK	The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Byte Mask qualifies which bytes are written.	Others	Reserved	Reserved.
Project:	All														
Format:	Enumeration														
Value	Name	Description													
02h	BYTE_MASK	The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Byte Mask qualifies which bytes are written.													
Others	Reserved	Reserved.													
29	29	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore									
Project:	All														
Format:	Ignore														
28:24	28:24	<p>Sub-Register Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U5</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is ignored (reserved) for Media Block Write message.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U5									
Project:	All														
Format:	U5														
23:22	23:22	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore									
Project:	All														
Format:	Ignore														
21:16	21:16	<p>Block Height</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U6</td> </tr> </table> <p>Height in rows of block being accessed. Range = [0,63] representing 1 to 64 rows</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>If Block Width (bytes), then Maximum Block Height (rows) is constrained by (# Dwords width) * (# rows) <= 64 Dwords.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	U6	Restriction	If Block Width (bytes), then Maximum Block Height (rows) is constrained by (# Dwords width) * (# rows) <= 64 Dwords.							
Project:	All														
Format:	U6														
Restriction															
If Block Width (bytes), then Maximum Block Height (rows) is constrained by (# Dwords width) * (# rows) <= 64 Dwords.															
15:10	15:10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore									
Project:	All														
Format:	Ignore														

MHC_MBBM_CONTROL - Byte Masked Media Block Message Header Control

	9:8	Register Pitch Control
		Project: All
		Format: U2
This field is ignored (reserved) for a Media Block Write message.		
	7:6	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
Ignored		
	5:0	Block Width
		Project: All
		Format: U6
Width in bytes of the block being accessed. Range = [0,31] representing 1 to 32 Bytes.		
Programming Notes		
Must be DWord aligned for Media Block Write message.		

CC_VIEWPORT

CC_VIEWPORT				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	PRM			
Size (in bits):	64			
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000			
<p>The viewport state is stored as an array of up to 16 elements, each of which contains the DWords described here. The start of each element is spaced 2 DWords apart. The first element of the viewport state array is aligned to a 32-byte boundary. The Minimum Depth must be greater than or equal to zero on D16_UNORM, D24_UNORM_X8_UINT, or D24_UNORM_S8_UINT depth formats. The Minimum Depth must be greater than or equal to -1.0 for D32_FLOAT_S8X24_UINT or D32_FLOAT formats. The Maximum Depth must be less than or equal to +1.0. The max must be greater than or equal to the min.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Minimum Depth		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_Float</td></tr> </table> <p>Indicates the minimum depth. The interpolated or computed depth is clamped to this value prior to the depth test.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	IEEE_Float			
Programming Notes				
<p>The Minimum depth value must be less-than-or-equal to the Maximum depth value. The Minimum depth value cannot be NAN (Not-A-Number). The Minimum depth value must not be less than -1.0.</p>				
1	31:0	Maximum Depth		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_Float</td></tr> </table> <p>Indicates the maximum depth. The interpolated or computed depth is clamped to this value prior to the depth test.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	IEEE_Float			
Programming Notes				
<p>The Maximum depth value cannot be NAN (Not-A-Number). The Maximum depth value must be less-than-or-equal to +1.0.</p>				

Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_CMASK - Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field																																																									
DWord	Bit	Description																																																							
0	3:0	<p>Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>For the read message, indicates that which channels are read from the surface and included in the writeback message. For the write message, indicates which channels are included in the message payload and written to the surface.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>RGBA [Default]</td> <td>Red, Green, Blue, and Alpha are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>GBA</td> <td>Green, Blue, and Alpha are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02h</td> <td>RBA</td> <td>Red, Blue, and Alpha are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>BA</td> <td>Blue and Alpha are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>04h</td> <td>RGA</td> <td>Red, Green, and Alpha are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>05h</td> <td>GA</td> <td>Green and Alpha are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>06h</td> <td>RA</td> <td>Red and Alpha are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>07h</td> <td>A</td> <td>Alpha is included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>08h</td> <td>RGB</td> <td>Red, Green, and Blue are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>09h</td> <td>GB</td> <td>Green and Blue are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Ah</td> <td>RB</td> <td>Red and Blue are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Bh</td> <td>B</td> <td>Blue is included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Ch</td> <td>RG</td> <td>Red and Green are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Dh</td> <td>G</td> <td>Green is included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Eh</td> <td>R</td> <td>Red is included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Fh</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h	RGBA [Default]	Red, Green, Blue, and Alpha are included	01h	GBA	Green, Blue, and Alpha are included	02h	RBA	Red, Blue, and Alpha are included	03h	BA	Blue and Alpha are included	04h	RGA	Red, Green, and Alpha are included	05h	GA	Green and Alpha are included	06h	RA	Red and Alpha are included	07h	A	Alpha is included	08h	RGB	Red, Green, and Blue are included	09h	GB	Green and Blue are included	0Ah	RB	Red and Blue are included	0Bh	B	Blue is included	0Ch	RG	Red and Green are included	0Dh	G	Green is included	0Eh	R	Red is included	0Fh	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																																																								
Format:	Enumeration																																																								
Value	Name	Description																																																							
00h	RGBA [Default]	Red, Green, Blue, and Alpha are included																																																							
01h	GBA	Green, Blue, and Alpha are included																																																							
02h	RBA	Red, Blue, and Alpha are included																																																							
03h	BA	Blue and Alpha are included																																																							
04h	RGA	Red, Green, and Alpha are included																																																							
05h	GA	Green and Alpha are included																																																							
06h	RA	Red and Alpha are included																																																							
07h	A	Alpha is included																																																							
08h	RGB	Red, Green, and Blue are included																																																							
09h	GB	Green and Blue are included																																																							
0Ah	RB	Red and Blue are included																																																							
0Bh	B	Blue is included																																																							
0Ch	RG	Red and Green are included																																																							
0Dh	G	Green is included																																																							
0Eh	R	Red is included																																																							
0Fh	Reserved	Ignored																																																							

Channel Mode Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_CMODE - Channel Mode Message Descriptor Control Field															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	0	<p>Channel Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Two modes of channel-enable are provided: a SIMD8 or SIMD16 Dword channel serial view of a register, and a SIMD4x2 view of a register.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Oword</td> <td>All 4 Dwords are read or written if one or more of these channels are enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Dword</td> <td>Each Dword is read or written only if its corresponding channel is enabled.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	0	Oword	All 4 Dwords are read or written if one or more of these channels are enabled	1	Dword	Each Dword is read or written only if its corresponding channel is enabled.
Project:	All														
Format:	Enumeration														
Value	Name	Description													
0	Oword	All 4 Dwords are read or written if one or more of these channels are enabled													
1	Dword	Each Dword is read or written only if its corresponding channel is enabled.													

Clock Gating Disable Format

Clock Gating Disable Format											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	0	<p>Clock_Gate_Disable</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Clock gating controlled by unit logic</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Disable clock gating function</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Enable	Clock gating controlled by unit logic	1b	Disable	Disable clock gating function
Value	Name	Description									
0b	Enable	Clock gating controlled by unit logic									
1b	Disable	Disable clock gating function									

Clock Gating Disable Format

Clock Gating Disable Format		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	0	Clock Gate Disable
Value	Name	Description
0b	Enable	Clock gating controlled by unit enabling logic
1b	Disable	Disable clock gating function

COLOR_CALC_STATE

COLOR_CALC_STATE											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:24	<p>Stencil Reference Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8.0</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the stencil reference value to compare against in the (front face) StencilTest function.</p>	Project:	BDW	Format:	U8.0					
Project:	BDW										
Format:	U8.0										
0	23:16	<p>BackFace Stencil Reference Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8.0</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the stencil reference value to compare against in the StencilTest function.</p>	Format:	U8.0							
Format:	U8.0										
0	15	<p>Round Disable Function Disable</p> <p>Disables the round-disable function of the color calculator.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Cancelled</td> <td>Dithering is cancelled based on the data used by blend to avoid drift.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Not Cancelled</td> <td>Dithering is NOT cancelled.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	Cancelled	Dithering is cancelled based on the data used by blend to avoid drift.	1	Not Cancelled	Dithering is NOT cancelled.
Value	Name	Description									
0	Cancelled	Dithering is cancelled based on the data used by blend to avoid drift.									
1	Not Cancelled	Dithering is NOT cancelled.									
0	14:1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ							
Format:	MBZ										
0	0	<p>Alpha Test Format</p> <p>This field selects the format for Alpha Reference Value and the format in which Alpha Test is performed.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>ALPHATEST_UNORM8</td> <td>UNorm8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>ALPHATEST_FLOAT32</td> <td>Float32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>Alpha-test format is independent of RT format. When PS outputs UNIT/SINT alpha-value, it will be treated as IEEE 32bit float number for the purpose of alpha-test.</p>	Value	Name	Description	0h	ALPHATEST_UNORM8	UNorm8	1h	ALPHATEST_FLOAT32	Float32
Value	Name	Description									
0h	ALPHATEST_UNORM8	UNorm8									
1h	ALPHATEST_FLOAT32	Float32									
1	31:0	<p>Alpha Reference Value As UNORM8</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>[Alpha Test Format] == 'ALPHATEST_UNORM8'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>UNORM8 Upper 24 bits MBZ</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the alpha reference value to compare against in the Alpha Test function.</p>	Exists If:	[Alpha Test Format] == 'ALPHATEST_UNORM8'	Format:	UNORM8 Upper 24 bits MBZ					
Exists If:	[Alpha Test Format] == 'ALPHATEST_UNORM8'										
Format:	UNORM8 Upper 24 bits MBZ										

COLOR_CALC_STATE						
	31:0	Alpha Reference Value As FLOAT32				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>[Alpha Test Format] == 'ALPHATEST_FLOAT32'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_Float</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the alpha reference value to compare against in the Alpha Test function.</p>			Exists If:	[Alpha Test Format] == 'ALPHATEST_FLOAT32'	Format:	IEEE_Float
Exists If:	[Alpha Test Format] == 'ALPHATEST_FLOAT32'					
Format:	IEEE_Float					
2	31:0	Blend Constant Color Red				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_Float</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the Red channel of the Constant Color used in Color Buffer Blending.</p>			Format:	IEEE_Float		
Format:	IEEE_Float					
3	31:0	Blend Constant Color Green				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_Float</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the Green channel of the Constant Color used in Color Buffer Blending.</p>			Format:	IEEE_Float		
Format:	IEEE_Float					
4	31:0	Blend Constant Color Blue				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_Float</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the Blue channel of the Constant Color used in Color Buffer Blending.</p>			Format:	IEEE_Float		
Format:	IEEE_Float					
5	31:0	Blend Constant Color Alpha				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_Float</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the Alpha channel of the Constant Color used in Color Buffer Blending.</p>			Format:	IEEE_Float		
Format:	IEEE_Float					

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:7	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
	6:2	<p>Skin Threshold</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U5</td> </tr> </table> <p>Used for Y analysis (min/max) for pixels which are higher than skin threshold.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1-31</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>26</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U5	Value	Name	1-31		26	[Default]
Format:	U5									
Value	Name									
1-31										
26	[Default]									
	1	<p>Full Image Histogram</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>Used to ignore the area of interest for full image histogram.</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	Enable				
Default Value:	0									
Format:	Enable									
	0	<p>ACE Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Enable						
Format:	Enable									
1	31:24	<p>Y3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>The value of the y_pixel for point 3 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	76	Format:	U8				
Default Value:	76									
Format:	U8									
	23:16	<p>Y2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>56</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>The value of the y_pixel for point 2 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	56	Format:	U8				
Default Value:	56									
Format:	U8									
	15:8	<p>Y1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>The value of the y_pixel for point 1 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	36	Format:	U8				
Default Value:	36									
Format:	U8									

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State						
	7:0	Ymin <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>The value of the y_pixel for point 0 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	16	Format:	U8
Default Value:	16					
Format:	U8					
2	31:24	Y7 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>156</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>The value of the y_pixel for point 7 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	156	Format:	U8
Default Value:	156					
Format:	U8					
23:16	Y6 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>136</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>The value of the y_pixel for point 6 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	136	Format:	U8	
Default Value:	136					
Format:	U8					
15:8	Y5 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>116</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>The value of the y_pixel for point 5 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	116	Format:	U8	
Default Value:	116					
Format:	U8					
7:0	Y4 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>96</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>The value of the y_pixel for point 4 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	96	Format:	U8	
Default Value:	96					
Format:	U8					
3	31:24	Ymax <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>235</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>The value of the y_pixel for point 11 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	235	Format:	U8
Default Value:	235					
Format:	U8					
23:16	Y10 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>216</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>The value of the y_pixel for point 10 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	216	Format:	U8	
Default Value:	216					
Format:	U8					
15:8	Y9 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>196</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>The value of the y_pixel for point 9 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	196	Format:	U8	
Default Value:	196					
Format:	U8					
7:0	Y8 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>176</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>The value of the y_pixel for point 8 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	176	Format:	U8	
Default Value:	176					
Format:	U8					
4	31:24	B4 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>96</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>The value of the bias for point 4 in PWL.</p>	Default Value:	96	Format:	U8
Default Value:	96					
Format:	U8					

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State			
	23:16	B3	
		Default Value:	76
		Format:	U8
The value of the bias for point 3 in PWL.			
	15:8	B2	
		Default Value:	56
		Format:	U8
The value of the bias for point 2 in PWL.			
	7:0	B1	
		Default Value:	36
		Format:	U8
The value of the bias for point 1 in PWL.			
	5	B8	
		Default Value:	176
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 8 in PWL.	
	23:16	B7	
		Default Value:	156
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 7 in PWL.	
	15:8	B6	
		Default Value:	136
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 6 in PWL.	
	7:0	B5	
		Default Value:	116
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 5 in PWL.	
	6	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
		B10	
		Default Value:	216
	15:8	Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 10 in PWL.	
		B9	
		Default Value:	196
	7:0	Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 9 in PWL.	
		Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State			
	26:16	S1	
		Format:	U1.10
		The value of the slope for point 1 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.	
	15:11	Reserved	
8	10:0	Format:	MBZ
		S0	
		Format:	U1.10
		The value of the slope for point 0 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.	
	31:27	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
		S3	
	26:16	Format:	U1.10
		The value of the slope for point 3 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.	
		Reserved	
	15:11	Format:	MBZ
		S2	
		Format:	U1.10
		The value of the slope for point 2 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.	
	10:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
		S5	
	31:27	Format:	U1.10
		The value of the slope for point 5 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.	
		Reserved	
	15:11	Format:	MBZ
		S4	
		Format:	U1.10
		The value of the slope for point 4 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.	
	10:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
		S7	
	31:27	Format:	U1.10
		The value of the slope for point 7 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.	
		Reserved	
	15:11	Format:	MBZ
		S6	
		Format:	U1.10
		The value of the slope for point 6 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.	
11	31:27	Reserved	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State		
	26:16	S9 Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 9 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
	15:11	Reserved Format: MBZ
	10:0	S8 Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 8 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
12	31:11	Reserved Format: MBZ
	10:0	S10 Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 10 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:29	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ						
28:16	C1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S2.10 2's complement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transform coefficient</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0	Format:	S2.10 2's complement	Transform coefficient	
Default Value:	0						
Format:	S2.10 2's complement						
Transform coefficient							
15:3	C0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1024</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S2.10 2's complement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transform coefficient</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1024	Format:	S2.10 2's complement	Transform coefficient	
Default Value:	1024						
Format:	S2.10 2's complement						
Transform coefficient							
2	YUV_IN <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>YUV</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CSC input offset enable.</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0	Format:	YUV	CSC input offset enable.	
Default Value:	0						
Format:	YUV						
CSC input offset enable.							
1	YUV_OUT <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>RGB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CSC output offset enable.</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0	Format:	RGB	CSC output offset enable.	
Default Value:	0						
Format:	RGB						
CSC output offset enable.							
0	Transform Enable <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Enable				
Format:	Enable						
31:26	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
25:13	C3 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S2.10 2's complement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transform coefficient.</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0	Format:	S2.10 2's complement	Transform coefficient.	
Default Value:	0						
Format:	S2.10 2's complement						
Transform coefficient.							

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State			
	12:0	C2	
2	31:26	Reserved	
	25:13	C5	
	12:0	C4	
3	31:26	Reserved	
	25:13	C7	
	12:0	C6	
4	31:13	Reserved	
	12:0	C8	
5	31:20	Reserved	
	19:10	Offset out 1	

Default Value: 0
Format: S2.10 2's complement
Transform coefficient.

Format: MBZ

Default Value: 0
Format: S2.10 2's complement
Transform coefficient.

Default Value: 1024
Format: S2.10 2's complement
Transform coefficient.

Format: MBZ

Default Value: 0
Format: S2.10 2's complement
Transform coefficient.

Format: MBZ

Default Value: 1204
Format: S2.10 2's complement
Transform coefficient.

Format: MBZ

Default Value: 0
Format: S9 2's complement
Offset Out for Y/R.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State				
	9:0	Offset In 1		
		Default Value:	0	
		Format:	S9 2's complement	
		Offset in for Y/R.		
6	31:20	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	19:10	Offset out 2		
		Default Value:	0	
		Format:	S9 2's complement	
		Offset out for U/G.		
	9:0	Offset in 2		
		Default Value:	0	
		Format:	S9 2's complement	
		Offset in for U/G.		
7	31:20	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	19:10	Offset out 3		
		Default Value:	0	
		Format:	S9 2's complement	
		Offset out for V/B.		
	9:0	Offset in 3		
		Default Value:	0	
		Format:	S9 2's complement	
		Offset in for V/B.		
8	31:17	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	16	Alpha from State Select		
		Format:	U1 Enumerated Type	
		Value	Name	Description
		0		Alpha is taken from message
		1		Alpha is taken from state
	15:0	Color Pipe Alpha		
		Format:	U16	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - PROCAMP State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - PROCAMP State		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	Reserved Format: MBZ
	27:17	Contrast Default Value: 1 Format: U4.7 Contrast magnitude.
	16:13	Reserved: MBZ
	12:1	Brightness Default Value: 0 Format: S7.4 2's complement Brightness magnitude.
	0	PROCAMP Enable Default Value: 1 Format: Enable
	31:16	Cos_c_s Default Value: 256 Format: S7.8 2's complement UV multiplication cosine factor.
1	15:0	Sin_c_s Default Value: 0 Format: S7.8 2's complement UV multiplication sine factor.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:24	V_Mid <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>154</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Rectangle middle-point V coordinate</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	154	Format:	U8	Rectangle middle-point V coordinate	
Default Value:	154							
Format:	U8							
Rectangle middle-point V coordinate								
23:16	U_Mid <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>110</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Rectangle middle-point U coordinate</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	110	Format:	U8	Rectangle middle-point U coordinate		
Default Value:	110							
Format:	U8							
Rectangle middle-point U coordinate								
15:10	Hue Max <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U6</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Rectangle half width</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	14	Format:	U6	Rectangle half width		
Default Value:	14							
Format:	U6							
Rectangle half width								
9:4	Sat Max <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U6</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Rectangle half length.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	31	Format:	U6	Rectangle half length.		
Default Value:	31							
Format:	U6							
Rectangle half length.								
3	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ					
Format:	MBZ							
2	Output Control <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Output Pixels [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Output STD Decisions</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	Output Pixels [Default]	1	Output STD Decisions	
Value	Name							
0	Output Pixels [Default]							
1	Output STD Decisions							
1	STE Enable <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Enable					
Format:	Enable							
0	STD Enable <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Enable					
Format:	Enable							
1	31	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ							

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State			
	30:28	Diamond Margin	
		Default Value:	4
		Format:	U3
	27:21	Diamond du	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Rhombus center shift in the sat-direction, relative to the rectangle center.	
	20:18	HS Margin	
		Default Value:	3
		Format:	U3
	17:10	Cos(α)	
		Format:	S0.7 2's Compliment
		The default is 79/128	
	9:8	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	7:0	Sin(α)	
		Format:	S0.7 2's Compliment
		The default is 101/128	
2	31:21	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	20:13	Diamond Alpha	
		Format:	U2.6
		1 / tan(β) The default is 100/64	
	12:7	Diamond Th	
		Default Value:	35
		Format:	U6
		Half length of the rhombus axis in the sat-direction.	
	6:0	Diamond dv	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S6 2's complement
3	31:24	Y_point_3	
		Default Value:	254
		Format:	U8
		Third point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.	
	23:16	Y_point_2	
		Default Value:	47
		Format:	U8
		Second point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

	15:8	Y_point_1	Default Value:	46							
		Format:	U8								
		First point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.									
	7	VY_STD_Enable	Format:	Enable							
		Enables STD in the VY subspace.									
	6:0	Reserved	Format:	MBZ							
4	31:18	Reserved	Format:	MBZ							
	17:13	Y_Slope_2	Format:	U2.3							
		Slope between points Y3 and Y4. The default is 31/8.									
	12:8	Y_Slope_1	Format:	U2.3							
		Slope between points Y1 and Y2. The default is 31/8.									
	7:0	Y_point_4	Default Value:	255							
		Format:	U8								
		Fourth point of the Y piecewise linear membership function									
5	31:16	INV_skin_types_margin	Format:	U0.16							
		$1/(2 * \text{Skin_types_margin})$									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Skin_Type_margin</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Value	Name	Description	20	[Default]	Skin_Type_margin
Value	Name	Description									
20	[Default]	Skin_Type_margin									
	15:0	Inverse Margin VYL	Format:	U0.16							
		$1 / \text{Margin_VYL}$ The default is 3300/65536									
6	31:24	P1L	Default Value:	216							
		Format:	U8								
		Y Point 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.									
	23:16	P0L	Default Value:	46							
		Format:	U8								
		Y Point 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.									
	15:0	Inverse Margin VYU	Format:	U0.16							
		$1 / \text{Margin_VYU}$ The default is 1600/65536.									

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State				
7	31:24	B1L		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>130</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>V Bias 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	130
Default Value:	130			
Format:	U8			
23:16	B0L			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>133</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>V Bias 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	133	Format:
Default Value:	133			
Format:	U8			
P3L				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>236</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Y Point 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	236	Format:	U8
Default Value:	236			
Format:	U8			
P2L				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>236</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Y point 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	236	Format:	U8
Default Value:	236			
Format:	U8			
8	31:27	Reserved		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
26:16	S0L			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S2.8 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Slope 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is -5/256.</p>	Format:	S2.8 2's complement	
Format:	S2.8 2's complement			
B3L				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>130</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>V Bias 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	130	Format:	U8
Default Value:	130			
Format:	U8			
B2L				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>130</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>V Bias 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	130	Format:	U8
Default Value:	130			
Format:	U8			
9	31:22	Reserved		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
21:11	S2L			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S2.8 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Slope 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256.</p>	Format:	S2.8 2's complement
Format:	S2.8 2's complement			
	10:0	S1L		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S2.8 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Slope 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256.</p>	Format:	S2.8 2's complement
Format:	S2.8 2's complement			

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State			
10	31:27	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	26:19	P1U	
		Default Value:	66
		Format:	U8
	Y Point 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.		
	18:11	P0U	
		Default Value:	46
		Format:	U8
	Y Point 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.		
	10:0	S3L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
	Slope 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256.		
11	31:24	B1U	
		Default Value:	163
	23:16	Format:	U8
		V Bias 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	15:8	B0U	
		Default Value:	143
		Format:	U8
	V Bias 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.		
	7:0	P3U	
		Default Value:	236
		Format:	U8
	Y Point 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.		
12	31:27	P2U	
		Default Value:	150
	26:16	Format:	U8
		Y Point 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	15:8	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	26:16	S0U	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
	Slope 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is 256/256.		
	15:8	B3U	
		Default Value:	140
		Format:	U8
	V Bias 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.		

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State			
	7:0	B2U	
		Default Value:	200
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
13	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	S2U	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is -179/256.	
	10:0	S1U	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is -113/256.	
14	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:20	Skin Types Margin	
		Default Value:	20
		Format:	U8
		Skin types Y margin.	
14	19:12	Skin Types Thresh	
		Default Value:	120
		Format:	U8
		Skin types Y threshold.	
14	11	Skin Type Enable	
		Format:	Enable
		Treat differently bright and dark skin types.	
		Value	Name
14	10:0	0	[Default]
		Disable	
		S3U	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256.	
15	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:21	SATB1	
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		First bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is -8/4.	
15	20:14	SATP3	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Third point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State					
	13:7	SATP2			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S6 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Second point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).</p>	Default Value:	6	Format:
Default Value:	6				
Format:	S6 2's complement				
	6:0	SATP1			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S6 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>First point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is -6.</p>	Format:	S6 2's complement	
Format:	S6 2's complement				
16	31	Reserved			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ				
30:20	SATSO				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3.8</td></tr> </table> <p>Zeroth slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 297/256.</p>	Format:	U3.8		
Format:	U3.8				
	19:10	SATB3			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S7.2 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Third bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 124/4.</p>	Format:	S7.2 2's complement	
Format:	S7.2 2's complement				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S7.2 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Second bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 8/4.</p>	Format:	S7.2 2's complement			
Format:	S7.2 2's complement				
17	31:22	Reserved			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ				
21:11	SATS2				
	10:0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3.8</td></tr> </table> <p>Second slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 297/256.</p>	Format:	U3.8	
Format:	U3.8				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3.8</td></tr> </table> <p>First slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 85/256.</p>	Format:	U3.8			
Format:	U3.8				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3.8</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U3.8			
Format:	U3.8				
18	31:25	HUEP3			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S6 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Third point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)</p>	Default Value:	14	Format:
Default Value:	14				
Format:	S6 2's complement				
24:18	HUEP2				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S6 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Second point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)</p>	Default Value:	6	Format:	S6 2's complement
Default Value:	6				
Format:	S6 2's complement				
17:11	HUEP1				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S6 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>First point for the hue PWLF (bright skin). The default is -6.</p>	Format:	S6 2's complement	
Format:	S6 2's complement				

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State		
	10:0	SATS3 Format: U3.8 Third slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 256/256.
19	31:30	Reserved Format: MBZ
	29:20	HUEB3 Format: S7.2 2's complement Third bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin). The default is 56/4.
	19:10	HUEB2 Format: S7.2 2's complement Second bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin). The default is 8/4.
	9:0	HUEB1 Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin). The default is -8/4.
20	31:22	Reserved Format: MBZ
	21:11	HUES1 Format: U3.8 First slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 85/256.
	10:0	HUES0 Format: U3.8 Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 384/256.
21	31:22	Reserved Format: MBZ
	21:11	HUES3 Format: U3.8 Third slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 256/256.
	10:0	HUES2 Format: U3.8 Second slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 384/256.
22	31	Reserved
	30:21	SATB1_DARK Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) The default is 0/4.
	20:14	SATP3_DARK Default Value: 31 Format: S6 2's complement Third point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)
	13:7	SATP2_DARK

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State			
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Second point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
	6:0	SATP1_DARK	
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		First point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is -11.	
23	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:20	SATSO_DARK	
		Format:	U3.8
		Zeroth slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 397/256.	
	19:10	SATB3_DARK	
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		Third bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 124/4.	
	9:0	SATB2_DARK	
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		Second bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 124/4.	
24	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	SATS2_DARK	
		Format:	U3.8
		Second slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256.	
	10:0	SATS1_DARK	
		Format:	U3.8
		First slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 189/256.	
25	31:25	HUEP3_DARK	
		Default Value:	14
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Third point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).	
	24:18	HUEP2_DARK	
		Default Value:	2
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Third point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).	
	17:11	HUEP1_DARK	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Third point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State		
	10:0	SATS3_DARK Format: U3.8 Third slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256.
26	31:30	Reserved Format: MBZ
	29:20	HUEB3_DARK Format: S7.2 2's complement Third bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 56/4.
	19:10	HUEB2_DARK Format: S7.2 2's complement Second bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 0/4.
	9:0	HUEB1_DARK Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 0/4.
27	31:22	Reserved Format: MBZ
	21:11	HUES1_DARK Format: U3.8 First slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 0/256.
	10:0	HUES0_DARK Format: U3.8 Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256.
28	31:22	Reserved Format: MBZ
	21:11	HUES3_DARK Format: U3.8 Third slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256.
	10:0	HUES2_DARK Format: U3.8 Second slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 299/256.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	SatFactor3		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1.7</td> </tr> </table> <p>The saturation factor for yellow.</p>	Default Value:	220
Default Value:	220			
Format:	U1.7			
23:16	SatFactor2			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1.7</td> </tr> </table> <p>The saturation factor for red.</p>	Default Value:	220	Format:
Default Value:	220			
Format:	U1.7			
15:8	SatFactor1			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1.7</td> </tr> </table> <p>The saturation factor for magenta.</p>	Default Value:	220	Format:
Default Value:	220			
Format:	U1.7			
7	TCC Enable			
6:0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Enable	
Format:	Enable			
1	Reserved			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			
1	31:24	SatFactor6		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1.7</td> </tr> </table> <p>The saturation factor for blue.</p>	Default Value:	220
Default Value:	220			
Format:	U1.7			
23:16	SatFactor5			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1.7</td> </tr> </table> <p>The saturation factor for cyan.</p>	Default Value:	220	Format:
Default Value:	220			
Format:	U1.7			
15:8	SatFactor4			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1.7</td> </tr> </table> <p>The saturation factor for green.</p>	Default Value:	220	Format:
Default Value:	220			
Format:	U1.7			
7:0	Reserved			
6:0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			
5:0	Reserved			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State			
2	31:30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	29:20	Base Color 3	
		Default Value:	483
		Format:	U10
	19:10	Base Color 2	
		Default Value:	307
		Format:	U10
	9:0	Base Color 1	
		Default Value:	145
		Format:	U10
3	31:30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	29:20	Base Color 6	
		Default Value:	995
		Format:	U10
	19:10	Base Color 5	
		Default Value:	819
		Format:	U10
	9:0	Base Color 4	
		Default Value:	657
		Format:	U10
4	31:16	Color Transit Slope 23	
		Default Value:	744
		Format:	U0.16
		The calculation result of 1 / (BC3 - BC2) [1/62]	
	15:0	Color Transit Slope 12	
		Default Value:	405
		Format:	U0.16
		The calculation result of 1 / (BC2 - BC1) [1/57]	
5	31:16	Color Transit Slope 45	
		Default Value:	407
		Format:	U0.16
		The calculation result of 1 / (BC5 - BC4) [1/57]	
	15:0	Color Transit Slope 34	
		Default Value:	1131
		Format:	U0.16
		The calculation result of 1 / (BC4 - BC3) [1/61]	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State				
6	31:16	Color Transit Slope 61		
		Default Value:	377	
Format:				
The calculation result of $1 / (\text{BC1} - \text{BC6})$ [1/62]				
7	15:0	Color Transit Slope 56		
		Default Value:	372	
Format:				
The calculation result of $1 / (\text{BC6} - \text{BC5})$ [1/62]				
8	31:22	Color Bias 3		
		Default Value:	0	
Format:				
Color bias for BaseColor3.				
21:12	Color Bias 2			
	Default Value:	150		
	Format:			
	Color bias for BaseColor2.			
11:2	Color Bias 1			
	Default Value:	0		
	Format:			
	Color bias for BaseColor1.			
1:0	Reserved			
Format:				
MBZ				
9	31:22	Color Bias 6		
		Default Value:	0	
Format:				
Color bias for BaseColor6.				
21:12	Color Bias 5			
	Default Value:	0		
	Format:			
	Color bias for BaseColor5.			
11:2	ColorBias4			
	Default Value:	0		
	Format:			
	U2.8			
	Color bias for BaseColor4.			
1:0	Reserved			
Format:				
MBZ				
9	31	Reserved		
Format:				
MBZ				

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State			
	30:24	UV Threshold	
		Default Value:	3
		Format:	U7
		Low UV threshold.	
	23:19	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	18:16	UV Threshold Bits	
		Default Value:	3
		Format:	U3
		Low UV transition width bits.	
	15:13	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	12:8	STE Threshold	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	U5
		Skin tone pixels enhancement threshold.	
	7:3	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	2:0	STE Slope Bits	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	U3
		Skin tone pixels enhancement slope bits.	
10	31:16	Inverse UVMax Color	
		Default Value:	146
		Format:	U0.16
		1 / UVMaxColor. Used for the SFs2 calculation.	
	15:9	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	8:0	UVMax Color	
		Default Value:	448
		Format:	U9
		The maximum absolute value of the legal UV pixels. Used for the SFs2 calculation.	

Color Calculator State Pointer Message Header Control

MHC_RT_CCSP - Color Calculator State Pointer Message Header Control				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:6	Color Calculator State Pointer		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GeneralStateOffset[31:6]</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the 64-byte aligned point to the color calculator state. This pointer is relative to the General State Base Address.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	GeneralStateOffset[31:6]			
	5:0	Reserved		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	Ignore			

Color Code Message Header Control

MHC_RT_CC - Color Code Message Header Control				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:10	Reserved		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	Ignore			
	9:8	Color Code		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U2</td> </tr> </table> <p>This ID is assigned by the Windower unit and is used to track synchronizing events. Reserved for HW implementation use</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U2			
	7:0	FTTID		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This ID is assigned by the fixed function unit and is a unique identifier for the thread. It is used to free up resources used by the thread upon thread completion.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U8			

Context Descriptor Format

Context Descriptor Format				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	63:32	<p>Context ID</p> <p>Context ID is a unique field assigned by GFX driver when a new context is created by which it is identified across all hierarchies of SW and HW.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Context ID is used for semaphore signaling by hardware and software. • Context ID matching is used by hardware to detect Lite Restore. • Context ID is used by hardware for page fault reporting and response with IOMMU. • Context switch reason and the associated Context ID are reported to Context Switch Status Buffer by hardware on a context switch. <p>Context ID which is a 32 bit field is further divided in to three segments described below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bits[63:55] (Bits 31:23 of Context ID) is referred to as GroupID. GroupId+PASID combination of a context must be a unique identifier for contexts that are active in the system. The definition of active context is listed as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any Context that is already submitted to h/w or already running in h/w. • Any Context that hit page faults, was preempted (didn't run to context complete), and is waiting to be resubmitted pending IOMMU "last in group" response. • Any Context that has experienced reset but not all faults are responded to. • Bit[54] (Bit 22 of Context ID) – MBZ for SW programming; this bit is used by hardware to distinguish between F&H vs F&S page requests and response messages to and from IOMMU. This bit is used by hardware on receiving page response to properly manage the page fault counters • Bit[53] (Bit 21 of Context ID) – MBZ from SW programming, is reserved for future hardware use. • Bits[52:32] (Bits 20:0 of Context ID) are for software use-only and must be unique field assigned by GFX driver when a new context is created. 		
	31:12	<p>Logical Ring Context Address (LRCA)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:12]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains the 4 KB-aligned address of the Logical Ring Context associated with this execlist element. LRCA must be always programmed in GGTT memory.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:12]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:12]			
	11:9	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
	8	<p>Privilege Access</p> <p>This field when set indicates PPGTT enabled in legacy context mode. In advanced context mode this field is reserved and must be zero.</p>		

Context Descriptor Format																			
	7:6	Fault Handling																	
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td colspan="2">BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Source:</td><td colspan="2">RenderCS</td></tr> </table>			Project:	BDW		Source:	RenderCS										
Project:	BDW																		
Source:	RenderCS																		
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0h	Reserved	Reserved	1h	Reserved	Reserved	2h	Reserved	Reserved	3h	Reserved	
Value	Name	Description																	
0h	Reserved	Reserved																	
1h	Reserved	Reserved																	
2h	Reserved	Reserved																	
3h	Reserved																		
	7:6	Reserved																	
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td colspan="2">BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Source:</td><td colspan="2">BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">MBZ</td></tr> </table>			Project:	BDW		Source:	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS		Format:	MBZ							
Project:	BDW																		
Source:	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS																		
Format:	MBZ																		
	5	Reserved																	
	4:3	Addressing Mode & Legacy Context																	
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td colspan="2">BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">U2</td></tr> </table>			Project:	BDW		Format:	U2										
Project:	BDW																		
Format:	U2																		
		<p>Legacy context set indicates GPU is operating in legacy context mode of operation and doesn't support any SVM features. Legacy context reset indicates GPU is operating in advanced context mode of operation and support SVM features. Based on the Context mode set Addressing mode is interpreted appropriately. The table below summarizes the combinations supported.</p> <p>GFX engine always uses 32b virtual addressing mode when translated using GGTT irrespective of below options.</p>																	
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td><td>Advanced Context with no A/D support</td><td>GPU is enabled for advanced context mode and supports SVM features. GPU DOESN'T support Access and Dirty bit management in page tables. GPU supports 64b(48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the PASID (process address space identifier) and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.</td></tr> <tr> <td>01b</td><td>Legacy Context with no 64 bit VA support</td><td>GPU is enabled for legacy context mode of operation and DOESN'T support any SVM features. GPU supports 32b PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP*_DESCRIPTOR contains the base address to 4GB of memory space supported.</td></tr> <tr> <td>10b</td><td>Advanced Context with A/D support</td><td>GPU is enabled for advanced context mode and supports SVM features. GPU DOES support Access and Dirty bit management in page tables. GPU supports 64b (48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the PASID (process address space identifier) and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.</td></tr> <tr> <td>11b</td><td>Legacy Context with 64 bit VA support</td><td>GPU is enabled for legacy context mode of operation and DOESN'T support any SVM features. GPU supports 64b (48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing and PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the base address to PML4 and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	00b	Advanced Context with no A/D support	GPU is enabled for advanced context mode and supports SVM features. GPU DOESN'T support Access and Dirty bit management in page tables. GPU supports 64b(48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the PASID (process address space identifier) and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.	01b	Legacy Context with no 64 bit VA support	GPU is enabled for legacy context mode of operation and DOESN'T support any SVM features. GPU supports 32b PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP*_DESCRIPTOR contains the base address to 4GB of memory space supported.	10b	Advanced Context with A/D support	GPU is enabled for advanced context mode and supports SVM features. GPU DOES support Access and Dirty bit management in page tables. GPU supports 64b (48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the PASID (process address space identifier) and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.	11b	Legacy Context with 64 bit VA support	GPU is enabled for legacy context mode of operation and DOESN'T support any SVM features. GPU supports 64b (48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing and PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the base address to PML4 and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.
Value	Name	Description																	
00b	Advanced Context with no A/D support	GPU is enabled for advanced context mode and supports SVM features. GPU DOESN'T support Access and Dirty bit management in page tables. GPU supports 64b(48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the PASID (process address space identifier) and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.																	
01b	Legacy Context with no 64 bit VA support	GPU is enabled for legacy context mode of operation and DOESN'T support any SVM features. GPU supports 32b PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP*_DESCRIPTOR contains the base address to 4GB of memory space supported.																	
10b	Advanced Context with A/D support	GPU is enabled for advanced context mode and supports SVM features. GPU DOES support Access and Dirty bit management in page tables. GPU supports 64b (48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the PASID (process address space identifier) and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.																	
11b	Legacy Context with 64 bit VA support	GPU is enabled for legacy context mode of operation and DOESN'T support any SVM features. GPU supports 64b (48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing and PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the base address to PML4 and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.																	

Context Descriptor Format		
	2	<p>Force Restore</p> <p>Setting this bit will force a context restore operation when switching to this context even if the LRCA in the CCID register (normally the LRCA of the last context from the prior execlist) matches this one.</p> <p>Note that it is legal (and likely desirable) for the Render Context Restore Inhibit bit (part of the CTXT_SR_CTL register) in the context image being restored to also be set. The "ring" context is being forced to be restored from a newly initialized context despite a possible LRCA match. However, the render context for such a newly initialized context will likely be uninitialized and so should not be restored.</p>
	1	<p>Force PD Restore</p> <p>Setting this bit will cause the on-chip page directory to be reloaded from the PD image in memory even on an LRCA match. No other operations of context restore will occur on an LRCA match, however. Software should set this bit if it has updated a context's page directory and wants the context to begin using the new page directory without having to switch away from it (to another context) and back again. Setting this bit will have no effect if Force Restore is also set; a complete context restore (including the PD) will be performed.</p>
	0	<p>Valid</p> <p>Set if this register holds a valid context descriptor. SW should set this bit in the Element registers that it has set up to contain valid context descriptors. Any execlist elements that are not used in a submitted execlist must have this bit clear.</p>

Context Status

Context Status																	
DWord	Bit	Description															
0	63:32	Context ID <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U32													
Format:	U32																
31:20	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																
19:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ												
Project:	BDW																
Format:	MBZ																
15	Lite Restore <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit is only valid only when Preempted bit is set. When set, this bit indicates that a given context got preempted with the same context resulting in Lite Restore in HW.</p>	Format:	Enable														
Format:	Enable																
14:12	Display Plane <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> </table> <p>This indicates the display plane for which Wait on Scanline/V-Blank/Sync Flip has been executed leading to context switch. This field is only valid when one of the "Wait on Scanline" or "Wait on Vblank" or "Wait on sync Flip" is set. (Future - could remove the Sprites and move to bits 19:16)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Display Plane-A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Display Plane-B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>Display Plane-C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>Display Plane Sprite A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4h</td> <td>Display Plane Sprite B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5h</td> <td>Display Plane Sprite C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	BDW	Value	Name	0h	Display Plane-A	1h	Display Plane-B	2h	Display Plane-C	3h	Display Plane Sprite A	4h	Display Plane Sprite B	5h	Display Plane Sprite C
Project:	BDW																
Value	Name																
0h	Display Plane-A																
1h	Display Plane-B																
2h	Display Plane-C																
3h	Display Plane Sprite A																
4h	Display Plane Sprite B																
5h	Display Plane Sprite C																
11	Semaphore Wait Mode <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Signal Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Poll Mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0h	Signal Mode	1h	Poll Mode										
Value	Name																
0h	Signal Mode																
1h	Poll Mode																
10:9	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																
8	Wait on Scanline																
7	Wait on Semaphore																
6	Wait on V-blank																

Context Status		
5	Wait on Sync Flip	
	Context Complete	Element is completely processed (Head eqv to Tail) and resulted in a context switch.
	ACTIVE to IDLE	Following this context switch there is no active element available in HW to execute
	Element Switch	Context Switch happened from first element in the current execlist to the second element of the same execlist
	Prempted	Submission of a new execlist has resulted in context switch. The switch is from element in current execlist to element in pending execlist
	IDLE to ACTIVE	Execlist submitted when HW is IDLE. When this bit is set rest of the fields in CSQ are not valid.

CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT

CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT																								
Project:	BDW																							
Source:	PRM																							
Size (in bits):	16																							
Default Value:	0x00000000																							
Coefficients for the CSC are stored in sign-exponent-mantissa format. Two CSC coefficients are stored in each dword, the table below show the data packing in each dword.																								
DWord	Bit	Description																						
0	15	Sign																						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td><td>Positive</td></tr> <tr> <td>1b</td><td>Negative</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Positive	1b	Negative																
Value	Name																							
0b	Positive																							
1b	Negative																							
14:12	Exponent_bits Represented as $2^{(-n)}$																							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>110b</td><td>4</td><td>4 or mantissa is bb.bbbbbbbb</td></tr> <tr> <td>111b</td><td>2</td><td>2 or mantissa is b.bbbbbbbb</td></tr> <tr> <td>000b</td><td>1</td><td>1 or mantissa is 0.bbbbbbbb</td></tr> <tr> <td>001b</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5 or mantissa is 0.0bbbbbbbb</td></tr> <tr> <td>010b</td><td>0.25</td><td>0.25 or mantissa is 0.00bbbbbbbb</td></tr> <tr> <td>011b</td><td>0.125</td><td>0.125 or mantissa is 0.000bbbbbbb</td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	110b	4	4 or mantissa is bb.bbbbbbbb	111b	2	2 or mantissa is b.bbbbbbbb	000b	1	1 or mantissa is 0.bbbbbbbb	001b	0.5	0.5 or mantissa is 0.0bbbbbbbb	010b	0.25	0.25 or mantissa is 0.00bbbbbbbb	011b	0.125	0.125 or mantissa is 0.000bbbbbbb	Others	Reserved
Value	Name	Description																						
110b	4	4 or mantissa is bb.bbbbbbbb																						
111b	2	2 or mantissa is b.bbbbbbbb																						
000b	1	1 or mantissa is 0.bbbbbbbb																						
001b	0.5	0.5 or mantissa is 0.0bbbbbbbb																						
010b	0.25	0.25 or mantissa is 0.00bbbbbbbb																						
011b	0.125	0.125 or mantissa is 0.000bbbbbbb																						
Others	Reserved	Reserved																						
11:3	Mantissa																							
	Reserved																							

Data Port 0 Message Types

MT_DP0 - Data Port 0 Message Types																																										
DWord	Bit	Description																																								
0	4	<p>Legacy DAP-DC Message</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Legacy Message</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>No [Default]</td> <td>Legacy DAP-DC Message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Scratch Block Message, descriptor uses different Message Type encoding</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	0h	No [Default]	Legacy DAP-DC Message	1h	Reserved	Scratch Block Message, descriptor uses different Message Type encoding																											
Project:	All																																									
Format:	Enumeration																																									
Value	Name	Description																																								
0h	No [Default]	Legacy DAP-DC Message																																								
1h	Reserved	Scratch Block Message, descriptor uses different Message Type encoding																																								
	3:0	<p>Message Type</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies type of message</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>MT0R_OWB [Default]</td> <td>Oword Block Read message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>MT0R_OWUB</td> <td>Unaligned Oword Block Read message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02h</td> <td>MT0R_OWDB</td> <td>Oword Dual Block Read message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>MT0R_DWS</td> <td>Dword Scattered Read message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>04h</td> <td>MT0R_BS</td> <td>Byte Scattered Read message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>07h</td> <td>MT0_MEMFENCE</td> <td>Memory Fence message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>08h</td> <td>MT0W_OWB</td> <td>Oword Block Write message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Ah</td> <td>MT0W_OWDB</td> <td>Oword Dual Block Write message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Bh</td> <td>MT0W_DWS</td> <td>Dword Scattered Write message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Ch</td> <td>MT0W_BS</td> <td>Byte Scattered Write message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h	MT0R_OWB [Default]	Oword Block Read message	01h	MT0R_OWUB	Unaligned Oword Block Read message	02h	MT0R_OWDB	Oword Dual Block Read message	03h	MT0R_DWS	Dword Scattered Read message	04h	MT0R_BS	Byte Scattered Read message	07h	MT0_MEMFENCE	Memory Fence message	08h	MT0W_OWB	Oword Block Write message	0Ah	MT0W_OWDB	Oword Dual Block Write message	0Bh	MT0W_DWS	Dword Scattered Write message	0Ch	MT0W_BS	Byte Scattered Write message	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																																									
Format:	Enumeration																																									
Value	Name	Description																																								
00h	MT0R_OWB [Default]	Oword Block Read message																																								
01h	MT0R_OWUB	Unaligned Oword Block Read message																																								
02h	MT0R_OWDB	Oword Dual Block Read message																																								
03h	MT0R_DWS	Dword Scattered Read message																																								
04h	MT0R_BS	Byte Scattered Read message																																								
07h	MT0_MEMFENCE	Memory Fence message																																								
08h	MT0W_OWB	Oword Block Write message																																								
0Ah	MT0W_OWDB	Oword Dual Block Write message																																								
0Bh	MT0W_DWS	Dword Scattered Write message																																								
0Ch	MT0W_BS	Byte Scattered Write message																																								
Others	Reserved	Ignored																																								

Data Port 1 Message Types

MT_DP1 - Data Port 1 Message Types																																																																								
Project:	BDW																																																																							
Source:	DataPort 1																																																																							
Size (in bits):	5																																																																							
Default Value:	0x00000000																																																																							
Lists all the Message Types in a Data Port 1 Message Descriptor [18:14]. Most surface and atomic operations, both typed and untyped, are encoded on Data Port 1. The Message Header is optional for many (but not all) of these operations. Most A64 Stateless operations are also encoded on Data Port 1. The Message Header is forbidden for all A64 messages on Data Port 1.																																																																								
DWord	Bit	Description																																																																						
0	4:0	Message Type																																																																						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies type of message</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration																																																																		
Project:	All																																																																							
Format:	Enumeration																																																																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00h</td><td>MT1R_T [Default]</td><td>Transpose Read message</td></tr> <tr><td>01h</td><td>MT1R_US</td><td>Untyped Surface Read message</td></tr> <tr><td>02h</td><td>MT1A_UI</td><td>Untyped Atomic Integer Operation message</td></tr> <tr><td>03h</td><td>MT1A_UI4x2</td><td>Untyped Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message</td></tr> <tr><td>04h</td><td>MT1R_MB</td><td>Media Block Read message</td></tr> <tr><td>05h</td><td>MT1R_TS</td><td>Typed Surface Read message</td></tr> <tr><td>06h</td><td>MT1A_TA</td><td>Typed Atomic Integer Operation message</td></tr> <tr><td>07h</td><td>MT1A_TA4x2</td><td>Typed Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message</td></tr> <tr><td>09h</td><td>MT1W_US</td><td>Untyped Surface Write message</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ah</td><td>MT1W_MB</td><td>Media Block Write message</td></tr> <tr><td>0Bh</td><td>MT1A_TC</td><td>Typed Atomic Counter Operation message</td></tr> <tr><td>0Ch</td><td>MT1A_TC4x2</td><td>Typed Atomic Counter Operation SIMD4x2 message</td></tr> <tr><td>0Dh</td><td>MT1W_TS</td><td>Typed Surface Write message</td></tr> <tr><td>10h</td><td>MT1R_A64_SB</td><td>A64 Scattered Read message</td></tr> <tr><td>11h</td><td>MT1R_A64_US</td><td>A64 Untyped Surface Read message</td></tr> <tr><td>12h</td><td>MT1A_A64_UI</td><td>A64 Untyped Atomic Integer Operation message</td></tr> <tr><td>13h</td><td>MT1A_A64_UI4x2</td><td>A64 Untyped Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message</td></tr> <tr><td>14h</td><td>MT1R_A64_B</td><td>A64 Block Read message</td></tr> <tr><td>15h</td><td>MT1W_A64_B</td><td>A64 Block Write message</td></tr> <tr><td>19h</td><td>MT1W_A64_US</td><td>A64 Untyped Surface Write message</td></tr> <tr><td>1Ah</td><td>MT1W_A64_SB</td><td>A64 Scattered Write message</td></tr> <tr><td>1Bh</td><td>MT1A_UF</td><td>Untyped Atomic Float Operation message</td></tr> <tr><td>1Ch</td><td>MT1A_UF4x2</td><td>Untyped Atomic Float Operation SIMD4x2 message</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00h	MT1R_T [Default]	Transpose Read message	01h	MT1R_US	Untyped Surface Read message	02h	MT1A_UI	Untyped Atomic Integer Operation message	03h	MT1A_UI4x2	Untyped Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message	04h	MT1R_MB	Media Block Read message	05h	MT1R_TS	Typed Surface Read message	06h	MT1A_TA	Typed Atomic Integer Operation message	07h	MT1A_TA4x2	Typed Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message	09h	MT1W_US	Untyped Surface Write message	0Ah	MT1W_MB	Media Block Write message	0Bh	MT1A_TC	Typed Atomic Counter Operation message	0Ch	MT1A_TC4x2	Typed Atomic Counter Operation SIMD4x2 message	0Dh	MT1W_TS	Typed Surface Write message	10h	MT1R_A64_SB	A64 Scattered Read message	11h	MT1R_A64_US	A64 Untyped Surface Read message	12h	MT1A_A64_UI	A64 Untyped Atomic Integer Operation message	13h	MT1A_A64_UI4x2	A64 Untyped Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message	14h	MT1R_A64_B	A64 Block Read message	15h	MT1W_A64_B	A64 Block Write message	19h	MT1W_A64_US	A64 Untyped Surface Write message	1Ah	MT1W_A64_SB	A64 Scattered Write message	1Bh	MT1A_UF	Untyped Atomic Float Operation message	1Ch	MT1A_UF4x2	Untyped Atomic Float Operation SIMD4x2 message
Value	Name	Description																																																																						
00h	MT1R_T [Default]	Transpose Read message																																																																						
01h	MT1R_US	Untyped Surface Read message																																																																						
02h	MT1A_UI	Untyped Atomic Integer Operation message																																																																						
03h	MT1A_UI4x2	Untyped Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message																																																																						
04h	MT1R_MB	Media Block Read message																																																																						
05h	MT1R_TS	Typed Surface Read message																																																																						
06h	MT1A_TA	Typed Atomic Integer Operation message																																																																						
07h	MT1A_TA4x2	Typed Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message																																																																						
09h	MT1W_US	Untyped Surface Write message																																																																						
0Ah	MT1W_MB	Media Block Write message																																																																						
0Bh	MT1A_TC	Typed Atomic Counter Operation message																																																																						
0Ch	MT1A_TC4x2	Typed Atomic Counter Operation SIMD4x2 message																																																																						
0Dh	MT1W_TS	Typed Surface Write message																																																																						
10h	MT1R_A64_SB	A64 Scattered Read message																																																																						
11h	MT1R_A64_US	A64 Untyped Surface Read message																																																																						
12h	MT1A_A64_UI	A64 Untyped Atomic Integer Operation message																																																																						
13h	MT1A_A64_UI4x2	A64 Untyped Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message																																																																						
14h	MT1R_A64_B	A64 Block Read message																																																																						
15h	MT1W_A64_B	A64 Block Write message																																																																						
19h	MT1W_A64_US	A64 Untyped Surface Write message																																																																						
1Ah	MT1W_A64_SB	A64 Scattered Write message																																																																						
1Bh	MT1A_UF	Untyped Atomic Float Operation message																																																																						
1Ch	MT1A_UF4x2	Untyped Atomic Float Operation SIMD4x2 message																																																																						

MT_DP1 - Data Port 1 Message Types

	1Dh	MT1A_A64_UF	A64 Untyped Atomic Float Operation message
	1Eh	MT1A_A64_UF4x2	A64 Untyped Atomic Float Operation SIMD4x2 message
	Others	Reserved	Ignored

Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_DS - Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field

Project: BDW
 Source: PRM
 Size (in bits): 2
 Default Value: 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	1:0	Data Size		
		Project: All		
		Format: Enumeration		
Specifies the number of Bytes to be read or written				
Value		Name	Description	
00h		B	1 Byte	
01h		W	2 Bytes	
02h		DW	4 Bytes	
03h		Reserved	Reserved	

Display Engine Render Response Message Definition

Display Engine Render Response Message Definition		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	30	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
<p>The Display Engine Render Response Registers use bit definitions from this table. See DE_RRMR definition for information on the render response.</p> <p>Some events can be sent to CS (Render Command Streamer) or BCS (Blitter Command Streamer). For render response messages sending flip done or scanline events, the destination, CS or BCS, is selected depending on the initiator of the flip or the load scanline command. For render response messages sending vertical blank events, the destinations, CS or BCS, or both CS and BCS, is selected depending on the DE_RR_DEST setting.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	29	Reserved
	28:23	Reserved
	22	Reserved
	21	Pipe_C_Start_of_Vertical_Blank_Event This event is reported on the start of the vertical blank of the transcoder attached to Pipe C.
	20	Pipe_C_Sprite_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This event is reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe C Sprite Plane.
	19:16	Reserved
	15	Pipe_C_Primary_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This event is reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe C Primary Plane.
	14	Pipe_C_Scanline_Event This event is reported on the start of the selected scan line for the transcoder attached to Pipe C.
	13	Reserved
	12	Reserved
	11	Pipe_B_Start_of_Vertical_Blank_Event This event is reported on the start of the vertical blank of the transcoder attached to Pipe B.
	10	Pipe_B_Sprite_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This event is reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe B Sprite Plane.
	9	Pipe_B_Primary_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This event is reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe B Primary Plane.
	8	Pipe_B_Scanline_Event This event is reported on the start of the selected scan line for the transcoder attached to Pipe B.
	7:6	Reserved
	5	Reserved
	4	Reserved

Display Engine Render Response Message Definition

	3	Pipe_A_Start_of_Vertical_Blank_Event This event is reported on the start of the vertical blank of the transcoder attached to Pipe A.
	2	Pipe_A_Sprite_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This event is reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe A Sprite Plane.
	1	Pipe_A_Primary_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This event is reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe A Primary Plane.
	0	Pipe_A_Scanline_Event This event is reported on the start of the selected scan line for the transcoder attached to Pipe A.

DstRegNum

DstRegNum											
<p>Project: BDW</p> <p>Source: EuIsa</p> <p>Size (in bits): 8</p> <p>Default Value: 0x00000000</p>											
<p style="text-align: center;">Description</p> <p>Register Number The register number for the operand. For a GRF register, is the part of a register address that aligns to a 256-bit (32-byte) boundary. For an ARF register, this field is encoded such that MSBs identify the architecture register type and LSBs provide the register number. An ARF register can only be dst or src0. Any src1 or src2 operands cannot be ARF registers. RegNum and SubRegNum together provide the byte-aligned address for the origin of a register region. RegNum provides bits 12:5 of that address. For one-source and two-source instructions, SubregNum provides bits 4:0. For three-source instructions, the address must be DWord-aligned; SubRegNum provides bits 4:2 of the address and bits 1:0 are zero. This field is present for the direct addressing mode and not present for indirect addressing. This field applies to both source and destination operands.</p>											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	7:0	<p>Destination Register Number</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0-127</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>0-0ffh</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF</td><td>This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0-127	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF		0-0ffh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.
Value	Name	Description									
0-127	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF										
0-0ffh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.									

DstSubRegNum

DstSubRegNum												
Project: BDW												
Source: EuIsa												
Size (in bits): 5												
Default Value: 0x00000000												
Description												
<p>Subregister Number The subregister number for the operand. For a GRF register, is the byte address within a 256-bit (32-byte) register. For an ARF register, determines the sub-register number according to the specified encoding for the given architecture register. RegNum and SubRegNum together provide the byte-aligned address for the origin of a GRF register region. RegNum provides bits 12:5 of that address. For one-source and two-source instructions, SubregNum provides bits 4:0. For three-source instructions, the address must be DWord-aligned; SubRegNum provides bits 4:2 of the address and bits 1:0 are zero.</p>												
Programming Notes												
<p>Note: The recommended instruction syntax uses subregister numbers within the GRF in units of actual data element size, corresponding to the data type used. For example for the F (Float) type, the assembler syntax uses subregister numbers 0 to 7, corresponding to subregister byte addresses of 0 to 28 in steps of 4, the element size.</p>												
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	4:0	Destination Sub Register Number <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0-31</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>0-Offh</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF</td><td>This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0-31	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF		0-Offh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.
Value	Name	Description										
0-31	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF											
0-Offh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.										

Dword Data Payload Register

MDCR_DW - Dword Data Payload Register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0	31:0	<p>Dword0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the slot 0 data in this payload register</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.1	31:0	<p>Dword1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the slot 1 data in this payload register</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.2	31:0	<p>Dword2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the slot 2 data in this payload register</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.3	31:0	<p>Dword3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the slot 3 data in this payload register</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.4	31:0	<p>Dword4</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the slot 4 data in this payload register</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.5	31:0	<p>Dword5</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the slot 5 data in this payload register</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.6	31:0	<p>Dword6</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the slot 6 data in this payload register</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.7	31:0	<p>Dword7</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the slot 7 data in this payload register</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					

Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP4X2_DW2 - Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0	31:0	<p>Src0 Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32 S31 F32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32 S31 F32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32 S31 F32					
0.1	31:0	<p>Src1 Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32 S31 F32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32 S31 F32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32 S31 F32					
0.2-0.3	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					
0.4	31:0	<p>Src0 Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32 S31 F32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32 S31 F32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32 S31 F32					
0.5	31:0	<p>Src1 Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32 S31 F32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32 S31 F32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32 S31 F32					
0.6-0.7	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP4X2_DW1 - Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0	31:0	<p>Dword0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32 S31 F32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 Source or Return data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32 S31 F32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32 S31 F32					
0.1-0.3	95:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					
0.4	31:0	<p>Dword1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32 S31 F32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 Source or Return data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32 S31 F32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32 S31 F32					
0.5-0.7	95:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

Dword SIMD4x2 Data Payload

MDP_DW SIMD4X2 - Dword SIMD4x2 Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0	31:0	<p>Red Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 red channel data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.1	31:0	<p>Green Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 green channel data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.2	31:0	<p>Blue Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 blue channel data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.3	31:0	<p>Alpha Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 alpha channel data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.4	31:0	<p>Red Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 red channel data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.5	31:0	<p>Green Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 green channel data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.6	31:0	<p>Blue Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 blue channel data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.7	31:0	<p>Alpha Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 alpha channel data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					

Dword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP8_DW2 - Dword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Src0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [7:0] Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Src1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [7:0] Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					

Dword SIMD8 Data Payload

MDP_DW SIMD8 - Dword SIMD8 Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Data[7:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [7:0] data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					

Dword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP16_DW2 - Dword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload						
Project: BDW Source: PRM Size (in bits): 1024 Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	Src0[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Source 0 data for Slot [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
1.0-1.7	255:0	Src0[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Source 0 data for Slot [15:8]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
2.0-2.7	255:0	Src1[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Source 1 data for Slot [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
3.0-3.7	255:0	Src1[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Source 1 data for Slot [15:8]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					

Dword SIMD16 Data Payload

MDP_DW SIMD16 - Dword SIMD16 Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Data[7:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDCR_DW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [7:0] data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Data[15:8]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDCR_DW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [15:8] data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					

DX9_CONSTANTB_ENTRY

DX9_CONSTANTB_ENTRY				
DWord	Bit	Description		
Project:	BDW			
Source:	RenderCS			
Size (in bits):	32			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
This structure is the payload of the 3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTB_* commands. Each entry provides the values for the one boolean constant being updated.				
0	31:0	<p>Component</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>The boolean value to be stored.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			

DX9_CONSTANTF_ENTRY

DX9_CONSTANTF_ENTRY						
Project:	BDW					
Source:	RenderCS					
Size (in bits):	128					
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000					
This structure is the payload of the 3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTF_* commands. Each entry provides the values for the four components of one float constant being updated.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	127:96	<p>Component 3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>IEEE_Float</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The 4th component of the nth float to be stored.</td></tr> </table>	Format:	IEEE_Float	The 4th component of the nth float to be stored.	
Format:	IEEE_Float					
The 4th component of the nth float to be stored.						
95:64	<p>Component 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>IEEE_Float</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The 3rd component of the nth float to be stored.</td></tr> </table>	Format:	IEEE_Float	The 3rd component of the nth float to be stored.		
Format:	IEEE_Float					
The 3rd component of the nth float to be stored.						
63:32	<p>Component 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>IEEE_Float</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The 2nd component of the nth float to be stored.</td></tr> </table>	Format:	IEEE_Float	The 2nd component of the nth float to be stored.		
Format:	IEEE_Float					
The 2nd component of the nth float to be stored.						
31:0	<p>Component 0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>IEEE_Float</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The 1st component of the nth float to be stored.</td></tr> </table>	Format:	IEEE_Float	The 1st component of the nth float to be stored.		
Format:	IEEE_Float					
The 1st component of the nth float to be stored.						

DX9_CONSTANTI_ENTRY

DX9_CONSTANTI_ENTRY				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	RenderCS			
Size (in bits):	128			
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000			
This structure is the payload of the 3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTI_* commands. Each entry provides the values for the four components of one integer constant being updated.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Component 0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>The 1st component of the nth float to be stored.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			
1	31:0	<p>Component 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>The 2nd component of the nth float to be stored.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			
2	31:0	<p>Component 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>The 3rd component of the nth float to be stored.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			
3	31:0	<p>Component 3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>The 4th component of the nth float to be stored.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			

Encoder Statistics Format

Encoder Statistics Format													
DWord	Bit	Description											
0	31:24	<p>Tearing_Count 1 (FMD Variance[8])</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Number of pixels that have (diff_cTcB > diff_cTcT + diff_cBcB)</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U8	Number of pixels that have (diff_cTcB > diff_cTcT + diff_cBcB)		Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled	
Format:	U8												
Number of pixels that have (diff_cTcB > diff_cTcT + diff_cBcB)													
Value	Name	Description											
0		DI is Disabled											
23:16	<p>Tearing_Count 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">If the frame is Deinterlaced with Top First in the DN/DI state then this is (FMD Variance[9]) = Number of pixels that have (diff_cTpB > diff_cTcT + diff_pBpB)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">If the frame is bottom first then this is (FMD Variance[10]) = Number of pixels that have (diff_cBpT > diff_pTpT + diff_cBcB)</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U8	If the frame is Deinterlaced with Top First in the DN/DI state then this is (FMD Variance[9]) = Number of pixels that have (diff_cTpB > diff_cTcT + diff_pBpB)		If the frame is bottom first then this is (FMD Variance[10]) = Number of pixels that have (diff_cBpT > diff_pTpT + diff_cBcB)		Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled
Format:	U8												
If the frame is Deinterlaced with Top First in the DN/DI state then this is (FMD Variance[9]) = Number of pixels that have (diff_cTpB > diff_cTcT + diff_pBpB)													
If the frame is bottom first then this is (FMD Variance[10]) = Number of pixels that have (diff_cBpT > diff_pTpT + diff_cBcB)													
Value	Name	Description											
0		DI is Disabled											
15:8	<p>Motion_Count (FMD Variance[7])</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Number of pixels that are moving (different above a threshold)</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U8	Number of pixels that are moving (different above a threshold)		Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled		
Format:	U8												
Number of pixels that are moving (different above a threshold)													
Value	Name	Description											
0		DI is Disabled											
7:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ										
Format:	MBZ												
1	31:28	<p>sSTAD</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Shift for the Sum in time of absolute differences for 16x4.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td></td><td>DN is Disabled</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U4	Shift for the Sum in time of absolute differences for 16x4.		Value	Name	Description	0		DN is Disabled	
Format:	U4												
Shift for the Sum in time of absolute differences for 16x4.													
Value	Name	Description											
0		DN is Disabled											

Encoder Statistics Format

	27:24	sSHCM						
		Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>U4</td></tr></table>		U4				
	U4							
		Shift for the Sum horizontally of absolute differences.						
		<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DN is Disabled</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	0		DN is Disabled
Value	Name	Description						
0		DN is Disabled						
	23:20	sSVCM						
		Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>U4</td></tr></table>		U4				
	U4							
		Shift for the Sum vertically of absolute differences.						
	19:16	sDiff_cTpT						
		Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>U4</td></tr></table>		U4				
	U4							
		Shift for the sum of differences in top fields of current and previous frame.						
		<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled
Value	Name	Description						
0		DI is Disabled						
	15:12	sDiff_cBpB						
		Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>U4</td></tr></table>		U4				
	U4							
		Shift for the sum of differences in bottom field of current and previous frame.						
		<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled
Value	Name	Description						
0		DI is Disabled						
	11:8	sDiff_cTcB						
		Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>U4</td></tr></table>		U4				
	U4							
		Shift for the sum of differences between top and bottom field in current frame.						
		<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled
Value	Name	Description						
0		DI is Disabled						
	7:4	sDiff_cTpB						
		Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>U4</td></tr></table>		U4				
	U4							
		Shift for the sum of differences between current top and previous bottom.						
		<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled
Value	Name	Description						
0		DI is Disabled						
	3:0	sDiff_cBpT						
		Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>U4</td></tr></table>		U4				
	U4							
		Shift for the sum of differences between current bottom and previous top.						
		<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled
Value	Name	Description						
0		DI is Disabled						
2	31:24	mDiff_cBpB (FMD Variance[1])						
2		Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>U8</td></tr></table>		U8				
	U8							
2		Mantissa of sum of differences in bottom field of current and previous frame.						
2		<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled
Value	Name	Description						
0		DI is Disabled						

Encoder Statistics Format

		mDiff_cTcB (FMD Variance[2])								
	23:16	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Mantissa of sum of differences between top and bottom field in current frame.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>DI is Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U8	Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled
Format:	U8									
Value	Name	Description								
0		DI is Disabled								
	15:8	mDiff_cTpB (FMD Variance[3])								
	15:8	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Mantissa of sum of differences between current top and previous bottom.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>DI is Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U8	Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled
Format:	U8									
Value	Name	Description								
0		DI is Disabled								
	7:0	mDiff_cBpT (FMD Variance[4])								
	7:0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Mantissa of sum of differences between current bottom and previous top.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>DI is Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U8	Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled
Format:	U8									
Value	Name	Description								
0		DI is Disabled								
3	31:24	mSTAD								
3	31:24	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Mantissa of Sum in time of absolute differences for 16x4.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>DN is Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U8	Value	Name	Description	0		DN is Disabled
Format:	U8									
Value	Name	Description								
0		DN is Disabled								
	23:16	mSHCM								
	23:16	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Mantissa of Sum horizontally of absolute differences.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>DN is Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U8	Value	Name	Description	0		DN is Disabled
Format:	U8									
Value	Name	Description								
0		DN is Disabled								
	15:8	mSVCM								
	15:8	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Mantissa of Sum vertically of absolute differences.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>DN is Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U8	Value	Name	Description	0		DN is Disabled
Format:	U8									
Value	Name	Description								
0		DN is Disabled								
	7:0	mDiff_cTpT (FMD Variance[0])								
	7:0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Mantissa of sum of differences in top fields of current and previous frame.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>DI is Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U8	Value	Name	Description	0		DI is Disabled
Format:	U8									
Value	Name	Description								
0		DI is Disabled								

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_ONE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_ONE_SRC						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0..3	127:64	RegSource <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Operand Controls][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	([Operand Controls][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG
Exists If:	([Operand Controls][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')					
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG					
127:64	ImmSource <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Operand Controls][Src0.RegFile]=='IMM')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	([Operand Controls][Src0.RegFile]=='IMM')	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32	
Exists If:	([Operand Controls][Src0.RegFile]=='IMM')					
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32					
63:32	Operand Controls <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS</td></tr> </table>	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS			
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS					
31:0	Header <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER</td></tr> </table>	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER			
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER					

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC		
DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127	Reserved Format: MBZ
	126	Reserved Format: MBZ
	125:106	Source 2 Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC
	105	Reserved Format: MBZ
	104:85	Source 1 Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC
	84	Reserved Format: MBZ
	83:64	Source 0 Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC
	63:56	Destination Register Number Format: DstRegNum
	55:53	Destination Subregister Number
	52:49	Destination Channel Enable Format: ChanEn[4] Four channel enables are defined for controlling which channels are written into the destination region. These channel mask bits are applied in a modulo-four manner to all ExecSize channels. There is 1-bit Channel Enable for each channel within the group of 4. If the bit is cleared, the write for the corresponding channel is disabled. If the bit is set, the write is enabled. Mnemonics for the bit being set for the group of 4 are "x", "y", "z", and "w", respectively, where "x" corresponds to Channel 0 in the group and "w" corresponds to channel 3 in the group

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC

		Destination Data Type																					
	48:46	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td><td>:f</td><td>single precision Float (32-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>001b</td><td>:d</td><td>signed Doubleword integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>010b</td><td>:ud</td><td>Unsigned Doubleword integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>011b</td><td>:df</td><td>Double precision Float (64-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>100b</td><td>:hf</td><td>Half Float (16-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>101b-111b</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	000b	:f	single precision Float (32-bit)	001b	:d	signed Doubleword integer	010b	:ud	Unsigned Doubleword integer	011b	:df	Double precision Float (64-bit)	100b	:hf	Half Float (16-bit)	101b-111b	Reserved	
Value	Name	Description																					
000b	:f	single precision Float (32-bit)																					
001b	:d	signed Doubleword integer																					
010b	:ud	Unsigned Doubleword integer																					
011b	:df	Double precision Float (64-bit)																					
100b	:hf	Half Float (16-bit)																					
101b-111b	Reserved																						
	45:43	Source Data Type <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td><td>:f</td><td>single precision Float (32-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>001b</td><td>:d</td><td>signed Doubleword integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>010b</td><td>:ud</td><td>Unsigned Doubleword integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>011b</td><td>:df</td><td>Double precision Float (64-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>100b</td><td>:hf</td><td>Half Float (16-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>101b-111b</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	000b	:f	single precision Float (32-bit)	001b	:d	signed Doubleword integer	010b	:ud	Unsigned Doubleword integer	011b	:df	Double precision Float (64-bit)	100b	:hf	Half Float (16-bit)	101b-111b	Reserved	
Value	Name	Description																					
000b	:f	single precision Float (32-bit)																					
001b	:d	signed Doubleword integer																					
010b	:ud	Unsigned Doubleword integer																					
011b	:df	Double precision Float (64-bit)																					
100b	:hf	Half Float (16-bit)																					
101b-111b	Reserved																						
	42:41	Source 2 Modifier <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Source Modifier]=='true')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>SrcMod</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier]=='true')	Format:	SrcMod																	
Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier]=='true')																						
Format:	SrcMod																						
	40:39	Source 1 Modifier <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Source Modifier]=='true')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>SrcMod</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier]=='true')	Format:	SrcMod																	
Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier]=='true')																						
Format:	SrcMod																						
	42:37	Reserved																					
	38:37	Source 0 Modifier <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Source Modifier]=='true')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>SrcMod</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier]=='true')	Format:	SrcMod																	
Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier]=='true')																						
Format:	SrcMod																						
	36:35	Reserved																					
	34	MaskCtrl (formerly WECtrl/Write Enable Control). This flag disables the normal write enables; it should normally be 0. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Normal</td><td>Use the normal write enables in Dst.ChanEn (normal setting).</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>NoMask</td><td>Write all channels except those disabled by predication or by other masks besides the write enables.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>MaskCtrl = NoMask also skips the check for Pcip[n] == ExIP before enabling a channel, as described in the Evaluate Write Enable section.</p>	Value	Name	Description	0	Normal	Use the normal write enables in Dst.ChanEn (normal setting).	1	NoMask	Write all channels except those disabled by predication or by other masks besides the write enables.												
Value	Name	Description																					
0	Normal	Use the normal write enables in Dst.ChanEn (normal setting).																					
1	NoMask	Write all channels except those disabled by predication or by other masks besides the write enables.																					

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC		
	33	Flag Register Number This field contains the flag register number for instructions with a non-zero Conditional Modifier.
	32	Flag Subregister Number This field contains the flag subregister number for instructions with a non-zero Conditional Modifier.
	31:0	Header Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_TWO_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_TWO_SRC		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	128	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:64	RegSource Exists If: ([RegSource][Src1.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG
	127:64	ImmSource Exists If: ([ImmSource][Src1.RegFile]=='IMM') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM
	63:32	Operand Controls Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS
	31:0	Header Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_CONDITIONAL

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_CONDITIONAL						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0..3	127:64	<p>Sources</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Src1.RegFile]!='IMM')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	([Src1.RegFile]!='IMM')	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG
Exists If:	([Src1.RegFile]!='IMM')					
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG					
127:64	<p>Sources</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Src1.RegFile]=='IMM')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	([Src1.RegFile]=='IMM')	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM	
Exists If:	([Src1.RegFile]=='IMM')					
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM					
63:48	<p>JIP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S15</td></tr> </table> <p>Jump Target Offset. The jump distance in number of eight-byte units if a jump is taken for the instruction.</p>	Format:	S15			
Format:	S15					
47	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					
46:44	<p>Src1.SrcType</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>DataType</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the numeric data type of the source operand src1. The bits of a source operand are interpreted as the identified numeric data type, rather than coerced into a type implied by the operator. Depending on RegFile field of the source operand, there are two different encoding for this field. If a source is a register operand, this field follows the Source Register Type Encoding. If a source is an immediate operand, this field follows the Source Immediate Type Encoding.</p>	Format:	DataType			
Format:	DataType					
	<p>Programming Notes</p> <p>Both source operands, src0 and src1, support immediate types, but only one immediate is allowed for a given instruction and it must be the last operand.</p> <p>Halfbyte integer vector (v) type can only be used in instructions in packed-word execution mode. Therefore, in a two-source instruction where src1 is of type :v, src0 must be of type :b, :ub, :w, or :uw.</p>					
43:42	<p>Src1.RegFile</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>RegFile</td></tr> </table>	Format:	RegFile			
Format:	RegFile					
41:39	<p>Src0.SrcType</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>DataType</td></tr> </table>	Format:	DataType			
Format:	DataType					
38:37	<p>Src0.RegFile</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>RegFile</td></tr> </table>	Format:	RegFile			
Format:	RegFile					

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_CONDITIONAL

	36:34	Destination Data Type						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>DataType</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the numeric data type of the destination operand dst. The bits of the destination operand are interpreted as the identified numeric data type, rather than coerced into a type implied by the operator. For a send instruction, this field applies to the current destination operand.</p>	Format:	DataType				
Format:	DataType							
	33:32	Destination Register File						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>RegFile</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	RegFile				
Format:	RegFile							
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="color: blue; text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="color: blue; text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="color: blue; text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Note that it is obvious that immediate cannot be a destination operand.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	11b	Reserved	Note that it is obvious that immediate cannot be a destination operand.
Value	Name	Description						
11b	Reserved	Note that it is obvious that immediate cannot be a destination operand.						
	31:0	Header						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="color: red;">EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER				
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER							

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_ONE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_ONE_SRC

Project:	BDW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description				
0..3	127:96	JIP <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>Jump Target Offset. The relative offset in bytes if a jump is taken for the instruction.</p>	Format:	S31		
Format:	S31					
	95	Source 0 Address Immediate [9] Sign Bit				
	94:91	Src1.SrcType <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SrcType</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	SrcType		
Format:	SrcType					
	90:89	Src1.RegFile <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>RegFile</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	RegFile		
Format:	RegFile					
	88:64	Source 0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="color: red;">EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16</td> </tr> </table>	Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16')	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16
Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16')					
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16					
	88:64	Source 0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="color: red;">EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1</td> </tr> </table>	Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1')	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1
Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1')					
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1					
	63:32	Operand Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="color: red;">EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS		
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS					
	31:0	Header <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="color: red;">EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER		
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER					

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_TWO_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_TWO_SRC				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0..3	127:96	<p>JIP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>The byte-aligned jump distance if a jump is taken for the channel.</p>	Format:	S31
Format:	S31			
95:64	<p>UIP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>The byte aligned jump distance if a jump is taken for the instruction.</p>	Format:	S31	
Format:	S31			
63:32	<p>Operand Control</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS	
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS			
31:0	<p>Header</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER	
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER			

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC		
DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:57	Src2.RegNum[6:0]
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SrcRegNum[6:0]</td> </tr> </table>
Format:	SrcRegNum[6:0]	
<p>Src2.RegNum[6:0]. The SourceIndex field in the compact instruction determines Src2.RegNum[7].</p> <p>Maps to 124:118</p>		
56:50	Src1.RegNum[6:0]	
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SrcRegNum[6:0]</td> </tr> </table>	Format:
Format:	SrcRegNum[6:0]	
<p>Src1.RegNum[6:0]. The SourceIndex field in the compact instruction determines Src1.RegNum[7].</p> <p>Maps to 103:97</p>		
49:43	Src0.RegNum[6:0]	
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SrcRegNum[6:0]</td> </tr> </table>	Format:
Format:	SrcRegNum[6:0]	
<p>Src0.RegNum[6:0]. The SourceIndex field in the compact instruction determines Src0.RegNum[7].</p> <p>Maps to 82:76</p>		
	42:40	Src2.SubRegNum
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SrcSubRegNum[4:2]</td> </tr> </table>
Format:	SrcSubRegNum[4:2]	
39:37	Maps to 117:115	
	Src1.SubRegNum <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SrcSubRegNum[4:2]</td> </tr> </table>	Format:
Format:	SrcSubRegNum[4:2]	
36:34	Maps to 96:94	
	Src0.SubRegNum <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SrcSubRegNum[4:2]</td> </tr> </table>	Format:
Format:	SrcSubRegNum[4:2]	
33	Maps to 75:73	
	Src2.RepCtrl <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>RepCtrl</td> </tr> </table>	Format:
Format:	RepCtrl	
Maps to 106		

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC

	32	Src1.RepCtrl																
		Format:	RepCtrl															
		Maps to 85																
	31	Reserved																
		Exists If:	(Property[Saturation]=='false')															
		Format:	MBZ															
	31	Saturate																
		Exists If:	(Property[Saturation]=='true')															
		Maps to 31																
	30	Reserved																
	29	Compaction Control																
		Format:	CmptCtrl															
	28	Src0.RepCtrl																
		Format:	RepCtrl															
		Maps to 64																
	27:19	Reserved																
		Format:	MBZ															
	18:12	Dst.RegNum[6:0]																
		Format:	DstRegNum[6:0]															
		Dst.RegNum[7:0] with MSB of zero and [6:0] from the compact instruction																
		Maps to 63:56 (Dst.RegNum)																
	11:10	SourceIndex																
		Project:	BDW															
		Lookup one of four 46-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Src2.RegNum[7], Src1.RegNum[7], Src0.RegNum[7], Src2.ChanSel, Src1.ChanSel, Src0.ChanSel, Dst.SubRegNum, Dst.ChanEnable, Dst.DstType, SrcType, Src2.Modifier, Src1.Modifier, and Src0.Modifier bit fields.																
		Maps to 125, 104, 83, 114:107, 93:86, 72:65, 55:49, 48:43, 42:37																
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00011100100111001001110010000011110000000000000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">No Negation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0001110010011100100111001000001111000000000010</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Negate Src0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0001110010011100100111001000001111000000001000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Negate Src1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00011100100111001001110010000011110000000100000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Negate Src2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0	00011100100111001001110010000011110000000000000	No Negation	1	0001110010011100100111001000001111000000000010	Negate Src0	2	0001110010011100100111001000001111000000001000	Negate Src1	3	00011100100111001001110010000011110000000100000	Negate Src2
Value	Name	Description																
0	00011100100111001001110010000011110000000000000	No Negation																
1	0001110010011100100111001000001111000000000010	Negate Src0																
2	0001110010011100100111001000001111000000001000	Negate Src1																
3	00011100100111001001110010000011110000000100000	Negate Src2																

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC

9:8	ControlIndex <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Project:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">BDW</td></tr> </table> <p>Lookup one of four 24-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the MaskCtrl, FlagRegNum/FlagSubRegNum, AccWrCtrl, CondModifier, ExecSize, PredInv, PredCtrl, ThreadCtrl, QtrCtrl, NibCtrl, DepCtrl, and AccessMode bit fields.</p> <p>Maps to 34, 33:32, 28:8</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Value</th><th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Name</th><th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1000000001100000000000001</td><td style="padding: 2px;">(8) Q1 NoMask Align16</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0000000001100000000000001</td><td style="padding: 2px;">(8) Q1 Align16</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">2</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0000000010000000000000001</td><td style="padding: 2px;">(16) H1 Align16</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td><td style="padding: 2px;">000000001000000000100001</td><td style="padding: 2px;">(16) H2 Align16</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px; padding: 2px;">7</td><td colspan="2"> Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px; padding: 2px;">Format:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">MBZ</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px; padding: 2px;">6:0</td><td colspan="2"> Opcode </td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Value	Name	Description	0	1000000001100000000000001	(8) Q1 NoMask Align16	1	0000000001100000000000001	(8) Q1 Align16	2	0000000010000000000000001	(16) H1 Align16	3	000000001000000000100001	(16) H2 Align16	7	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px; padding: 2px;">Format:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">MBZ</td></tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ	6:0	Opcode	
Project:	BDW																									
Value	Name	Description																								
0	1000000001100000000000001	(8) Q1 NoMask Align16																								
1	0000000001100000000000001	(8) Q1 Align16																								
2	0000000010000000000000001	(16) H1 Align16																								
3	000000001000000000100001	(16) H2 Align16																								
7	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px; padding: 2px;">Format:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">MBZ</td></tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ																						
Format:	MBZ																									
6:0	Opcode																									

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC						
Project:	BDW					
Source:	EuIsa					
Size (in bits):	64					
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000					
<p>The following table describes the EU compact instruction format for BDW. The BDW compact instruction format for 1 or 2-source instructions is essentially identical to the compact instruction format for earlier generations, but the compact fields expand to somewhat different fields in the native instruction format, as the native instruction format changed for BDW.</p>						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0..1	63:56	<p>Src1.RegNum</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]!='IMM')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>SrcRegNum</td></tr> </table> <p>Maps to 108:101 (Src1.RegNum)</p>	Exists If:	([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]!='IMM')	Format:	SrcRegNum
Exists If:	([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]!='IMM')					
Format:	SrcRegNum					
63:56	<p>Src1.RegNum</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]=='IMM')</td></tr> </table> <p>Maps to 103:96 (Imm32[7:0])</p>	Exists If:	([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]=='IMM')			
Exists If:	([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]=='IMM')					
55:48	<p>Src0.RegNum</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>SrcRegNum</td></tr> </table> <p>Maps to 76:69 (Src0.RegNum)</p>	Format:	SrcRegNum			
Format:	SrcRegNum					
47:40	<p>Dst.RegNum</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>DstRegNum</td></tr> </table> <p>Maps to 60:53 (Dst.RegNum)</p>	Format:	DstRegNum			
Format:	DstRegNum					
39:35	<p>Src1Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]!='IMM')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>SrcIndex</td></tr> </table> <p>If not an immediate operand, lookup one of 32 12-bit values that maps to bits 120:109. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Src1.VertStride, various Src1 bit fields based on AccessMode (Src1.ChanSel[7:4], Src1.Width, Src1.HorzStride), Src1.AddrMode, and Src1.SrcMod bit fields</p> <p>Maps to 120:109</p>	Exists If:	([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]!='IMM')	Format:	SrcIndex	
Exists If:	([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]!='IMM')					
Format:	SrcIndex					
39:35	<p>Src1Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]=='IMM')</td></tr> </table> <p>If an immediate operand, there is no lookup. Determines bits 127:104 (Imm32[31:8]) as follows: map bits 39:35 directly to bits 108:104. Sign extend to fill bits 127:109. Compact format bit 39 is thus copied to all of bits 127:108 for an immediate operand.</p> <p>Maps to 127:104</p>	Exists If:	([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]=='IMM')			
Exists If:	([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]=='IMM')					

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

34:30	<p>Src0Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>SrcIndex</td></tr> </table> <p>Lookup one of 32 12-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Src0.VertStride, various Src0 bit fields based on AccessMode (Src0.ChanSel[7:4], Src0.Width, Src0.HorzStride), Src0.AddrMode, and Src0.SrcMod bit fields. Note that this field spans a DWord boundary within the QWord compacted instruction.</p> <p>Maps to 88:77</p>	Format:	SrcIndex		
Format:	SrcIndex				
29	<p>Compaction Control</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>CmptCtrl</td></tr> </table>	Format:	CmptCtrl		
Format:	CmptCtrl				
28	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
27:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Conditional Modifier]=='false')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	(Property[Conditional Modifier]=='false')	Format:	MBZ
Exists If:	(Property[Conditional Modifier]=='false')				
Format:	MBZ				
27:24	<p>Conditional Modifier</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Conditional Modifier]=='true')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>CondModifier</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	(Property[Conditional Modifier]=='true')	Format:	CondModifier
Exists If:	(Property[Conditional Modifier]=='true')				
Format:	CondModifier				
23	<p>Accumulator Write Control</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>AccWrCtrl</td></tr> </table>	Format:	AccWrCtrl		
Format:	AccWrCtrl				

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

22:18

SubRegIndex

Lookup one of 32 15-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for various fields for Src1, Src0, and Dst, including ChanEn/ChanSel, SubRegNum, and AddrImm[4] or AddrImm[4:0], depending on AddrMode and AccessMode.

Maps to 100:96, 68:64, 52:48

Value	Name	Description
0	0000000000000000	0 0 0
1	0000000000000001	0.x 0.xx 0.xx
2	0000000000001000	8 0 0
3	0000000000001111	0.yzw 0.xx 0.xx
4	0000000000010000	16 0 0
5	0000000100000000	0 4 0
6	0000001000000000	0 8 0
7	0000001100000000	0 12 0
8	0000010000000000	0 16 0
9	000001000010000	16 16 0
10	0000010100000000	0 20 0
11	0010000000000000	0 0 4
12	0010000000000001	0.x 0.xx 0.xy
13	0010000100000001	0.x 0.xy 0.xy
14	0010000100000010	0.y 0.xy 0.xy
15	0010000100000011	0.xy 0.xy 0.xy
16	001000010000100	0.z 0.xy 0.xy
17	001000010000111	0.yzw 0.xy 0.xy
18	001000010001000	0.w 0.xy 0.xy
19	001000010001110	0.yzw 0.xy 0.xy
20	001000010001111	0.yzw 0.xy 0.xy
21	001000110000000	0 12 4
22	001000111101000	0.w 0.ww 0.xy
23	0100000000000000	0 0 8
24	010000110000000	0 12 8
25	0110000000000000	0 0 12
26	01110010000111	0.yzw 0.xy 0.ww
27	1000000000000000	0 0 16
28	1010000000000000	0 0 20
29	1100000000000000	0 0 24
30	1110000000000000	0 0 28
31	111000000011100	28 0 28

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

17:13	DataTypeIDex	<p>Lookup one of 32 21-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Dst.AddrMode, Dst.HorzStride, Src1.SrcType, Src1.RegFile, Src0.SrcType, Src0.RegFile, Dst.DstType, and Dst.RegFile bit fields.</p> <p>Maps to 63:61, 94:89, 46:35</p>		
		Value	Name	Description
		0	0010000000000000000000000001	r:ud a:ud a:ud <1> dir
		1	00100000000000001000000	a:ud r:ud a:ud <1> dir
		2	00100000000000001000001	r:ud r:ud a:ud <1> dir
		3	001000000000011000001	r:ud i:ud a:ud <1> dir
		4	001000000000101011101	r:f r:d a:ud <1> dir
		5	001000000010111011101	r:f i:vf a:ud <1> dir
		6	001000000011101000001	r:ud r:f a:ud <1> dir
		7	001000000011101000101	r:d r:f a:ud <1> dir
		8	001000000011101011101	r:f r:f a:ud <1> dir
		9	001000001000001000001	r:ud r:ud r:ud <1> dir
		10	001000011000001000000	a:ud r:ud i:ud <1> dir
		11	001000011000001000001	r:ud r:ud i:ud <1> dir
		12	001000101000101000101	r:d r:d r:d <1> dir
		13	001000111000101000100	a:d r:d i:d <1> dir
		14	001000111000101000101	r:d r:d i:d <1> dir
		15	001011100011101011101	r:f r:f a:f <1> dir
		16	001011101011100011101	r:f a:f r:f <1> dir
		17	001011101011101011100	a:f r:f r:f <1> dir
		18	001011101011101011101	r:f r:f r:f <1> dir
		19	00101111011101011100	a:f r:f i:f <1> dir
		20	0000000000010000001100	a:w a:ub a:ud <0> dir
		21	001000000000001011101	r:f r:ud a:ud <1> dir
		22	001000000000101000101	r:d r:d a:ud <1> dir
		23	001000001000001000000	a:ud r:ud r:ud <1> dir
		24	001000101000101000100	a:d r:d r:d <1> dir
		25	001000111000100000100	a:d a:d i:d <1> dir
		26	001001001001000001001	r:uw a:uw r:uw <1> dir
		27	001010111011101011101	r:f r:f i:vf <1> dir
		28	00101111011101011101	r:f r:f i:f <1> dir
		29	001001111001101001100	a:w r:w i:w <1> dir
		30	001001001001001001000	a:uw r:uw r:uw <1> dir
		31	001001011001001001000	a:uw r:uw i:uw <1> dir

	12:8	ControlIndex
Lookup one of 32 19-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the FlagRegNum, FlagSubRegNum, Saturate, ExecSize, PredInv, PredCtrl, ThreadCtrl, QtrCtrl, DepCtrl, MaskCtrl, and AccessMode bit fields. Maps to 33:32, 31, 23:12, 10:9, 34, 8		
Value	Name	Description
0	0000000000000000000010	Align1 We (1) f0.0
1	0000100000000000000000	Align1 (4) f0.0
2	0000100000000000000001	Align16 (4) f0.0
3	0000100000000000000010	Align1 We (4) f0.0
4	0000100000000000000011	Align16 We (4) f0.0
5	00001000000000000000100	Align1 NoDDClr (4) f0.0
6	00001000000000000000101	Align16 NoDDClr (4) f0.0
7	00001000000000000000111	Align16 We NoDDClr (4) f0.0
8	000010000000000000001000	Align1 NoDDChk (4) f0.0
9	000010000000000000001001	Align16 NoDDChk (4) f0.0
10	000010000000000000001101	Align16 NoDDClr, NoDDChk (4) f0.0
11	0000110000000000000000	Align1 Q1 (8) f0.0
12	0000110000000000000001	Align16 Q1 (8) f0.0
13	0000110000000000000010	Align1 We Q1 (8) f0.0
14	0000110000000000000011	Align16 We Q1 (8) f0.0
15	00001100000000000000100	Align1 NoDDClr Q1 (8) f0.0
16	00001100000000000000101	Align16 NoDDClr Q1 (8) f0.0
17	00001100000000000000111	Align16 We NoDDClr Q1 (8) f0.0
18	000011000000000000001001	Align16 NoDDChk Q1 (8) f0.0
19	000011000000000000001101	Align16 NoDDClr, NoDDChk Q1 (8) f0.0
20	000011000000000010000	Align1 Q2 (8) f0.0
21	000011000010000000	Align1 Q1 +f.xyzw (8) f0.0
22	0001000000000000000000	Align1 H1 (16) f0.0
23	0001000000000000000010	Align1 We H1 (16) f0.0
24	00010000000000000000100	Align1 NoDDClr H1 (16) f0.0
25	0001000000100000000	Align1 H1 +f.xyzw (16) f0.0
26	0010110000000000000000	Align1 Q1 (8) .sat f0.0
27	001011000000000000000000	Align1 Q2 (8) .sat f0.0
28	001100000000000000000000	Align1 H1 (16) .sat f0.0
29	00110000001000000000	Align1 H1 +f.xyzw (16) .sat f0.0
30	010100000000000000000000	Align1 H1 (16) f0.1
31	010100000010000000000000	Align1 H1 +f.xyzw (16) f0.1

--	--	--

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

7	Reserved
6:0	Opcode

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B														
DWord	Bit	Description												
0	3	Reserved	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>(Property[Saturation]=='false')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Exists If:	(Property[Saturation]=='false')	Format:	MBZ							
Exists If:	(Property[Saturation]=='false')													
Format:	MBZ													
	3	Saturate	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>(Property[Saturation]=='true')</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enables or disables destination saturation. When it is set, output values to the destination register are saturated. The saturation operation depends on the destination data type. Saturation is the operation that converts any value outside the saturation target range for the data type to the closest value in the target range. For a floating-point destination type, the saturation target range is [0.0, 1.0]. For a floating-point NaN, there is no "closest value"; any NaN saturates to 0.0. Note that enabling Saturate overrides all of the NaN propagation behaviors described for various numeric instructions. Any floating-point number greater than 1.0, including +INF, saturates to 1.0. Any negative floating-point number, including -INF, saturates to 0.0. Any floating-point number in the range 0.0 to 1.0 is not changed by saturation. For an integer destination type, the maximum range for that type is the saturation target range. For example, the saturation range for B (Signed Byte Integer) is [-128, 127]. When Saturate is clear, destination values are not saturated. For example, a wrapped result (modulo) is output to the destination for an overflowed integer value. See the Numeric Data Types section for information about data types and their ranges.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No destination modification [Default]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>sat</td> <td>Saturate the output</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Exists If:	(Property[Saturation]=='true')	Value	Name	Description	0	No destination modification [Default]		1	sat	Saturate the output
Exists If:	(Property[Saturation]=='true')													
Value	Name	Description												
0	No destination modification [Default]													
1	sat	Saturate the output												
	2	Reserved												

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B

	1	CmptCtrl Compaction Control Indicates whether the instruction is compacted to the 64-bit compact instruction format. When this bit is set, the 64-bit compact instruction format is used. The EU decodes the compact format using lookup tables internal to the hardware, but documented for use by software tools. Only some instruction variations can be compacted, the variations supported by those lookup tables and the compact format. See EU Compact Instruction Format [BDW] for more information.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>NoCompaction</td><td>No compaction. 128-bit native instruction supporting all instruction options.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Compacted</td><td>Compaction is enabled. 64-bit compact instruction supporting only some instruction variations.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	NoCompaction	No compaction. 128-bit native instruction supporting all instruction options.	1	Compacted	Compaction is enabled. 64-bit compact instruction supporting only some instruction variations.
Value	Name	Description									
0	NoCompaction	No compaction. 128-bit native instruction supporting all instruction options.									
1	Compacted	Compaction is enabled. 64-bit compact instruction supporting only some instruction variations.									
	0	AccWrCtrl AccWrCtrl. This field allows per instruction accumulator write control.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Don't write to ACC [Default]</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Update ACC</td><td>Write result to the ACC, and destination</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	Don't write to ACC [Default]		1	Update ACC	Write result to the ACC, and destination
Value	Name	Description									
0	Don't write to ACC [Default]										
1	Update ACC	Write result to the ACC, and destination									

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	23:20	Controls B	
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B
	19:16	Reserved	
		Exists If:	(Property[Conditional Modifier]=='false')
		Format:	MBZ
	19:16	CondModifier	
		Exists If:	(Property[Conditional Modifier]=='true')
		Format:	CondModifier
		Does not exist for send/sendc/math/branch/break-continue opcodes	
	15:0	Controls A	
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A

EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER

EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Control	
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS
	7	Reserved	
	6:0	Opcode	
		Format:	EU_OPCODE

EU_INSTRUCTION_ILLEGAL

EU_INSTRUCTION_ILLEGAL		
DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:7	Reserved Format: MBZ
	6:0	Opcode Format: EU_OPCODE

EU_INSTRUCTION_MATH

EU_INSTRUCTION_MATH		
DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:64	RegSource Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG
	63:32	Operand Control Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS
	31:28	Controls B Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B
	27:24	Function Control (FC) Format: FC
	23:8	Controls A Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A
	7	Reserved Format: MBZ
	6:0	Opcode Format: EU_OPCODE

EU_INSTRUCTION_NOP

EU_INSTRUCTION_NOP				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0..3	127:31	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
30	Reserved			
29:7	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			
6:0	Opcode <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>EU_OPCODE</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	EU_OPCODE	
Format:	EU_OPCODE			

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN1

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN1							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	15	<p>Destination Addressing Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>AddrMode</td> </tr> </table> <p>For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst - the post destination operand. Addressing mode for CurrDst (current destination operand) is fixed as Direct. (See Instruction Reference chapter for CurrDst and PostDst.)</p>	Format:	AddrMode			
Format:	AddrMode						
14:13	<p>Destination Horizontal Stride</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>HorzStride</td> </tr> </table> <p>For a send instruction, this field applies to CurrDst. PostDst only uses the register number.</p>	Format:	HorzStride				
Format:	HorzStride						
12:9	<p>Destination Address Subregister Number</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>AddrSubRegNum</td> </tr> </table> <p>For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst</p>	Project:	BDW	Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')	Format:	AddrSubRegNum
Project:	BDW						
Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')						
Format:	AddrSubRegNum						
12:5	<p>Destination Register Number</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>DstRegNum</td> </tr> </table> <p>For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst.</p>	Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')	Format:	DstRegNum		
Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')						
Format:	DstRegNum						
8:0	<p>Destination Address Immediate</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S8</td> </tr> </table> <p>For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst.</p>	Project:	BDW	Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')	Format:	S8
Project:	BDW						
Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')						
Format:	S8						
4:0	<p>Destination Subregister Number</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>DstSubRegNum</td> </tr> </table> <p>For a send instruction, this field applies to CurrDst.</p>	Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')	Format:	DstSubRegNum		
Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')						
Format:	DstSubRegNum						

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN16

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN16								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	15	<p>Destination Addressing Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>AddrMode</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst - the post destination operand. Addressing mode for CurrDst (current destination operand) is fixed as Direct. (See Instruction Reference chapter for CurrDst and PostDst.)</td></tr> </table>	Format:	AddrMode	For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst - the post destination operand. Addressing mode for CurrDst (current destination operand) is fixed as Direct. (See Instruction Reference chapter for CurrDst and PostDst.)			
Format:	AddrMode							
For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst - the post destination operand. Addressing mode for CurrDst (current destination operand) is fixed as Direct. (See Instruction Reference chapter for CurrDst and PostDst.)								
	14:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>See Programming Note</td> </tr> </table>	Value	Name	01b	See Programming Note		
Value	Name							
01b	See Programming Note							
Programming Notes								
Although Dst.HorzStride is a don't care for Align16, HW needs this to be programmed as '01'.								
12:9		<p>Destination Address Subregister Number</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>AddrSubRegNum</td> </tr> </table> <p>For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst</p>	Project:	BDW	Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')	Format:	AddrSubRegNum
Project:	BDW							
Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')							
Format:	AddrSubRegNum							
12:5		<p>Destination Register Number</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>DstRegNum</td> </tr> </table> <p>For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst.</p>	Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')	Format:	DstRegNum		
Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')							
Format:	DstRegNum							
8:4		<p>Destination Address Immediate[8:4]</p> <p>For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst</p>						
4		<p>Destination Subregister Number</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>DstSubRegNum[4:4]</td> </tr> </table> <p>For a send instruction, this field applies to CurrDst.</p>	Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')	Format:	DstSubRegNum[4:4]		
Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')							
Format:	DstSubRegNum[4:4]							
3:0		<p>Destination Channel Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>ChanEn[4]</td> </tr> </table> <p>For a send instruction, this field applies to the CurrDst</p>	Format:	ChanEn[4]				
Format:	ChanEn[4]							

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG												
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31	EOT <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2"> This field controls the termination of the thread. For a send instruction, if this field is set, EU will terminate the thread and also set the EOT bit in the message sideband. This field only applies to the send instruction. It is not present for other instructions. </td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Thread is not terminated</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>EOT</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Description		This field controls the termination of the thread. For a send instruction, if this field is set, EU will terminate the thread and also set the EOT bit in the message sideband. This field only applies to the send instruction. It is not present for other instructions.		Value	Name	0	Thread is not terminated	1	EOT
Description												
This field controls the termination of the thread. For a send instruction, if this field is set, EU will terminate the thread and also set the EOT bit in the message sideband. This field only applies to the send instruction. It is not present for other instructions.												
Value	Name											
0	Thread is not terminated											
1	EOT											

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	24:21	Source Vertical Stride Format: VertStride
	20:18	Source Width Format: Width
	17:16	Source Horizontal Stride Format: HorzStride
	15	Source Addressing Mode Format: AddrMode
	14:13	Reserved Exists If: (Property[Source Modifier]=='false') Format: MBZ
	14:13	Source Modifier Exists If: (Property[Source Modifier]=='true') Format: SrcMod
	12:9	Source Address Subregister Number Project: BDW Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: AddrSubRegNum
	12:5	Source Register Number Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: SrcRegNum
	8:0	Source Address Immediate [8:0] Project: BDW Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: S9[8:0]
	4:0	Source Subregister Number Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: SrcSubRegNum

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	24:21	Source Vertical Stride Format: VertStride
	20	Reserved Format: MBZ
	19:16	Source Channel Select[7:4] Format: ChanSel[4][7:4]
	15	Source Addressing Mode Format: AddrMode
	14:13	Reserved Exists If: (Property[Source Modifier]=='false') Format: MBZ
	14:13	Source Modifier Exists If: (Property[Source Modifier]=='true') Format: SrcMod
	12:9	Source Address Subregister Number Project: BDW Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: AddrSubRegNum
	12:5	Source Register Number Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: SrcRegNum
	8:4	Source Address Immediate[8:4] Project: BDW Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: S9[8:4]
	4	Source Subregister Number[4:4] Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: SrcSubRegNum[4:4]
	3:0	Source Channel Select[3:0] Format: ChanSel[4][3:0]

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	19:12	Source Register Number
		Format: SrcRegNum
	11:9	Source Subregister Number [4:2]
		Format: SrcSubRegNum[4:2]
	8:1	Source Swizzle
		Format: ChanSel[4]
	0	Source Replicate Control
		Format: RepCtrl

EU_INSTRUCTION_SEND

EU_INSTRUCTION_SEND							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0..3	127:96	Message <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG			
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG						
95	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
94:91	Src1.SrcType <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SrcType</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	SrcType	Value	Name	11b	Reserved
Format:	SrcType						
Value	Name						
11b	Reserved						
90:89	Src1.RegFile <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>RegFile</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	RegFile				
Format:	RegFile						
88:64	Source 0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16</td> </tr> </table>	Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16')	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16		
Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16')						
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16						
88:64	Source 0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1</td> </tr> </table>	Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1')	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1		
Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1')						
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1						
63:32	Operand Control <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS				
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS						
31:28	Controls B <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B				
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B						
27:24	Shared Function ID (SFID) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SFID</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	SFID				
Format:	SFID						
23:8	Controls A <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A				
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A						
7	7	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ						
6:0	Opcode <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>EU_OPCODE</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	EU_OPCODE				
Format:	EU_OPCODE						

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0..1	63:32	Source 0 Immediate	
	31:25	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	24:0	Source 0	
		Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16
	24:0	Source 0	
		Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0..1	63:25	Reserved	Format: MBZ
	24:0	Source 0	Exists (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16') AND If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')
	24:0	Source 0	Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16
	24:0	Source 0	Exists (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1') AND If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')
	24:0	Source 0	Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0..1	63:32	Source 1 Immediate						
	31	Reserved						
		Exists If: ([Source 0][Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct')						
		Format: MBZ						
	31	Source 0 Address Immediate [9] (Sign Bit)						
		Exists If: ([Source 0][Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')						
		Format: S9[9]						
	30:27	Src1.SrcType						
		Format: SrcImmType						
	26:25	Src1.RegFile						
		Format: RegFile						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Reserved	01b	Reserved
Value	Name							
00b	Reserved							
01b	Reserved							
	24:0	Source 0						
		Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')						
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16						
	24:0	Source 0						
		Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')						
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1						

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0..1	63:58	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	57	Reserved	
		Exists If:	([Source 1][Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct')
		Format:	MBZ
	57	Source 1 Address Immediate [9] (Sign Bit)	
		Exists If:	([Source 1][Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')
		Format:	S9[9]
	56:32	Source 1	
		Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16')
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16
	56:32	Source 1	
		Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1')
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1
	31	Reserved	
		Exists If:	([Source 0][Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct')
		Format:	MBZ
	31	Source 0 Address Immediate [9] (Sign Bit)	
		Exists If:	([Source 0][Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')
		Format:	S9[9]
	30:27	Src1.SrcType	
		Format:	SrcType
		This field specifies the numeric data type of the source operand src1. The bits of a source operand are interpreted as the identified numeric data type, rather than coerced into a type implied by the operator. Depending on RegFile field of the source operand, there are two different encoding for this field. If a source is a register operand, this field follows the Source Register Type Encoding. If a source is an immediate operand, this field follows the Source Immediate Type Encoding.	
Value		Name	
11b		Reserved	

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG

Programming Notes		
Both source operands, src0 and src1, support immediate types, but only one immediate is allowed for a given instruction and it must be the last operand.		
Halfbyte integer vector (v) type can only be used in instructions in packed-word execution mode. Therefore, in a two-source instruction where src1 is of type :v, src0 must be of type :b, :ub, :w, or :uw.		
26:25	Src1.RegFile	
	Format:	RegFile
24:0	Source 0	
	Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')
	Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16	
24:0	Source 0	
	Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')
	Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1	

ExtMsgDescpt

ExtMsgDescpt									
DWord	Bit	Description							
Extended Message Descriptor Definition for SendS (Immediate)	0	<p>31:16 Extended Function Control</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is intended to control the target function unit. Refer to the section on the specific target function unit for details on the contents of this field.</p>	Project:	BDW	Format:	U16			
Project:	BDW								
Format:	U16								
15:12	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ				
Project:	BDW								
Format:	MBZ								
11	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ				
Project:	BDW								
Format:	MBZ								
10:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ				
Project:	BDW								
Format:	MBZ								
5	<p>EOT</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field, if set, indicates that this is the final message of the thread and the thread's resources can be reclaimed.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No Termination</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>EOT</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U1	Value	Name	0	No Termination	1	EOT
Format:	U1								
Value	Name								
0	No Termination								
1	EOT								
4	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								

ExtMsgDescpt

Target Function ID	
	Format: U4
If set, indicates that the message includes a header. Depending on the target shared function, this field may be restricted to either enabled or disabled. Refer to the specific shared function section for details.	
Value	Name
0000b	Null
0001b	Reserved
0010b	SamplingEngine
0011b	MessageGateway
0100b	DataPortSamplerCache
0101b	DataPortRenderCache
0110b	URB
0111b	ThreadSpawner
1000b	VideoMotionEstimation
1001b	ConstantCache
1010b-1111b	Reserved

ExtMsgDescptImmediate

ExtMsgDescptImmediate									
DWord	Bit	Description							
Extended Message Descriptor Definition for SendS (Immediate)	0	<p>31:16 Extended Function Control</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is intended to control the target function unit. Refer to the section on the specific target function unit for details on the contents of this field.</p>	Format:	U16					
Format:	U16								
15:12	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
11	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ				
Project:	BDW								
Format:	MBZ								
10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
9:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ				
Project:	BDW								
Format:	MBZ								
5	<p>EOT</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field, if set, indicates that this is the final message of the thread and the thread's resources can be reclaimed.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No Termination</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>EOT</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U1	Value	Name	0	No Termination	1	EOT
Format:	U1								
Value	Name								
0	No Termination								
1	EOT								
4	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								

ExtMsgDescptImmediate

		Target Function ID																								
		Format: U4																								
If set, indicates that the message includes a header. Depending on the target shared function, this field may be restricted to either enabled or disabled. Refer to the specific shared function section for details.																										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0000b</td><td>Null</td></tr> <tr><td>0001b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>0010b</td><td>SamplingEngine</td></tr> <tr><td>0011b</td><td>MessageGateway</td></tr> <tr><td>0100b</td><td>DataPortSamplerCache</td></tr> <tr><td>0101b</td><td>DataPortRenderCache</td></tr> <tr><td>0110b</td><td>URB</td></tr> <tr><td>0111b</td><td>ThreadSpawner</td></tr> <tr><td>1000b</td><td>VideoMotionEstimation</td></tr> <tr><td>1001b</td><td>ConstantCache</td></tr> <tr><td>1010b-1111b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0000b	Null	0001b	Reserved	0010b	SamplingEngine	0011b	MessageGateway	0100b	DataPortSamplerCache	0101b	DataPortRenderCache	0110b	URB	0111b	ThreadSpawner	1000b	VideoMotionEstimation	1001b	ConstantCache	1010b-1111b	Reserved
Value	Name																									
0000b	Null																									
0001b	Reserved																									
0010b	SamplingEngine																									
0011b	MessageGateway																									
0100b	DataPortSamplerCache																									
0101b	DataPortRenderCache																									
0110b	URB																									
0111b	ThreadSpawner																									
1000b	VideoMotionEstimation																									
1001b	ConstantCache																									
1010b-1111b	Reserved																									

FFTID Message Header Control

MHC_FFTID - FFTID Message Header Control						
Project:	BDW					
Source:	PRM					
Size (in bits):	32					
Default Value:	0x00000000					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:8	Reserved				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
	Project:	All				
Format:	Ignore					
	Ignored					
	7:0	FFTID				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	U8
	Project:	All				
Format:	U8					
	Fixed function thread ID, used to free up resources by the thread on thread completion.					

Filter_Coefficient

Filter_Coefficient						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	7:0	Filter Coefficient <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Range :</td> <td>[-1 63/64, +1 63/64]</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	Range :	[-1 63/64, +1 63/64]
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement					
Range :	[-1 63/64, +1 63/64]					

Filter_Coefficients

Filter_Coefficients				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	63:56	Filter Coefficient Offset 7 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Filter_Coefficient</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Filter_Coefficient
Format:	Filter_Coefficient			
55:48	Filter Coefficient Offset 6 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Filter_Coefficient</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Filter_Coefficient	
Format:	Filter_Coefficient			
47:40	Filter Coefficient Offset 5 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Filter_Coefficient</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Filter_Coefficient	
Format:	Filter_Coefficient			
39:32	Filter Coefficient Offset 4 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Filter_Coefficient</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Filter_Coefficient	
Format:	Filter_Coefficient			
31:24	Filter Coefficient Offset 3 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Filter_Coefficient</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Filter_Coefficient	
Format:	Filter_Coefficient			
23:16	Filter Coefficient Offset 2 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Filter_Coefficient</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Filter_Coefficient	
Format:	Filter_Coefficient			
15:8	Filter Coefficient Offset 1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Filter_Coefficient</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Filter_Coefficient	
Format:	Filter_Coefficient			
7:0	Filter Coefficient Offset 0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Filter_Coefficient</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Filter_Coefficient	
Format:	Filter_Coefficient			

FrameDeltaQp

FrameDeltaQp		
DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:56	FrameDeltaQp[7] Format: S7
	55:48	FrameDeltaQp[6] Format: S7
	47:40	FrameDeltaQp[5] Format: S7
	39:32	FrameDeltaQp[4] Format: S7
	31:24	FrameDeltaQp[3] Format: S7
	23:16	FrameDeltaQp[2] Format: S7
	15:8	FrameDeltaQp[1] Format: S7
	7:0	FrameDeltaQp[0] Format: S7

FrameDeltaQpRange

FrameDeltaQpRange		
DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:56	FrameDeltaQpRange[7] Format: U8
	55:48	FrameDeltaQpRange[6] Format: U8
	47:40	FrameDeltaQpRange[5] Format: U8
	39:32	FrameDeltaQpRange[4] Format: U8
	31:24	FrameDeltaQpRange[3] Format: U8
	23:16	FrameDeltaQpRange[2] Format: U8
	15:8	FrameDeltaQpRange[1] Format: U8
	7:0	FrameDeltaQpRange[0] Format: U8

FunctionControl

FunctionControl																																				
DWord	Bit	Description																																		
0	5:4	Reserved																																		
	3:0	Target Function ID <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0000b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>0001b</td><td>INV (Reciprocal)</td></tr> <tr><td>0010b</td><td>LOG</td></tr> <tr><td>0011b</td><td>EXP</td></tr> <tr><td>0100b</td><td>SQRT</td></tr> <tr><td>0101b</td><td>RSQ</td></tr> <tr><td>0110b</td><td>SIN</td></tr> <tr><td>0111b</td><td>COS</td></tr> <tr><td>1000b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>1001b</td><td>FDIV</td></tr> <tr><td>1010b</td><td>POW</td></tr> <tr><td>1011b</td><td>INT DIV Quotient and remainder</td></tr> <tr><td>1100b</td><td>INT DIV Quotient only</td></tr> <tr><td>1101b</td><td>INT DIV Remainder only</td></tr> <tr><td>1110b</td><td>INVM</td></tr> <tr><td>1111b</td><td>RSQRTM</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0000b	Reserved	0001b	INV (Reciprocal)	0010b	LOG	0011b	EXP	0100b	SQRT	0101b	RSQ	0110b	SIN	0111b	COS	1000b	Reserved	1001b	FDIV	1010b	POW	1011b	INT DIV Quotient and remainder	1100b	INT DIV Quotient only	1101b	INT DIV Remainder only	1110b	INVM	1111b	RSQRTM
Value	Name																																			
0000b	Reserved																																			
0001b	INV (Reciprocal)																																			
0010b	LOG																																			
0011b	EXP																																			
0100b	SQRT																																			
0101b	RSQ																																			
0110b	SIN																																			
0111b	COS																																			
1000b	Reserved																																			
1001b	FDIV																																			
1010b	POW																																			
1011b	INT DIV Quotient and remainder																																			
1100b	INT DIV Quotient only																																			
1101b	INT DIV Remainder only																																			
1110b	INVM																																			
1111b	RSQRTM																																			

GATHER_CONSTANT_ENTRY

GATHER_CONSTANT_ENTRY					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	15:8	<p>Constant Buffer Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Offset[7:0]ConstantBuffer</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the Offset in 128-bit units of the 128b entry fetched from the constant buffer for this entry (including when On-Die Table Read Enable is set).</p>	Format:	Offset[7:0]ConstantBuffer	
Format:	Offset[7:0]ConstantBuffer				
7:4	<p>Channel Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Mask:</td> <td>Mask[3:0]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>ConstantBuffer</td> </tr> </table> <p>Each bit of this field correspond to the 4 channels of each entry fetched from memory. When the bit is a 1, the corresponding 32-bit value is loaded in FF's push constant buffer. When the bit is a 0, the corresponding 32-bit value is not loaded. If this field is zero it means the entry is not used.</p>	Mask:	Mask[3:0]	Format:	ConstantBuffer
Mask:	Mask[3:0]				
Format:	ConstantBuffer				
3:0	<p>Binding Table Index Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Constant Buffer Index offset [3:0]Surface State for ConstantBuffer</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the Binding Table index offset from the Constant Buffer Binding Table Block starting point in the Binding Table. This value is added to the Constant Buffer Binding Table Block will result in the Binding Table Index pointing to the surface state containing the constant buffer to be referenced. If Constant Buffer Dx9 Enable is set then a value of '1' specifies that the fetch to the constant buffer should be offset by 4KB in order to address the upper 4K of the constant buffer. Any value greater than '1' is invalid when VS Constant Buffer Dx9 Enable is set.</p>	Format:	Constant Buffer Index offset [3:0]Surface State for ConstantBuffer		
Format:	Constant Buffer Index offset [3:0]Surface State for ConstantBuffer				

GTC CPU Interrupt Bit Definition

GTC CPU Interrupt Bit Definition		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:7	Reserved
	6:3	Unused_Int_6_3 These interrupts are currently unused.
	2	GTC_Lock_Timeout CPU GTC has lost lock with PCH GTC. The difference between the local and remote GTC has exceeded the programmed threshold.
	1	GTC_Update_Message_Rx_Error An error occurred during reception of the PCH to CPU GTC update message.
	0	GTC_Update_Received A GTC update message has been received from the PCH GTC controller and the register updates are ready to read.

GT Interrupt Bit Definition

GT Interrupt Bit Definition		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	Unused_Int_31_30 These interrupts are currently unused.
	29	Blitter_Page_Directory_Faults This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 29
	28:27	Unused_Int_28_27 These interrupts are currently unused.
	26	Blitter_MI_FLUSH_DW_Notify This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 26
	25	Blitter_Command_Parser_Master_Error This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 25
	24	Blitter_MMIO_Sync_Flush_Status This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 24
	23	Unused_Int_23 These interrupts are currently unused.
	22	Blitter_Command_Parser_User_Interrupt This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 22
	21:20	Unused_Int_21_20 These interrupts are currently unused.
	19	VideoCodec_Page_Directory_Faults This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 19
	18	VideoCodec_Timeout_Counter_Expired This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 18
	17	Reserved
	16	VideoCodec_MI_FLUSH_DW_Notify This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 16
	15	VideoCodec_Command_Parser_Master_Error This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 15
	14	VideoCodec_MMIO_Sync_Flush_Status This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 14
	13	Reserved
	12	VideoCodec_Command_Parser_User_Interrupt

GT Interrupt Bit Definition		
		This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 12
11	L3_Parity_Error_Interrupt	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 11
10	L3_Counter_Save	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 10
9	Render_Perf_Monitor_Buffer_Half_Full_Interrupt	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 9
8	Preemption_Complete_Interrupt	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 8
7	Render_Page_Directoy_Faults	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 7
6	Render_Timeout_Counter_Expired	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 6
5	Render_L3_Parity_Error	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 5
4	Render_PIPE_CONTROL_Notify	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 4
3	Render_Command_Parser_Master_Error	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 3
2	Render_MMIO_Sync_Flush_Status	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 2
1	Reserved	
0	Render_Command_Parser_User_Interrupt	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 0

Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions

Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:3	Reserved Format: MBZ					
	2	Command Privilege Violation Error This bit is set if a command classified as privileged is parsed in a non-privileged batch buffer. The command will be converted to a NOOP and parsing will continue.					
	1	Reserved Format: MBZ					
	0	Instruction Error This bit is set when the Renderer Instruction Parser detects an error while parsing an instruction. Instruction errors include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Client ID value (Bits 31:29 of the Header) is not supported (only MI, 2D and 3D are supported). • Defeatured MI Instruction Opcodes: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Instruction Error detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).</p>	Value	Name	Description	1	
Value	Name	Description					
1		Instruction Error detected					

Hardware Status Page Layout

Hardware Status Page Layout	
Project:	BDW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	32768

Hardware Status Page Layout

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Interrupt Status Register Storage</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </table> <p>The content of the ISR register is written to this location whenever an "unmasked" bit of the ISR (as determined by the HWSTAM register) changes state.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
1..3	31:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </table> <p>Must not be used.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
4	31:0	<p>Ring Head Pointer Storage</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </table> <p>The contents of the Ring Buffer Head Pointer register (register DWord 1) are written to this location either as result of an MI_REPORT_HEAD instruction or as the result of an "automatic report" (see RINGBUF registers).</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
5..15	31:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </table> <p>Must not be used.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
16..27	31:0	<p>Context Status DWords</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW
Project:	BDW			
28..30 Project: BDW	31:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Must not be used.</p>	Project:	BDW
Project:	BDW			

Hardware Status Page Layout			
31 Project: BDW	31:0	Last Written Status Offset	
		Project:	BDW
32..39 Project: BDW	31:0	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
40..46	31:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
47	31:0	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
48..1023	31:0	General Purpose	
		Project:	All
		These locations can be used for general purpose via the MI_STORE_DATA_INDEX or MI_STORE_DATA_IMM instructions.	

Header Forbidden Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_MHF - Header Forbidden Message Descriptor Control Field			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	0	Message Header Present	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Enumeration
		Indicates the message forbids a message header.	
Value		Name	Description
0h		No [Default]	Message header is not present
1h		Reserved	Not used

Header Present Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_MHP - Header Present Message Descriptor Control Field															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	0	<p>Message Header Present</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies if the message uses the optional message header.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>No</td> <td>Message header is not present</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Message header is present</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	0h	No	Message header is not present	1h	Yes	Message header is present
Project:	All														
Format:	Enumeration														
Value	Name	Description													
0h	No	Message header is not present													
1h	Yes	Message header is present													

Header Required Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_MHR - Header Required Message Descriptor Control Field															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	0	<p>Message Header Present</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Indicates the message requires a message header.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Yes [Default]</td> <td>Message header is present</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	0h	Reserved	Not used	1h	Yes [Default]	Message header is present
Project:	All														
Format:	Enumeration														
Value	Name	Description													
0h	Reserved	Not used													
1h	Yes [Default]	Message header is present													

HW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE

HW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	15:0	Surface State Pointer	
		Format:	SurfaceStateOffset[21:6] [BDW]

Hword 1 Block Data Payload

MDP_HW1 - Hword 1 Block Data Payload			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0.0-0.7	255:0	Hword	
		Format:	U256
		Specifies the Hword data	

Hword 2 Block Data Payload

MDP_HW2 - Hword 2 Block Data Payload			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0.0-0.7	255:0	Hword0	
		Format:	U256
		Specifies the Hword data for element 0	
1.0-1.7	255:0	Hword1	
		Format:	U256
		Specifies the Hword data for element 1	

Hword 4 Block Data Payload

MDP_HW4 - Hword 4 Block Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Hword0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U256</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Hword data for element 0</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U256
Project:	All					
Format:	U256					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Hword1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U256</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Hword data for element 1</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U256
Project:	All					
Format:	U256					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Hword2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U256</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Hword data for element 2</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U256
Project:	All					
Format:	U256					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Hword3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U256</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Hword data for element 3</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U256
Project:	All					
Format:	U256					

Hword 8 Block Data Payload

MDP_HW8 - Hword 8 Block Data Payload				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Hword0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U256</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Hword data for element 0</p>	Format:	U256
Format:	U256			
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Hword1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U256</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Hword data for element 1</p>	Format:	U256
Format:	U256			
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Hword2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U256</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Hword data for element 2</p>	Format:	U256
Format:	U256			
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Hword3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U256</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Hword data for element 3</p>	Format:	U256
Format:	U256			
4.0-4.7	255:0	<p>Hword4</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U256</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Hword data for element 4</p>	Format:	U256
Format:	U256			
5.0-5.7	255:0	<p>Hword5</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U256</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Hword data for element 5</p>	Format:	U256
Format:	U256			
6.0-6.7	255:0	<p>Hword6</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U256</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Hword data for element 6</p>	Format:	U256
Format:	U256			
7.0-7.7	255:0	<p>Hword7</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U256</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Hword data for element 7</p>	Format:	U256
Format:	U256			

Hword Channel Mode Message Header Control

MHC_A64_CMODE - Hword Channel Mode Message Header Control						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDC_CMODE</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies whether the read or write operation occurs on all 4 Dwords if any of those channel enables are set, or else only on the dwords whose corresponding channel enable is set.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDC_CMODE
Project:	All					
Format:	MDC_CMODE					
30:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

Hword Register Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_DB_HW - Hword Register Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	1:0	Register Blocks <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the number of Hword blocks to be read or written</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration									
Project:	All														
Format:	Enumeration														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>HW1</td> <td>1 Hword register</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>HW2</td> <td>2 Hword registers</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02h</td> <td>HW4</td> <td>4 Hword registers</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>HW8</td> <td>8 Hword registers</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00h	HW1	1 Hword register	01h	HW2	2 Hword registers	02h	HW4	4 Hword registers	03h	HW8	8 Hword registers
Value	Name	Description													
00h	HW1	1 Hword register													
01h	HW2	2 Hword registers													
02h	HW4	4 Hword registers													
03h	HW8	8 Hword registers													

Ignored Message Header

MH_IGNORE - Ignored Message Header									
Project:	BDW								
Source:	DataPort 0								
Size (in bits):	256								
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000								
Some messages require a message header or have an optional message header, but do not use any information in the header.									
DWord	Bit	Description							
0-7	255:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>		Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored	
Project:	All								
Format:	Ignore								
Ignored									

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object																	
DWord	Bit	Description															
0	31	Concealment Method This field specifies the method used for concealment when error is detected. If set, a copy from collocated macroblock location is performed from the concealment reference indicated by the ConCeal_Pic_Id field. If it is not set, a copy from the current picture is performed using Intra 16x16 Prediction method. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>Intra 16x16 Prediction</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Inter P Copy</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0		Intra 16x16 Prediction	1		Inter P Copy						
Value	Name	Description															
0		Intra 16x16 Prediction															
1		Inter P Copy															
0	30	Init Current MB Number When set, the current Slice_Start_MB_Num, Slice_MB_Start_Hor_Pos and Slice_MB_Start_Vert_Pos fields will be used to initialize the Current_MB_Number register. This effectively disables the concealment capability.															
0	29	Intra PredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Error Control Bit <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> </table> This field controls if AVC decoder will fix Intra Prediction Mode if the decoded value is incorrect according to MB position <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>AVC decoder will detect and fix IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>AVC decoder will NOT detect IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors. The wrong IntraPredMode value will be retaind.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	BDW	Value	Name	Description	0		AVC decoder will detect and fix IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors.	1		AVC decoder will NOT detect IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors. The wrong IntraPredMode value will be retaind.				
Project:	BDW																
Value	Name	Description															
0		AVC decoder will detect and fix IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors.															
1		AVC decoder will NOT detect IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors. The wrong IntraPredMode value will be retaind.															
0	28:27	MB Error Concealment B Temporal Prediction mode These two bits control how the reference L0/L1 are overridden in B temporal slice. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Both Reference Indexes L0/L1 are forced to 0 during Concealment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td></td> <td>Only Reference Index L1 is forced to 0; Reference Index L0 is forced to -1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td></td> <td>Only Reference Index L0 is forced to 0; Reference Index L1 is forced to -1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Invalid</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	[Default]	Both Reference Indexes L0/L1 are forced to 0 during Concealment	01b		Only Reference Index L1 is forced to 0; Reference Index L0 is forced to -1	10b		Only Reference Index L0 is forced to 0; Reference Index L1 is forced to -1	11b	Reserved	Invalid
Value	Name	Description															
00b	[Default]	Both Reference Indexes L0/L1 are forced to 0 during Concealment															
01b		Only Reference Index L1 is forced to 0; Reference Index L0 is forced to -1															
10b		Only Reference Index L0 is forced to 0; Reference Index L1 is forced to -1															
11b	Reserved	Invalid															
0	26	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ											
Project:	BDW																
Format:	MBZ																

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

	25	MB Error Concealment B Temporal Motion Vectors Override Enable Flag During MB Error Concealment on B slice with Temporal Direct Prediction, motion vectors are forced to 0 to improve image quality. This bit can be set to preserve the original weight prediction.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>[Default]</td><td>Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td></td><td>Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment	1		Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment			
Value	Name	Description												
0	[Default]	Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment												
1		Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment												
	24	MB Error Concealment B Temporal Weight Prediction Disable Flag During MB Error Concealment on B slice with Temporal Direct Prediction, weight prediction is disabled to improve image quality. This bit can be set to preserve the original weight prediction.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>[Default]</td><td>Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td></td><td>Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment	1		Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment			
Value	Name	Description												
0	[Default]	Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment												
1		Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment												
	23:22	Reserved												
		Format: MBZ												
	21:16	Concealment Picture ID This field identifies the picture in the reference list to be used for concealment. This field is only valid if Concealment Method is Inter P Copy.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit Filed</th><th>Value</th><th>Defenition</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>21</td><td>0</td><td>Frame Picture</td></tr> <tr> <td>21</td><td>1</td><td>Field picture</td></tr> <tr> <td>20:16</td><td>All</td><td>Frame Store Index[4:0]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit Filed	Value	Defenition	21	0	Frame Picture	21	1	Field picture	20:16	All	Frame Store Index[4:0]
Bit Filed	Value	Defenition												
21	0	Frame Picture												
21	1	Field picture												
20:16	All	Frame Store Index[4:0]												
	15	Reserved												
		Format: MBZ												
	14	BSD Premature Complete Error Handling BSD Premature Complete Error occurs in situation where the Slice decode is completed but there are still data in the bitstream.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td><td></td><td>Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td></td><td>Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)	0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling			
Value	Name	Description												
1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)												
0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling												
	13	Reserved												
		Format: MBZ												
	12	MPR Error (MV out of range) Handling Software must follow the action for each Value as follow:												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td><td></td><td>Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td></td><td>Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)	0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling			
Value	Name	Description												
1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)												
0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling												

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

	11	Reserved															
		Format: MBZ															
	10	Entropy Error Handling Software must follow the action for each Value as follow:															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically perform the error handling.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W).	0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically perform the error handling.						
Value	Name	Description															
1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W).															
0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically perform the error handling.															
	9	Reserved															
		Format: MBZ															
	8	MB Header Error Handling Software must follow the action for each Value as follow:															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically perform the error concealment.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W).	0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically perform the error concealment.						
Value	Name	Description															
1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W).															
0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically perform the error concealment.															
	7:6	MB Error Concealment B Spatial Prediction mode These two bits control how the reference L0/L1 are overridden in B spatial slice.															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Both Reference Indexes L0/L1 are forced to 0 during Concealment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td></td> <td>Only Reference Index L1 is forced to 0; Reference Index L0 is forced to -1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td></td> <td>Only Reference Index L0 is forced to 0; Reference Index L1 is forced to -1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Invalid</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	[Default]	Both Reference Indexes L0/L1 are forced to 0 during Concealment	01b		Only Reference Index L1 is forced to 0; Reference Index L0 is forced to -1	10b		Only Reference Index L0 is forced to 0; Reference Index L1 is forced to -1	11b	Reserved	Invalid
Value	Name	Description															
00b	[Default]	Both Reference Indexes L0/L1 are forced to 0 during Concealment															
01b		Only Reference Index L1 is forced to 0; Reference Index L0 is forced to -1															
10b		Only Reference Index L0 is forced to 0; Reference Index L1 is forced to -1															
11b	Reserved	Invalid															
	5	Reserved: MBZ															
	4	MB Error Concealment B Spatial Motion Vectors Override Disable Flag During MB Error Concealment on B slice with Spatial Direct Prediction, motion vectors are forced to 0 to improve image quality. This bit can be set to use the predicted motion vectors instead. This bit does not affect normal decoded MB.															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment	1		Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment						
Value	Name	Description															
0	[Default]	Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment															
1		Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment															
	3	MB Error Concealment B Spatial Weight Prediction Disable Flag During MB Error Concealment on B slice with Spatial Direct Prediction, weight prediction is disabled to improve image quality. This bit can be set to preserve the original weight prediction. This bit does not affect normal decoded MB.															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment.	1		Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment.						
Value	Name	Description															
0	[Default]	Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment.															
1		Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment.															

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

	2	Reserved									
		Format: MBZ									
	1	MB Error Concealment P Slice Motion Vectors Override Disable Flag During MB Error Concealment on P slice, motion vectors are forced to 0 to improve image quality. This bit can be set to use the predicted motion vectors instead. This bit does not affect normal decoded MB.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>[Default]</td><td>Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td></td><td>Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment	1		Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment
Value	Name	Description									
0	[Default]	Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment									
1		Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment									
	0	MB Error Concealment P Slice Weight Prediction Disable Flag During MB Error Concealment on P slice, weight prediction is disabled to improve image quality. This bit can be set to preserve the original weight prediction. This bit does not affect normal decoded MB.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>[Default]</td><td>Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td></td><td>Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment.	1		Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment.
Value	Name	Description									
0	[Default]	Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment.									
1		Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment.									
1	31:16	First MB Byte Offset of Slice Data or Slice Header <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>MFX supports only DXVA2 Long and Short Format.</p>									
	15:8	Reserved									
		Format: MBZ									
	7	Fix Prev Mb Skipped Enables an alternative method for decoding mb_skipped, to cope with an encoder that codes a skipped MB as a direct MB with no coefficient.									
	6:5	Reserved									
		Format: MBZ									
	4	Emulation Prevention Byte Present									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td></td><td>H/W needs to perform Emulation Byte Removal</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td></td><td>H/W does not need to perform Emulation Byte Removal</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0		H/W needs to perform Emulation Byte Removal	1		H/W does not need to perform Emulation Byte Removal
Value	Name	Description									
0		H/W needs to perform Emulation Byte Removal									
1		H/W does not need to perform Emulation Byte Removal									
	3	LastSlice Flag It is needed for both error concealment at the end of a picture. It is also needed to know to set the last MB in a picture correctly.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td><td></td><td>If the current Slice to be decoded is the very last slice of the current picture.</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td></td><td>If the current Slice to be decoded is any slice other than the very last slice of the current picture</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1		If the current Slice to be decoded is the very last slice of the current picture.	0		If the current Slice to be decoded is any slice other than the very last slice of the current picture
Value	Name	Description									
1		If the current Slice to be decoded is the very last slice of the current picture.									
0		If the current Slice to be decoded is any slice other than the very last slice of the current picture									

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

	2:0	First Macroblock (MB)Bit Offset											
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//AVC Long Format Only</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//AVC Long Format Only	Format:	U3							
Exists If:	//AVC Long Format Only												
Format:	U3												
		This field provides the bit offset of the first macroblock of the Slice in the first byte of the input compressed bitstream.											
I Slice Concealment Mode													
This field controls how AVC decoder handle MB concealment in I Slice													
Project: BDW	31	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Intra Concealment</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Inter Concealment</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	Intra Concealment	1	Inter Concealment					
Value	Name												
0	Intra Concealment												
1	Inter Concealment												
	<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>If this field is set to "1" (Inter Concealment), driver must provide a valid reference picture (programmed using "Concealment Reference Picture" field) for concealment reference picture. In this mode, weight prediction is disabled and motion vectors are forced to 0 as well.</p>												
	30	Reserved											
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ									
Format:	MBZ												
	29:24	Concealment Reference Picture + Field Bit											
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U6									
Format:	U6												
		This field provides the concealment reference picture for hardware to conceal in case driver wants to specify one concealment picture. This field matches with the DPB order sent to hardware. This field applies to all I/P/B slices											
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit Filed</th><th>Value</th><th>Defenition</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>29</td><td>MBZ</td><td>is reserved for future expansion</td></tr> <tr> <td>28:25</td><td>All</td><td>Reference PIcture Number</td></tr> <tr> <td>24</td><td>All</td><td>Field Bit(if the current picture is a field picture [Frame picture must be 0])</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit Filed	Value	Defenition	29	MBZ	is reserved for future expansion	28:25	All	Reference PIcture Number	24	All
Bit Filed	Value	Defenition											
29	MBZ	is reserved for future expansion											
28:25	All	Reference PIcture Number											
24	All	Field Bit(if the current picture is a field picture [Frame picture must be 0])											
	23	P Slice Concealment Mode											
		This field controls how AVC decoder handle MB concealment in P Slice											
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Intra Concealment</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Inter Concealment</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1	Intra Concealment	0	Inter Concealment					
Value	Name												
1	Intra Concealment												
0	Inter Concealment												
22:19	Reserved												
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ									
Format:	MBZ												

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

	P Slice Inter Concealment Mode This field controls how AVC decoder select reference picture for Concealment in P Slice.																					
18:16	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td><td></td><td>Top of Reference List L0 (Use top entry of Reference List L0)</td></tr> <tr> <td>001b</td><td></td><td>Driver Specified Concealment Reference</td></tr> <tr> <td>010b</td><td></td><td>Predicted Reference (Use reference picture predicted using P-Skip Algorithm)</td></tr> <tr> <td>011b</td><td></td><td>Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC]</td></tr> <tr> <td>100b</td><td></td><td>First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)</td></tr> <tr> <td>101b-111b</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	000b		Top of Reference List L0 (Use top entry of Reference List L0)	001b		Driver Specified Concealment Reference	010b		Predicted Reference (Use reference picture predicted using P-Skip Algorithm)	011b		Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC]	100b		First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)	101b-111b	Reserved	
Value	Name	Description																				
000b		Top of Reference List L0 (Use top entry of Reference List L0)																				
001b		Driver Specified Concealment Reference																				
010b		Predicted Reference (Use reference picture predicted using P-Skip Algorithm)																				
011b		Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC]																				
100b		First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)																				
101b-111b	Reserved																					
15	B Slice Concealment Mode This field controls how AVC decoder handle MB concealment in B Slice																					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Intra Concealment</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Inter Concealment</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1	Intra Concealment	0	Inter Concealment															
Value	Name																					
1	Intra Concealment																					
0	Inter Concealment																					
14	Reserved: MBZ																					
13:12	B Slice Inter Direct Type Concealment Mode AVC decoder can use Spatial or Temporal Direct for B Skip/Direct. This field determine can override the mode on how AVC decoder handles MB concealment in B slice.																					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td><td></td><td>Use Default Direct Type (slice programmed direct type)</td></tr> <tr> <td>01b</td><td></td><td>Forced to Spatial Direct Only</td></tr> <tr> <td>10b</td><td></td><td>Forced to Temporal Direct Only</td></tr> <tr> <td>11b</td><td></td><td>Spatial Direct without Temporal Component (MovingBlock information)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00b		Use Default Direct Type (slice programmed direct type)	01b		Forced to Spatial Direct Only	10b		Forced to Temporal Direct Only	11b		Spatial Direct without Temporal Component (MovingBlock information)						
Value	Name	Description																				
00b		Use Default Direct Type (slice programmed direct type)																				
01b		Forced to Spatial Direct Only																				
10b		Forced to Temporal Direct Only																				
11b		Spatial Direct without Temporal Component (MovingBlock information)																				
11	Reserved																					
	Format: MBZ																					
10:8	B Slice Spatial Inter Concealment Mode This field controls how AVC decoder select reference picture for Spatial Inter Concealment in B Slice.																					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td><td></td><td>Top of Reference List L0/L1 (Use top entry of Reference List L0/L1).</td></tr> <tr> <td>001b</td><td></td><td>Driver Specified Concealment Reference</td></tr> <tr> <td>011b</td><td></td><td>Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC] [For L1: Closest POC larger than current POC]</td></tr> <tr> <td>100b</td><td></td><td>" First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0/L1 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)</td></tr> <tr> <td>101b-111b</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	000b		Top of Reference List L0/L1 (Use top entry of Reference List L0/L1).	001b		Driver Specified Concealment Reference	011b		Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC] [For L1: Closest POC larger than current POC]	100b		" First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0/L1 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)	101b-111b	Reserved				
Value	Name	Description																				
000b		Top of Reference List L0/L1 (Use top entry of Reference List L0/L1).																				
001b		Driver Specified Concealment Reference																				
011b		Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC] [For L1: Closest POC larger than current POC]																				
100b		" First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0/L1 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)																				
101b-111b	Reserved																					

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

	7	Reserved: MBZ																					
	6:4	<p>B Slice Temporal Inter Concealment Mode This field controls how AVC decoder select reference picture for Temporal Inter Concealment in B Slice</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td></td> <td>Top of Reference List L0/L1 (Use top entry of Reference List L0/L1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td></td> <td>Driver Specified Concealment Reference</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td></td> <td>Predicted Reference (Use reference picture predicted using B-Skip Algorithm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td></td> <td>" Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC] [For L1: Closest POC larger than current POC]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td></td> <td>First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0/L1 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>101b-111b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	000b		Top of Reference List L0/L1 (Use top entry of Reference List L0/L1)	001b		Driver Specified Concealment Reference	010b		Predicted Reference (Use reference picture predicted using B-Skip Algorithm)	011b		" Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC] [For L1: Closest POC larger than current POC]	100b		First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0/L1 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)	101b-111b	Reserved	
Value	Name	Description																					
000b		Top of Reference List L0/L1 (Use top entry of Reference List L0/L1)																					
001b		Driver Specified Concealment Reference																					
010b		Predicted Reference (Use reference picture predicted using B-Skip Algorithm)																					
011b		" Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC] [For L1: Closest POC larger than current POC]																					
100b		First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0/L1 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)																					
101b-111b	Reserved																						
	3:2	Reserved: MBZ																					
	1	<p>Intra 8x8/4x4 Prediction Error Concealment Control Bit This field controls if AVC goes into MB concealment mode (next MB) when an error is detected on Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction Mode (these 2 modes have fixed coding so it may not affect the bitstream.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>AVC decoder will NOT go into MB concealment when Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction mode is incorrect.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>AVC decoder will go into MB concealment when Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction mode is incorrect.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0		AVC decoder will NOT go into MB concealment when Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction mode is incorrect.	1		AVC decoder will go into MB concealment when Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction mode is incorrect.												
Value	Name	Description																					
0		AVC decoder will NOT go into MB concealment when Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction mode is incorrect.																					
1		AVC decoder will go into MB concealment when Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction mode is incorrect.																					
	0	<p>Intra Prediction Error Control Bit (applied to Intra16x16/Intra8x8/Intra4x4 Luma and Chroma) This field controls if AVC decoder will fix Intra Prediction Mode if the decoded value is incorrect according to MB position.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>AVC decoder will detect and fix Intra Prediction Mode Errors.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>AVC decoder will retain the Intra Prediction value decoded from bitstream.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0		AVC decoder will detect and fix Intra Prediction Mode Errors.	1		AVC decoder will retain the Intra Prediction value decoded from bitstream.												
Value	Name	Description																					
0		AVC decoder will detect and fix Intra Prediction Mode Errors.																					
1		AVC decoder will retain the Intra Prediction value decoded from bitstream.																					

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT																
DWord	Bit	Description														
0	31:23	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ												
Format:	MBZ															
	22:20	MV Format(Motion Vector Size) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//IntraMbFlag = 0</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the size and format of the output motion vectors.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td><td>Intra MB</td><td>No Motion vectors</td></tr> <tr> <td>100b</td><td>Inter Predict MB (Unpacked Motion Vector Mode)</td><td>Sixteen Motion Vectors Per MacroBlock</td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Exists If:	//IntraMbFlag = 0	Value	Name	Description	000b	Intra MB	No Motion vectors	100b	Inter Predict MB (Unpacked Motion Vector Mode)	Sixteen Motion Vectors Per MacroBlock	Others	Reserved	
Exists If:	//IntraMbFlag = 0															
Value	Name	Description														
000b	Intra MB	No Motion vectors														
100b	Inter Predict MB (Unpacked Motion Vector Mode)	Sixteen Motion Vectors Per MacroBlock														
Others	Reserved															
Programming Notes																
		This field MBZ, when the IntraMbFlag = 1 .														
	19:18	SegmentID <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U2</td></tr> </table> <p>Segment number 0-3</p>	Format:	U2												
Format:	U2															
	17	Enable Coeff Clamp <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td><td></td><td>Magnitude of coefficients of the current MB is clamped based on the clamping matrix after quantization</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td></td><td>No Clamping</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1		Magnitude of coefficients of the current MB is clamped based on the clamping matrix after quantization	0		No Clamping					
Value	Name	Description														
1		Magnitude of coefficients of the current MB is clamped based on the clamping matrix after quantization														
0		No Clamping														
	16:14	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ												
Format:	MBZ															
	13	Intra MB Flag <p>This field specifies whether the current macroblock is an Intra (I) Macroblock. For Key pictures (IsKeyFrameFlag DW2, bit[5] of MFX_VP8_PIC_STATE), this field must be set to 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>INTER (Inter MacroBlock)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>INTRA (Intra MacroBlock)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0h	INTER (Inter MacroBlock)	1h	INTRA (Intra MacroBlock)								
Value	Name															
0h	INTER (Inter MacroBlock)															
1h	INTRA (Intra MacroBlock)															
Programming Notes																
		For I-picture MB (Intra MB Flag =1), this field must be set to 1.														

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT

	12:11	RefPicSelect This field specifies which reference pic (among Last Frame, Golden Frame and Alt Frame) is selected for the current macroblock when Intra MB Flag = 0 .																								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Last Frame</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Golden Frame</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Alt Frame</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Last Frame	01b	Golden Frame	10b	Alt Frame																
Value	Name																									
00b	Last Frame																									
01b	Golden Frame																									
10b	Alt Frame																									
	10:8	MB Type 3-Bits - Inter/Intra MB MB Type 3 Bits [10:8] specifies InterMB MV mode configurations: 16x16 or 2 16x8 or 4 8x8 or 16 4x4 when Intra MB Flag = 0 and bit [8] = IntraMB mode configurations: 4x4 or 16x16 when Intra MB Flag = 1																								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>16x16</td> <td>Inter MB Only DW 6 bits 3:0 are used to indicate MVMode, MVMode can't be split</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>2 16x8 (mv_Top Bottom)</td> <td>Inter MB [10:8] Split MV is inferred. DW5 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for first 16x8 partition, DW6 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for second 16x8 partition.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>2 8 x16 (mv_left_right)</td> <td>Inter MB [10:8] Split MV is inferred. DW5 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for first 8x16 partition, DW5 bits[11:8] are used for MVMode for second 8x16 partition.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>4 8x8 (mv_quarters)</td> <td>Inter MB [10:8] Split MV is inferred. DW5 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for first 8x8 partition. DW5 bits[11:8] are used for MvMode for second 8x8 partition. DW6 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for third 8x8 partition. DW6 bits[11:8] are used for MVMode for fourth 8x8 partition.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>16 4x4 (mv_16)</td> <td>Inter MB [10:8] Split MV is inferred. There are 16 partitions. Each Sub-block uses 4 bits in DW6 and DW7.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>16x16</td> <td>Intra MB [8] Only DW5, bits[3:0] are used for Y mode. For B_PRED, "16 4x4" should be used which implies B_PRED mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>16 4x4</td> <td>Intra MB [8] All bits in DW5 and DW6 are used to represent B_PRED modes (Bmodes) in each sub-blocks.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	000b	16x16	Inter MB Only DW 6 bits 3:0 are used to indicate MVMode, MVMode can't be split	001b	2 16x8 (mv_Top Bottom)	Inter MB [10:8] Split MV is inferred. DW5 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for first 16x8 partition, DW6 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for second 16x8 partition.	010b	2 8 x16 (mv_left_right)	Inter MB [10:8] Split MV is inferred. DW5 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for first 8x16 partition, DW5 bits[11:8] are used for MVMode for second 8x16 partition.	011b	4 8x8 (mv_quarters)	Inter MB [10:8] Split MV is inferred. DW5 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for first 8x8 partition. DW5 bits[11:8] are used for MvMode for second 8x8 partition. DW6 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for third 8x8 partition. DW6 bits[11:8] are used for MVMode for fourth 8x8 partition.	100b	16 4x4 (mv_16)	Inter MB [10:8] Split MV is inferred. There are 16 partitions. Each Sub-block uses 4 bits in DW6 and DW7.	0b	16x16	Intra MB [8] Only DW5, bits[3:0] are used for Y mode. For B_PRED, "16 4x4" should be used which implies B_PRED mode.	1b	16 4x4	Intra MB [8] All bits in DW5 and DW6 are used to represent B_PRED modes (Bmodes) in each sub-blocks.
Value	Name	Description																								
000b	16x16	Inter MB Only DW 6 bits 3:0 are used to indicate MVMode, MVMode can't be split																								
001b	2 16x8 (mv_Top Bottom)	Inter MB [10:8] Split MV is inferred. DW5 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for first 16x8 partition, DW6 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for second 16x8 partition.																								
010b	2 8 x16 (mv_left_right)	Inter MB [10:8] Split MV is inferred. DW5 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for first 8x16 partition, DW5 bits[11:8] are used for MVMode for second 8x16 partition.																								
011b	4 8x8 (mv_quarters)	Inter MB [10:8] Split MV is inferred. DW5 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for first 8x8 partition. DW5 bits[11:8] are used for MvMode for second 8x8 partition. DW6 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for third 8x8 partition. DW6 bits[11:8] are used for MVMode for fourth 8x8 partition.																								
100b	16 4x4 (mv_16)	Inter MB [10:8] Split MV is inferred. There are 16 partitions. Each Sub-block uses 4 bits in DW6 and DW7.																								
0b	16x16	Intra MB [8] Only DW5, bits[3:0] are used for Y mode. For B_PRED, "16 4x4" should be used which implies B_PRED mode.																								
1b	16 4x4	Intra MB [8] All bits in DW5 and DW6 are used to represent B_PRED modes (Bmodes) in each sub-blocks.																								
	7:6	Reserved																								
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ																						
Format:	MBZ																									
	5:4	MB UV Mode																								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>DC_PRED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>V_PRED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>H_PRED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>TM_PRED</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	DC_PRED	1	V_PRED	2	H_PRED	3	TM_PRED														
Value	Name																									
0	DC_PRED																									
1	V_PRED																									
2	H_PRED																									
3	TM_PRED																									
	3	Reserved																								
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ																						
Format:	MBZ																									

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT				
	2	Skip MB Flag This field is equivalent to mb_skip_flag in VP8 spec.	Programming Notes By setting this field to 1, it forces an Inter MacroBlock to be encoded as a skipped MacroBlock	
1	31:24	Reserved Format:	MBZ	
	23:16	MbYCnt (Vertical Origin) Format:	U8 Unit of MacroBlock This field specifies the vertical origin of current macroblock in the destination picture in units of macroblocks.	
	15:8	Reserved Format:	MBZ	
	7:0	MbXCnt (Horizontal Origin) Format:	U8 Unit of MacroBlock This field specifies the horizontal origin of current macroblock in the destination picture in units of macroblocks.	
	2	B Mode for SubBlock7 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.		
		B Mode for SubBlock6 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.		
		B Mode for SubBlock5 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.		
		B Mode for SubBlock4 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.		
	3	B Mode for SubBlock3 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.		
		B Mode for SubBlock2 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.		
	3	B Mode for SubBlock1 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.		
		B Mode for SubBlock0 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.		
	3	B Mode for SubBlock15 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.		
		B Mode for SubBlock14(Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.		
	23:20	B Mode for SubBlock13(Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.		
	19:16	B Mode for SubBlock12(Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.		

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT

	15:12	B Mode for SubBlock11(Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	11:8	B Mode for SubBlock10 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	7:4	B Mode for SubBlock9 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	3:0	B Mode for SubBlock8 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:6	Kernel Start Pointer <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>InstructionBaseOffset[31:6]Kernel</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the 64-byte aligned address offset of the first instruction in the kernel. This pointer is relative to the Instruction Base Address.</p>	Format:	InstructionBaseOffset[31:6]Kernel						
Format:	InstructionBaseOffset[31:6]Kernel									
5:0	Reserved									
1	31:16	Reserved								
	15:0	Kernel Start Pointer High <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>InstructionBaseOffset[47:32]Kernel</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the high 16 bits of starting address of the Kernel Pointer.</p>	Format:	InstructionBaseOffset[47:32]Kernel						
Format:	InstructionBaseOffset[47:32]Kernel									
2	31:20	Reserved								
	19	Denorm Mode <p>This field specifies how denormalized numbers are handles in the dispatched thread.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Ftz</td> <td>Denorms will be flushed to zero when appearing as inputs, denorms will never come out of instructions.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>SetByKernel</td> <td>Denorms will be handled in by kernel.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	Ftz	Denorms will be flushed to zero when appearing as inputs, denorms will never come out of instructions.	1h	SetByKernel
Value	Name	Description								
0h	Ftz	Denorms will be flushed to zero when appearing as inputs, denorms will never come out of instructions.								
1h	SetByKernel	Denorms will be handled in by kernel.								
18	Single Program Flow <p>Specifies whether the kernel program has a single program flow (SIMDnxm with m = 1) or multiple program flows (SIMDnxm with m > 1).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Multiple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Single</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0h	Multiple	1h	Single			
Value	Name									
0h	Multiple									
1h	Single									
17	Thread Priority <p>Specifies the priority of the thread for dispatch.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Normal Priority</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>High Priority</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0h	Normal Priority	1h	High Priority			
Value	Name									
0h	Normal Priority									
1h	High Priority									
16	Floating Point Mode <p>Specifies the floating point mode used by the dispatched thread.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>IEEE-754</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Alternate</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0h	IEEE-754	1h	Alternate			
Value	Name									
0h	IEEE-754									
1h	Alternate									
15										
14										
13										
12										

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA

	15:14	Reserved	Format:	MBZ
		Illegal Opcode Exception Enable	Format:	Enable
		This bit gets loaded into EU CR0.1[12] (note the bit # difference). See <i>Exceptions and ISA Execution Environment</i> .		
		Reserved	Format:	MBZ
		Mask Stack Exception Enable	Format:	Enable
		This bit gets loaded into EU CR0.1[11]. See <i>Exceptions and ISA Execution Environment</i> .		
		Reserved	Format:	MBZ
		Software Exception Enable	Format:	Enable
		This bit gets loaded into EU CR0.1[13] (note the bit # difference). See <i>Exceptions and ISA Execution Environment</i> .		
		Reserved	Format:	MBZ
3	31:5	Sampler State Pointer	Format:	DynamicStateOffset[31:5]SAMPLER_STATE
		Specifies the 32-byte aligned address offset of the sampler state table. This pointer is relative to the Dynamic State Base Address . <i>This field is ignored for child threads.</i>		
	4:2	Sampler Count	Format:	U3
		Specifies how many samplers (in multiples of 4) the kernel uses. Used only for prefetching the associated sampler state entries. <i>This field is ignored for child threads.</i> If this field is not zero, sampler state is prefetched for the first instance of a root thread upon the startup of the media pipeline.		
		Value	Name	
		[0,4]		
		0h	No samplers used	
		1h	Between 1 and 4 samplers used	
		2h	Between 5 and 8 samplers used	
		3h	Between 9 and 12 samplers used	
4	1:0	Reserved	Format:	MBZ
		Reserved	Format:	MBZ

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA

	15:5	Binding Table Pointer															
		Format: SurfaceStateOffset[15:5]BINDING_TABLE_STATE*256 Specifies the 32-byte aligned address of the binding table. This pointer is relative to the Surface State Base Address . <i>This field is ignored for child threads.</i>															
	Binding Table Entry Count																
		Format: U5 Specifies how many binding table entries the kernel uses. Used only for prefetching of the binding table entries and associated surface state. <i>This field is ignored for child threads. If this field is not zero, binding table and surface state are prefetched for the first instance of a root thread upon the startup of the media pipeline.</i>															
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,31]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[0,31]												
Value	Name																
[0,31]																	
	Programming Notes																
	The maximum number of prefetched binding table entries is limited to 31. For kernels using a large number of binding table entries, it may be wise to set this field to zero to avoid prefetching too many entries and thrashing the state cache.																
5	31:16	Constant/Indirect URB Entry Read Length															
		Format: U16 Specifies the amount of URB data read and passed in the thread payload for the Constant or Indirect URB entry, in 8-DW register increments. A value 0 means that no Constant or Indirect URB Entry will be loaded. The Constant URB Entry Read Offset field will then be ignored. In GPGPU mode this describes how much data is delivered in a single dispatch. Multiple dispatches in a thread group will deliver constant data offset by this value. The total amount of constant data is (Constant URB Read Length * Number of Threads in GPGPU Thread Group + Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length).															
		If Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length for Indirect is greater than 0, then this field must also be greater than 0. The allowed combinations are:															
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center;">Constant/Indirect URB Entry Read Length Entry Read Length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center;">Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center;">Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>=0</td> <td>=0</td> <td>No Payload</td> </tr> <tr> <td>>0</td> <td>=0</td> <td>Per-thread payload only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>>0</td> <td>>0</td> <td>Both kinds of payload</td> </tr> <tr> <td>=0</td> <td>>0</td> <td>Only for CURBE payloads</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Constant/Indirect URB Entry Read Length Entry Read Length	Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length	Notes	=0	=0	No Payload	>0	=0	Per-thread payload only	>0	>0	Both kinds of payload	=0	>0	Only for CURBE payloads
Constant/Indirect URB Entry Read Length Entry Read Length	Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length	Notes															
=0	=0	No Payload															
>0	=0	Per-thread payload only															
>0	>0	Both kinds of payload															
=0	>0	Only for CURBE payloads															
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,63]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[0,63]												
Value	Name																
[0,63]																	

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA

	15:0	Constant URB Entry Read Offset																
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U16</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the offset (in 8-DW units) at which Constant URB data is to be read from the URB before being included in the thread payload.</p>	Format:	U16														
Format:	U16																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,1983]</td><td></td><td>Indicating [0,1983] 256-bit register increments. ROB has 64KB of storage; 2048 entries. However, lowest 64 entries are reserved for VFE/TS to store interface descriptor data. Hence, (URB Entry Read Offset + Read Length) shall not exceed 1984.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	[0,1983]		Indicating [0,1983] 256-bit register increments. ROB has 64KB of storage; 2048 entries. However, lowest 64 entries are reserved for VFE/TS to store interface descriptor data. Hence, (URB Entry Read Offset + Read Length) shall not exceed 1984.									
Value	Name	Description																
[0,1983]		Indicating [0,1983] 256-bit register increments. ROB has 64KB of storage; 2048 entries. However, lowest 64 entries are reserved for VFE/TS to store interface descriptor data. Hence, (URB Entry Read Offset + Read Length) shall not exceed 1984.																
6	31:24	Reserved																
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
	23:22	Rounding Mode																
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U2</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U2														
Format:	U2																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td><td>RTNE [Default]</td><td>Round to Nearest Even</td></tr> <tr> <td>01b</td><td>RU</td><td>Round toward +Infinity</td></tr> <tr> <td>10b</td><td>RD</td><td>Round toward -Infinity</td></tr> <tr> <td>11b</td><td>RTZ</td><td>Round toward Zero</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	00b	RTNE [Default]	Round to Nearest Even	01b	RU	Round toward +Infinity	10b	RD	Round toward -Infinity	11b	RTZ	Round toward Zero
Value	Name	Description																
00b	RTNE [Default]	Round to Nearest Even																
01b	RU	Round toward +Infinity																
10b	RD	Round toward -Infinity																
11b	RTZ	Round toward Zero																
	21	Barrier Enable																
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies whether the thread group requires a barrier. If not, it can be dispatched without allocating one.</p>	Format:	Enable														
Format:	Enable																	
	20:16	Shared Local Memory Size																
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW														
Project:	BDW																	
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U5</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U5														
Format:	U5																	
	<p>This field indicates how much shared local memory the thread group requires. The amount is specified in 4k blocks, but only powers of 2 are allowed: 0, 4k, 8k, 16k, 32k and 64k per half-slice.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Encodes 0k</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Encodes 4k</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Encodes 8k</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Encodes 16k</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Encodes 32k</td></tr> <tr> <td>16</td><td>Encodes 64k</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0	Encodes 0k	1	Encodes 4k	2	Encodes 8k	4	Encodes 16k	8	Encodes 32k	16	Encodes 64k	
Value	Name																	
0	Encodes 0k																	
1	Encodes 4k																	
2	Encodes 8k																	
4	Encodes 16k																	
8	Encodes 32k																	
16	Encodes 64k																	
	<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p>																	
	<p>If SLMSize > 0, then a barrier must also be allocated.</p>																	

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA

	15	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW*:A0
		Format:	MBZ
	14:10	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	9:0	Number of Threads in GPGPU Thread Group	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	U10
		Specifies the number of threads that are in this thread group. The minimum value is 1, while the maximum value is the number of threads in a subslice for local barriers. See vol1b Configurations for the number of threads per subslice for different products. The maximum value for global barriers is limited by the number of threads in the system, or by 511, whichever is lower. This field should not be set to 0 even if the barrier is disabled, since an accurate value is needed for proper pre-emption.	
7	31:8	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	7:0	Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length	
		Format:	U8
		Specifies the amount of constant data in CURBE in 8-DW register increments which will be sent to every thread in the thread group in addition to the per thread ids specified by Constant URB Entry Read Length .	
		Value	Name
		[0,127]	

INTERRUPT

INTERRUPT														
Project: BDW Source: PRM Access: RO, R/W, R/WC, R/W Size (in bits): 128 Default Value: 0x00000000, 0xFFFFFFFF, 0x00000000, 0x00000000														
See the Interrupt Definition Tables to find the source event for each interrupt bit. There are multiple instances of this register format.														
DWord	Bit	Description												
0	31:0	<p>ISR</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td><td>RO</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">These are the Interrupt Status Register Bits. This field contains the non-persistent values of the interrupt status bits. The IMR selects which of these interrupt conditions are reported in the persistent IIR</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>0b</td><td>Condition Doesn't exist</td></tr> <tr> <td>1b</td><td>Condition Exists</td></tr> </table> <p>Restriction</p> <p>Some inputs to this register are short pulses. Do not use this register to sample these conditions.</p>	Access:	RO	These are the Interrupt Status Register Bits. This field contains the non-persistent values of the interrupt status bits. The IMR selects which of these interrupt conditions are reported in the persistent IIR		Value	Name	0b	Condition Doesn't exist	1b	Condition Exists		
Access:	RO													
These are the Interrupt Status Register Bits. This field contains the non-persistent values of the interrupt status bits. The IMR selects which of these interrupt conditions are reported in the persistent IIR														
Value	Name													
0b	Condition Doesn't exist													
1b	Condition Exists													
1	31:0	<p>IMR</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td><td>R/W</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">These are the Interrupt Mask Register Bits. This field contains a bit mask which selects which interrupt bits from the ISR are reported in the IIR.</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>FFFFFFFh</td><td>All interrupts masked [Default]</td></tr> <tr> <td>0b</td><td>Not Masked</td></tr> <tr> <td>1b</td><td>Masked</td></tr> </table> <p>Restriction</p> <p>For GT interrupts DO NOT use this register to mask interrupt events. Instead program this IMR to all 0s and use the individual GT command streamer MASK bits in the GT register space. This prevents unneeded messaging to DE.</p>	Access:	R/W	These are the Interrupt Mask Register Bits. This field contains a bit mask which selects which interrupt bits from the ISR are reported in the IIR.		Value	Name	FFFFFFFh	All interrupts masked [Default]	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked
Access:	R/W													
These are the Interrupt Mask Register Bits. This field contains a bit mask which selects which interrupt bits from the ISR are reported in the IIR.														
Value	Name													
FFFFFFFh	All interrupts masked [Default]													
0b	Not Masked													
1b	Masked													

INTERRUPT

2	31:0	IIR <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Access:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">R/WC</td></tr> </table> <p>These are the Interrupt Identity Register Bits. This field holds the persistent values of the interrupt bits from the ISR which are unmasked by the IMR. The IER enables an interrupt to be generated when the corresponding bit in the IIR becomes set. A disabled interrupt will still appear in the IIR. Bits set in this register will remain set (persist) until the interrupt condition is cleared by writing a '1' to the appropriate bits.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th><th style="width: 70%;">Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0b</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Condition Not Detected</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1b</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Condition Detected</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>For each bit, the IIR can store a second pending interrupt if two or more of the same interrupt conditions occur before the first condition is cleared. Upon clearing the first interrupt, the IIR bit will momentarily go low, then return high to indicate there is second interrupt pending.</p>		Access:	R/WC	Value	Name	0b	Condition Not Detected	1b	Condition Detected
Access:	R/WC										
Value	Name										
0b	Condition Not Detected										
1b	Condition Detected										
3	31:0	IER <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Access:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">R/W</td></tr> </table> <p>These are the Interrupt Enable Register Bits. The field enables an interrupt to be generated when the corresponding bit in the IIR becomes set. A disabled interrupt will still appear in the IIR.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th><th style="width: 70%;">Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0b</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1b</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Enabled</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>The master interrupt enable must be set to 1b for any of these enabled interrupts to propagate to PCI device 2 interrupt processing.</p>		Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Access:	R/W										
Value	Name										
0b	Disabled										
1b	Enabled										

Invalidate After Read Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_IAR - Invalidate After Read Message Descriptor Control Field						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table> <p>Previously, this Enable field was intended to optimize scratch and spill/fill read messages, where the memory was only used by a single thread and did not need to be maintained after the thread completed. If enabled, it caused all lines in the L3 cache accessed by the message to be invalidated after the read occurred, regardless of whether the line contained modified data. It was intended as a performance hint indicating that the data would no longer be used to avoid writing back data to memory.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MBZ
Project:	All					
Format:	MBZ					

JPEG

JPEG				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	VideoCS			
Size (in bits):	16			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	15:5	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
4	Inconsistent VLD SE Error This flag indicates an inconsistent SE coded in the bit-stream. Bit-stream does not match any entries in the hauffman table.			
3	Extra Block Error This flag indicates extra block coded within an ECS data boundary.			
2	Missing block Error This flag indicates one or more blocks are missing within an ECS data boundary.			
1	Extra ECS Error This flag indicates extra ECS' coded in the bit-stream SCAN payload data.			
0	Missing ECS Error This flag indicates one or more ECS' are missing from the bit-stream SCAN payload data.			

LOD Message Address Payload Control

MACD_LOD - LOD Message Address Payload Control													
DWord	Bit	Description											
0	31:4	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MBZ	Ignored						
Project:	All												
Format:	MBZ												
Ignored													
3:0	LOD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the LOD for this slot.</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>[0,14]</td><td></td><td>representing LOD</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	U4	Specifies the LOD for this slot.		Value	Name	Description	[0,14]		representing LOD
Project:	All												
Format:	U4												
Specifies the LOD for this slot.													
Value	Name	Description											
[0,14]		representing LOD											

Lower Oword Block Data Payload

MDP_OW1L - Lower Oword Block Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.3	127:0	<p>Oword</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U128</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the upper Oword data element</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					
0.4-0.7	127:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Reserved: MBZ				
This is the SURFACE_STATE used by only deinterlace, sample_8x8, and VME messages.						
1	31:18	Height				
		Format:	U14-1			
This field specifies the height of the surface in units of pixels. For PLANAR surface formats, this field indicates the height of the Y (luma) plane.						
17:4	17:4	Width				
		Format:	U14-1			
This field specifies the width of the surface in units of pixels. For PLANAR surface formats, this field indicates the width of the Y (luma) plane.						
		Value				
		Name	Description			
		[0,16383]	representing heights [1,16384]			
		Exists If				
[Surface Type] != FM_STRBUF_*						
Programming Notes						
Height (field value + 1) must be a multiple of 2 for PLANAR_420 surfaces. If Vertical Line Stride is 1, this field indicates the height of the field, not the height of the frame.						
Programming Notes						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Width specified by this field multiplied by the pixel size in bytes must be less than or equal to the surface pitch (specified in bytes via the Surface Pitch field). Width (field value + 1) must be a multiple of 2 for PLANAR_420, PLANAR_422, and all YCRCB_* and Y16_UNORM surfaces, and must be a multiple of 4 for PLANAR_411 and Y8_UNORM_VA surfaces. For deinterlace messages, the Width (field value + 1) must be a multiple of 8. 						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Y8_UNORM_VA format width should be in multiple of 4, for Y16_UNORM_VA format width should be in multiple of 2, for Y1_UNORM format width should be in multiple of 32 When Address Control = Mirror, the total width should be in multiple of 4bytes. 						
Width (field value + 1) must be a multiple of 2 for PLANAR_420_16						

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

		Picture Structure Specifies the encoding of the current picture.																																																						
	3:2	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0ff;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0ff;">Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">00b</td><td>Frame Picture</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">01b</td><td>Top Field Picture</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">10b</td><td>Bottom Field Picture</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">11b</td><td>Invalid, not allowed</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Frame Picture	01b	Top Field Picture	10b	Bottom Field Picture	11b	Invalid, not allowed																																												
Value	Name																																																							
00b	Frame Picture																																																							
01b	Top Field Picture																																																							
10b	Bottom Field Picture																																																							
11b	Invalid, not allowed																																																							
	1:0	Cr(V)/Cb(U) Pixel Offset V Direction <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td><td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td style="text-align: center;">U0.2</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the distance to the U/V values with respect to the even numbered Y channels in the V direction</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>This field is ignored for all formats except PLANAR_420_8</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	U0.2																																																		
Default Value:	0																																																							
Format:	U0.2																																																							
2	31:27	Surface Format <p>Specifies the format of the surface. All of the Y and G channels will use table 0 and all of the Cr/Cb/R/B channels will use table 1.</p> <p>Note: Y8_UNORM_VA, Y16_UNORM and Y16_SNORM are used for all functions of sample_8x8 except AVS where rest of the formats are not used. These two formats are packed as 32bits in L1 though the individual pixels are either 8bpp or 16bpp respectively.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0ff;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0ff;">Name</th><th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0ff;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td>YCRCB_NORMAL</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td>YCRCB_SWAPUVY</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td>YCRCB_SWAPUV</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td>YCRCB_SWAPY</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td>PLANAR_420_8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">5</td><td>Y8_UNORM_VA</td><td>Sample_8x8 only except AVS</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td>Y16_SNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 only except AVS</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">7</td><td>Y16_UNORM_VA</td><td>Sample_8x8 only except AVS</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">8</td><td>R10G10B10A2_UNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 only</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">9</td><td>R8G8B8A8_UNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">10</td><td>R8B8_UNORM (Cr/Cb)</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">11</td><td>R8_UNORM (Cr/Cb)</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">12</td><td>Y8_UNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">13</td><td>A8Y8U8V8_UNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">14</td><td>B8G8R8A8_UNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">15</td><td>R16G16B16A16</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">16</td><td>Y1_UNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 only for boolean surfaces (1bit/pixel)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	YCRCB_NORMAL		1	YCRCB_SWAPUVY		2	YCRCB_SWAPUV		3	YCRCB_SWAPY		4	PLANAR_420_8		5	Y8_UNORM_VA	Sample_8x8 only except AVS	6	Y16_SNORM	Sample_8x8 only except AVS	7	Y16_UNORM_VA	Sample_8x8 only except AVS	8	R10G10B10A2_UNORM	Sample_8x8 only	9	R8G8B8A8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only	10	R8B8_UNORM (Cr/Cb)	Sample_8x8 AVS only	11	R8_UNORM (Cr/Cb)	Sample_8x8 AVS only	12	Y8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only	13	A8Y8U8V8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only	14	B8G8R8A8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only	15	R16G16B16A16	Sample_8x8 AVS only	16	Y1_UNORM	Sample_8x8 only for boolean surfaces (1bit/pixel)
Value	Name	Description																																																						
0	YCRCB_NORMAL																																																							
1	YCRCB_SWAPUVY																																																							
2	YCRCB_SWAPUV																																																							
3	YCRCB_SWAPY																																																							
4	PLANAR_420_8																																																							
5	Y8_UNORM_VA	Sample_8x8 only except AVS																																																						
6	Y16_SNORM	Sample_8x8 only except AVS																																																						
7	Y16_UNORM_VA	Sample_8x8 only except AVS																																																						
8	R10G10B10A2_UNORM	Sample_8x8 only																																																						
9	R8G8B8A8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
10	R8B8_UNORM (Cr/Cb)	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
11	R8_UNORM (Cr/Cb)	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
12	Y8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
13	A8Y8U8V8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
14	B8G8R8A8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
15	R16G16B16A16	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
16	Y1_UNORM	Sample_8x8 only for boolean surfaces (1bit/pixel)																																																						

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

		Others	Reserved												
26	Interleave Chroma	Format:	Enable												
	This field indicates that the chroma fields are interleaved in a single plane rather than stored as two separate planes. This field is only used for PLANAR surface formats.														
25:22	Reserved	Format:	MBZ												
21	Address Control	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>CLAMP</td> <td>Clamp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>MIRROR</td> <td>Mirror</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0	CLAMP	Clamp	1	MIRROR	Mirror		
Value	Name	Description													
0	CLAMP	Clamp													
1	MIRROR	Mirror													
20:3	Surface Pitch	Format:	U18-1 pitch in Bytes												
	This field specifies the surface pitch in (#Bytes - 1).														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,262143]</td> <td></td> <td>For other linear surfaces: representing [1B, 256KB]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[511, 262143]</td> <td></td> <td>For X-tiled surface: representing [512B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 512 tiles]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[127, 262143]</td> <td></td> <td>For Y-tiled surfaces: representing [128B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 2048 tiles]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	[0,262143]		For other linear surfaces: representing [1B, 256KB]	[511, 262143]		For X-tiled surface: representing [512B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 512 tiles]	[127, 262143]		For Y-tiled surfaces: representing [128B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 2048 tiles]
Value	Name	Description													
[0,262143]		For other linear surfaces: representing [1B, 256KB]													
[511, 262143]		For X-tiled surface: representing [512B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 512 tiles]													
[127, 262143]		For Y-tiled surfaces: representing [128B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 2048 tiles]													
	<h3>Programming Notes</h3> <p>For tiled surfaces, the pitch must be a multiple of the tile width. If Half Pitch for Chroma is set, this field must be a multiple of two tile widths for tiled surfaces, or a multiple of 2 bytes for linear surfaces. The Surface Pitches of current picture and reference picture should be declared as the identical type in VDI mode with identical Height, Width and Format.</p>														
2	Half Pitch for Chroma	Format:	Enable												
	This field indicates that the chroma plane(s) will use a pitch equal to half the value specified in the Surface Pitch field. This field is only used for PLANAR surface formats.														
	<h3>Programming Notes</h3> <p>Must be Zero as this field is not used.</p>														

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

	1:0	Tile Mode															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U2 Enumerated Type</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U2 Enumerated Type													
Format:	U2 Enumerated Type																
<p>This field specifies the type of memory tiling (Linear, WMajor, XMajor, or YMajor) employed to tile this surface. See Memory Interface Functions for details on memory tiling and restrictions.</p>																	
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>TILEMODE_LINEAR</td><td>Linear mode (no tiling)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>TILEMODE_XMAJOR</td><td>X major tiling</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>TILEMODE_YMAJOR</td><td>Y major tiling</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	TILEMODE_LINEAR	Linear mode (no tiling)	1h	Reserved	Reserved	2h	TILEMODE_XMAJOR	X major tiling	3h	TILEMODE_YMAJOR	Y major tiling
Value	Name	Description															
0h	TILEMODE_LINEAR	Linear mode (no tiling)															
1h	Reserved	Reserved															
2h	TILEMODE_XMAJOR	X major tiling															
3h	TILEMODE_YMAJOR	Y major tiling															
		Programming Notes															
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to <i>Memory Data Formats</i> for restrictions on TileMode direction for the various buffer types. (Of particular interest is the fact that YMAJOR tiling is not supported for display/overlay buffers). The corresponding cache(s) must be invalidated before a previously accessed surface is accessed again with an altered state of this field. Linear surfaces can be mapped to Main Memory (uncached) or System Memory (cacheable, snooped). Tiled (X/Y/W) surfaces can only be mapped to Main Memory. 															
3	31:30	Reserved															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MBZ											
Project:	All																
Format:	MBZ																
	29:16	X Offset for U(Cb)															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U14 Pixel Offset</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U14 Pixel Offset													
Format:	U14 Pixel Offset																
		Description															
		<p>For non planar surfaces this field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the surface.</p>															
		<p>For Planar surfaces this field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the U(Cb) plane or the interleaved UV plane if Interleave Chroma is enabled.</p>															
		Programming Notes															
		<p>For PLANAR_420 and PLANAR_422 surface formats, this field must indicate an even number of pixels.</p>															
	15:14	Reserved															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ													
Format:	MBZ																

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE						
	13:0	<p>Y Offset for U(Cb)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U14 Row Offset</td> </tr> </table> <p>Description</p> <p>For non planar surfaces this field specifies the vertical offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the surface.</p> <p>For Planar surfaces this field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the U(Cb) plane or the interleaved UV plane if Interleave Chroma is enabled.</p>	Format:	U14 Row Offset		
Format:	U14 Row Offset					
4	31:30	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	29:16	<p>X Offset for V(Cr)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>//([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U14 Pixel Offset</td> </tr> </table> <p>Description</p> <p>This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V(Cr) plane.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>For PLANAR_420 and PLANAR_422 surface formats, this field must indicate an even number of pixels.</p>	Exists If:	//([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')	Format:	U14 Pixel Offset
Exists If:	//([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')					
Format:	U14 Pixel Offset					
	15	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	14:0	<p>Y Offset for V(Cr)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>//([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U15 Row Offset</td> </tr> </table> <p>Description</p> <p>This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V(Cr) plane.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>This field must indicate a multiple of 4 (bit 0 & 1 = 00).</p>	Exists If:	//([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')	Format:	U15 Row Offset
Exists If:	//([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')					
Format:	U15 Row Offset					

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE							
5	<p>Vertical Line Stride</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U1 in lines to skip between logically adjacent lines</td></tr> </table> <p>For Surfaces accessed via the sample_8x8 message: Specifies number of lines (0 or 1) to skip between logically adjacent lines - provides support of interleaved (field) surfaces as textures. For Other Surfaces: Vertical Line Stride must be zero.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Workaround</p> <p>Workaround (BDW bug# 1909178) : All surfaces used by the sampler between sampler cache invalidates must have the same setting of this field in both RENDER_SURFACE_STATE and MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE.</p>	Project:	BDW	Format:	U1 in lines to skip between logically adjacent lines		
Project:	BDW						
Format:	U1 in lines to skip between logically adjacent lines						
30	<p>Vertical Line Stride Offset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U1 in lines of initial offset (when Vertical Line Stride == 1)</td></tr> </table> <p>For Surfaces accessed via the sample_8x8 message: Specifies the offset of the initial line from the beginning of the buffer. For Other Surfaces: Vertical Line Stride Offset must be zero.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>This field must be set to 0 if Vertical Line Stride is 0.</p>	Project:	BDW	Format:	U1 in lines of initial offset (when Vertical Line Stride == 1)		
Project:	BDW						
Format:	U1 in lines of initial offset (when Vertical Line Stride == 1)						
29:24	Reserved						
23:20	Reserved						
19:18	Reserved						
17:7	Reserved						
6:0	<p>Surface Memory Object Control State</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">Default Value:</td><td>0h DefaultValueDesc</td></tr> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE</td></tr> </table> <p>This 7-bit field is used in various state commands and indirect state objects to define cacheability and other attributes related to memory objects.</p>	Default Value:	0h DefaultValueDesc	Project:	BDW	Format:	MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE
Default Value:	0h DefaultValueDesc						
Project:	BDW						
Format:	MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE						

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

6	31:0	Surface Base Address		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[31:0]</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW
Project:	BDW			
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]			
Specifies the low 32 bits of the byte-aligned base address of the surface.				
Programming Notes				
<p>For SURFTYPE_BUFFER render targets, this field specifies the base address of first element of the surface. The surface is interpreted as a simple array of that single element type. The address must be naturally-aligned to the element size (e.g., a buffer containing R32G32B32A32_FLOAT elements must be 16-byte aligned). For SURFTYPE_BUFFER non-rendertarget surfaces, this field specifies the base address of the first element of the surface, computed in software by adding the surface base address to the byte offset of the element in the buffer. Mipmapped, cube and 3D sampling engine surfaces are stored in a 'monolithic' (fixed) format, and only require a single address for the base texture. Linear render target surface base addresses must be element-size aligned, for non-YUV surface formats, or a multiple of 2 element-sizes for YUV surface formats. Other linear surfaces have no alignment requirements (byte alignment is sufficient.) Linear depth buffer surface base addresses must be 64-byte aligned. Note that while render targets (color) can be SURFTYPE_BUFFER, depth buffers cannot. Tiled surface base addresses must be 4KB-aligned. Note that only the offsets from Surface Base Address are tiled, Surface Base Address itself is not transformed using the tiling algorithm. For tiled surfaces, the actual start of the surface can be offset from the Surface Base Address by the X Offset and Y Offset fields. Certain message types used to access surfaces have more stringent alignment requirements. Please refer to the specific message documentation for additional restrictions.</p>				
7	31:16	Reserved		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
15:0	Surface Base Address High			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[47:32]</td></tr> </table>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]	
Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]			
Specifies the high 16 bits of the byte-aligned base address of the surface. Refer to Surface Base Address [31:0] for programming notes applying to this field.				

MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE

MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE																	
DWord	Bit	Description															
0	6:5	<p>Memory Type:LLC Cacheability Control This is the field used in the GT interface block to determine what type of access is generated to Uncore. For the cases where LLC is set, cacheable transactions are generated to enable LLC usage for particular streams.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)</td> <td>Use Cacheability Controls from page table</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>UC (Uncacheable)</td> <td>non-cacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>WT</td> <td>Writethrough</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)	Use Cacheability Controls from page table	01b	UC (Uncacheable)	non-cacheable	10b	WT	Writethrough	11b	WB	Writeback
Value	Name	Description															
00b	UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)	Use Cacheability Controls from page table															
01b	UC (Uncacheable)	non-cacheable															
10b	WT	Writethrough															
11b	WB	Writeback															
	4:3	<p>Target Cache This field controls the L3\$ and, LLC for a given surface. Setting of "00" points to PTE settings which defaults to LLC. Setting of "01", allocates into LLC. Setting of "10" allows the line to be allocated in LLC. Setting of "11" is the only option for a memory access to be allocated in L3\$ as well as LLC.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>LLC Only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>LLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>L3, LLC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Reserved	01b	LLC Only	10b	LLC	11b	L3, LLC					
Value	Name																
00b	Reserved																
01b	LLC Only																
10b	LLC																
11b	L3, LLC																
2	2	Reserved															
	1:0	<p>Age for QUADLRU This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC. If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("0,1,2") it tends to stay longer in the cache. This option is given to GFX software to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITs, hence need to be replaced least often in caches.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td></td> <td>MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td></td> <td>MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td></td> <td>MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> <td>LRU - allocated with lower age (default is 0) which makes it likely to be victimized during next victimization.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00b		MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.	01b		MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.	10b		MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.	11b		LRU - allocated with lower age (default is 0) which makes it likely to be victimized during next victimization.
Value	Name	Description															
00b		MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.															
01b		MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.															
10b		MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.															
11b		LRU - allocated with lower age (default is 0) which makes it likely to be victimized during next victimization.															

MemoryAddressAttributes

MemoryAddressAttributes																
Project:	BDW															
Source:	PRM															
Size (in bits):	32															
Default Value:	0x00000000															
This field controls the priority of arbitration used in the GAC/GAM pipeline for this surface. It defines the BDW 32-bit memory address attributes for the third DWord of the HCP command buffer address.																
DWord	Bit	Description														
Project: BDW	0 31:9	Reserved Format: MBZ														
	8:7	Base Address - Arbitration Priority Control Project: BDW Format: HEVC_ARBITRATION_PRIORITY														
	6:5	Reserved														
	4:3	Base Address - Target Cache (TC) Format: U2 This field allows the choice of LLC vs. eLLC for caching. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00b</td><td>eLLC Only</td><td>Not snooped in GT (BDW).</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>LLC Only</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>LLC/eLLC Allowed</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>L3, LLC, eLLC Allowed</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	eLLC Only	Not snooped in GT (BDW).	01b	LLC Only		10b	LLC/eLLC Allowed		11b	L3, LLC, eLLC Allowed
Value	Name	Description														
00b	eLLC Only	Not snooped in GT (BDW).														
01b	LLC Only															
10b	LLC/eLLC Allowed															
11b	L3, LLC, eLLC Allowed															
2	Reserved															
1:0	Base Address - Age for QUADLRU (AGE) Format: U2 This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC. If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to the driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITs, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. This field is also used for eLLC. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00b</td><td>Good chance of generating hits</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>Next good chance of generating hits</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>Decent chance of generating hits</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>Poor chance of generating hits</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	00b	Good chance of generating hits	01b	Next good chance of generating hits	10b	Decent chance of generating hits	11b	Poor chance of generating hits					
Value	Name															
00b	Good chance of generating hits															
01b	Next good chance of generating hits															
10b	Decent chance of generating hits															
11b	Poor chance of generating hits															

Merged Media Block Message Header

MH_MBM - Merged Media Block Message Header						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	X Offset <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.	Project:	All	Format:	S31
Project:	All					
Format:	S31					
1	31:0	Y Offset <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.	Project:	All	Format:	S31
Project:	All					
Format:	S31					
2	31:0	Merged Media Block Message Control <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_MBM_CONTROL</td> </tr> </table> Specifies the Merged message subtype and additional input parameters.	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_MBM_CONTROL
Project:	All					
Format:	MHC_MBM_CONTROL					
3	31:0	Mask <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> The Mask is ignored by the Merged Media Block message: all Dwords are always returned on reads, and always enabled to be written on writes.	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
4	31:0	FFTID <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_FFTID</td> </tr> </table> Fixed Function Thread ID	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_FFTID
Project:	All					
Format:	MHC_FFTID					
5-7	95:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> Ignored	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

Merged Media Block Message Header Control

MHC_MBM_CONTROL - Merged Media Block Message Header Control

Project: BDW
 Source: PRM
 Size (in bits): 32
 Default Value: 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31:30	Message Mode										
		Format:	Enumeration									
		Specifies the Media Block Read message is Normal subtype.										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Mask is ignored by a media block read message.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	00h	Normal	The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Mask is ignored by a media block read message.	Others	Reserved	Reserved.
Value	Name	Description										
00h	Normal	The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Mask is ignored by a media block read message.										
Others	Reserved	Reserved.										
	29	Reserved										
		Format:	Ignore									
		Ignored										
	28:24	Sub-Register Offset										
		Format:	U5									
		Provides the sub-register offset in unit of bytes of a Merged Media Block Read message. This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message. Range = [0, 28]. Only a multiple of BasePitch, including 0, is valid.										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Sub-Register Offset and Register Pitch Control allow software to assembly multiple media block reads directly into a shared GRF register set. For example, if both are set to zero, the read data are written to GRF registers, aligning to the least significant bits of the first register, and the register pitch is equal to the next power-of-2 that is greater than or equal to the Block Width. If Register Pitch Control is non-zero, multiple media block read messages sharing the same Register Pitch Control but with different Sub-Register Offset can fill in the same set of GRF registers with media block data line interleaved.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Programming Notes		Sub-Register Offset and Register Pitch Control allow software to assembly multiple media block reads directly into a shared GRF register set. For example, if both are set to zero, the read data are written to GRF registers, aligning to the least significant bits of the first register, and the register pitch is equal to the next power-of-2 that is greater than or equal to the Block Width. If Register Pitch Control is non-zero, multiple media block read messages sharing the same Register Pitch Control but with different Sub-Register Offset can fill in the same set of GRF registers with media block data line interleaved.						
Programming Notes												
Sub-Register Offset and Register Pitch Control allow software to assembly multiple media block reads directly into a shared GRF register set. For example, if both are set to zero, the read data are written to GRF registers, aligning to the least significant bits of the first register, and the register pitch is equal to the next power-of-2 that is greater than or equal to the Block Width. If Register Pitch Control is non-zero, multiple media block read messages sharing the same Register Pitch Control but with different Sub-Register Offset can fill in the same set of GRF registers with media block data line interleaved.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">For the Sampler Cache Data, this field must be zero.</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">BasePitch is defined as the next the power-of-2 that is greater than or equal to the Block Width. Minimum BasePitch is 1 DWord.</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Sub-Register Offset must be aligned to BasePitch (therefore will be a multiple of DWords as well). When Register Pitch Control = 0, Sub-Register Offset must align to BasePitch*Block Height. ensuring the output fits in a single GRF register. In general (and specifically when Sub-Register Offset is greater than 0), when the resulting data will cross a GRF register boundary, the data must be placed symmetrically between GRF registers.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Restriction		For the Sampler Cache Data, this field must be zero.		BasePitch is defined as the next the power-of-2 that is greater than or equal to the Block Width. Minimum BasePitch is 1 DWord.		Sub-Register Offset must be aligned to BasePitch (therefore will be a multiple of DWords as well). When Register Pitch Control = 0, Sub-Register Offset must align to BasePitch*Block Height. ensuring the output fits in a single GRF register. In general (and specifically when Sub-Register Offset is greater than 0), when the resulting data will cross a GRF register boundary, the data must be placed symmetrically between GRF registers.		
Restriction												
For the Sampler Cache Data, this field must be zero.												
BasePitch is defined as the next the power-of-2 that is greater than or equal to the Block Width. Minimum BasePitch is 1 DWord.												
Sub-Register Offset must be aligned to BasePitch (therefore will be a multiple of DWords as well). When Register Pitch Control = 0, Sub-Register Offset must align to BasePitch*Block Height. ensuring the output fits in a single GRF register. In general (and specifically when Sub-Register Offset is greater than 0), when the resulting data will cross a GRF register boundary, the data must be placed symmetrically between GRF registers.												
	23:22	Reserved										

MHC_MBM_CONTROL - Merged Media Block Message Header Control

		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
21:16	Block Height	Project:	All
		Format:	U6
	Height in rows of block being accessed. Range = [0,63] representing 1 to 64 rows		
	Restriction		
	If Block Width (bytes), then Maximum Block Height (rows) is constrained by (# Dwords width) * (# rows) <= 64 Dwords.		
15:10	Reserved	Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
	Ignored		
9:8	Reserved	Project:	BDW*:A0
		Format:	MBZ
	Restriction : Must be zero.		
7:6	Reserved	Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
	Ignored		
5:0	Block Width	Project:	All
		Format:	U6
	Width in bytes of the block being accessed. Range = [0,31] representing 1 to 32 Bytes.		

Message Descriptor - Render Target Write

Message Descriptor - Render Target Write											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31	Reserved Format:	MBZ								
	30	Reserved Format:	MBZ								
	29:14	Reserved Format:	MBZ								
	13	Reserved Format:	MBZ								
	12	Last Render Target Select This bit must be set on the last render target write message sent for each group of pixels. For single render target pixel shaders, this bit is set on all render target write messages. For multiple render target pixel shaders, this bit is set only on messages sent to the last render target. This bit must be zero for SIMD8 Image Write message.	<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>In general, when threads are not launched by 3D FF, this bit must be zero.</p>								
	11	Slot Group Select This field selects whether slots 15:0 or slots 31:16 are used for bypassed data. Bypassed data includes the antialias alpha, multisample coverage mask, and if the header is not present also includes the X/Y addresses and pixel enables. For 8- and 16-pixel dispatches, SLOTGRP_LO must be selected on every message. For 32-pixel dispatches, this field must be set correctly for each message based on which slots are currently being processed.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>SLOTGRP_LO</td> <td>choose bypassed data for slots 15:0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>SLOTGRP_HI</td> <td>choose bypassed data for slots 31:16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>For SIMD8 Image Write message this field MBZ.</p>	Value	Name	Description	0	SLOTGRP_LO	choose bypassed data for slots 15:0	1	SLOTGRP_HI
Value	Name	Description									
0	SLOTGRP_LO	choose bypassed data for slots 15:0									
1	SLOTGRP_HI	choose bypassed data for slots 31:16									

Message Descriptor - Render Target Write

	10:8	Message Type																					
<p>This field specifies the type of render target message. For the SIMD8_DUALSRC_xx messages, the low bit indicates which slots to use for the pixel enables, X/Y addresses, and oMask.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td><td>SIMD16</td><td>SIMD16 single source message</td></tr> <tr> <td>001b</td><td>SIMD16_REPDATA</td><td>SIMD16 single source message with replicated data</td></tr> <tr> <td>010b</td><td>SIMD8_DUALSRC_LO</td><td>SIMD8 dual source message, use slots 7:0</td></tr> <tr> <td>011b</td><td>SIMD8_DUALSRC_HI</td><td>SIMD8 dual source message, use slots 15:8</td></tr> <tr> <td>100b</td><td>SIMD8_LO</td><td>SIMD8 single source message, use slots 7:0</td></tr> <tr> <td>111b</td><td>SIMD16_REPDATA</td><td>It's only supported when accessing <i>Tiled Memory</i>. Using this Message Type to access linear (<i>Untiled</i>) memory is UNDEFINED.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	000b	SIMD16	SIMD16 single source message	001b	SIMD16_REPDATA	SIMD16 single source message with replicated data	010b	SIMD8_DUALSRC_LO	SIMD8 dual source message, use slots 7:0	011b	SIMD8_DUALSRC_HI	SIMD8 dual source message, use slots 15:8	100b	SIMD8_LO	SIMD8 single source message, use slots 7:0	111b	SIMD16_REPDATA	It's only supported when accessing <i>Tiled Memory</i> . Using this Message Type to access linear (<i>Untiled</i>) memory is UNDEFINED.
Value	Name	Description																					
000b	SIMD16	SIMD16 single source message																					
001b	SIMD16_REPDATA	SIMD16 single source message with replicated data																					
010b	SIMD8_DUALSRC_LO	SIMD8 dual source message, use slots 7:0																					
011b	SIMD8_DUALSRC_HI	SIMD8 dual source message, use slots 15:8																					
100b	SIMD8_LO	SIMD8 single source message, use slots 7:0																					
111b	SIMD16_REPDATA	It's only supported when accessing <i>Tiled Memory</i> . Using this Message Type to access linear (<i>Untiled</i>) memory is UNDEFINED.																					
Programming Notes																							
<p>the above slots indicated are within the 16 slots selected by Slot Group Select. If SLOTGRP_HI is selected, the SIMD8 message types above reference slots 23:16 or 31:24 instead of 7:0 or 15:8, respectively.</p>																							
<p>SIMD16_REPDATA message must not be used in SIMD8 pixel-shaders.</p>																							
	7:0	Reserved																					
		Format: MBZ																					

Message Descriptor - Sampling Engine

Message Descriptor - Sampling Engine					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	EOT			
	30	Reserved Format: MBZ			
	29	Reserved Format: MBZ			
	28:25	Message Length Format: U4 This field specifies the number of 256-bit GRF registers starting from (src) to be sent out on the request message payload. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[1,15]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[1,15]
Value	Name				
[1,15]					
	Programming Notes				
	A value of 0 is considered erroneous.				
24:20	Response Length Format: U5 This field indicates the number of 256-bit registers expected in the message response. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,16]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[0,16]	
Value	Name				
[0,16]					
	Programming Notes				
	A value 0 indicates that the request message does not expect any response. The largest response supported is 16 GRF registers.				
19	Header Present Format: Enable Specifies whether the message includes a header phase. If the header is not present (this field is zero), all of the fields normally contained in the header are assumed to be 0.				
18:17	SIMD Mode[1:0] Format: U2 Specifies the SIMD mode of the message being sent.				
16:12	Message Type Format: U5 Specifies the type of message being sent. For more details, please refer to Message Format section for the definition of these 5 bits..				

Message Descriptor - Sampling Engine

	11:8	Sampler Index				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U4</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the index into the sampler state table. Ignored for Id, resinfo, sampleinfo, and cache_flush type messages.</p>	Format:	U4		
Format:	U4					
		Programming Notes				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the deinterlace message, this field must be a multiple of 2 (even). For the sample_8x8 message, this field must be a multiple of 4. 				
	7:0	Binding Table Index				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the index into the binding table. Ignored for cache_flush type messages. Values of 255 and 253 indicate stateless. 254 indicates SLM. 252 indicates bindless.</p>	Format:	U8		
Format:	U8					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>[0,255]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Value	Name	[0,255]	
Value	Name					
[0,255]						

MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT Inline Data Description

MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT Inline Data Description											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:24	<p>Slice Horizontal Position</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8 in Macroblocks</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates the horizontal position of the first macroblock in the slice.</p>	Format:	U8 in Macroblocks							
Format:	U8 in Macroblocks										
	23:16	<p>Slice Vertical Position</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8 in Macroblocks</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates the vertical position of the first macroblock in the slice.</p>	Format:	U8 in Macroblocks							
Format:	U8 in Macroblocks										
	15:8	<p>Macroblock Count</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8 in Macroblocks</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates the number of macroblocks in the slice, including skipped macroblocks.</p>	Format:	U8 in Macroblocks							
Format:	U8 in Macroblocks										
	7	<p>Slice Concealment Override Bit</p> <p>This bit forces hardware to handle the current slice in Conceal or Decode Mode. If this bit is set to one, VIN will force the current slice to do concealment or to decode from bitstream regardless if the slice boundary has errors or not.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1h</td><td></td><td>VIN will use driver-provided "Slice Concealment Type" regardless of valid slice boundary</td></tr> <tr> <td>0h</td><td></td><td>Driver must program "Slice Concealment Type" to '0'. VIN will set "Slice Concealment Type" depending if the slice boundary has error or not</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1h		VIN will use driver-provided "Slice Concealment Type" regardless of valid slice boundary	0h		Driver must program "Slice Concealment Type" to '0'. VIN will set "Slice Concealment Type" depending if the slice boundary has error or not
Value	Name	Description									
1h		VIN will use driver-provided "Slice Concealment Type" regardless of valid slice boundary									
0h		Driver must program "Slice Concealment Type" to '0'. VIN will set "Slice Concealment Type" depending if the slice boundary has error or not									
	6	<p>Slice Concealment Type Bit</p> <p>This bit can be forced by driver ("Slice Concealment Override Bit") or set by VINunit depending on slice boundary errors.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1h</td><td></td><td>VMD will conceal all MBs of the slice regardless of bitstream. (If driver does not force the value of this bit, VIN will set this bit depending on slice boundary error. If the next slice position of the current slice is out-of-bound or the same or earlier than the current slice start position, VIN will set this bit for the next slice)</td></tr> <tr> <td>0h</td><td></td><td>VMD will decode MBs from the bitstream until the bitstream is run-out. Then VMD will conceal the remaining MBs.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1h		VMD will conceal all MBs of the slice regardless of bitstream. (If driver does not force the value of this bit, VIN will set this bit depending on slice boundary error. If the next slice position of the current slice is out-of-bound or the same or earlier than the current slice start position, VIN will set this bit for the next slice)	0h		VMD will decode MBs from the bitstream until the bitstream is run-out. Then VMD will conceal the remaining MBs.
Value	Name	Description									
1h		VMD will conceal all MBs of the slice regardless of bitstream. (If driver does not force the value of this bit, VIN will set this bit depending on slice boundary error. If the next slice position of the current slice is out-of-bound or the same or earlier than the current slice start position, VIN will set this bit for the next slice)									
0h		VMD will decode MBs from the bitstream until the bitstream is run-out. Then VMD will conceal the remaining MBs.									
		<p>Programming Notes</p> <p>VIN can turn this bit from 0 to 1 internally if "Slice Concealment Disable Bit" is "0" and VIN detects slice boundary errors.</p>									

MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT Inline Data Description

		Last Pic Slice This bit is added to support error concealment at the end of a picture.									
	5	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>The current Slice is the last Slice of the entire picture</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td></td> <td>The current Slice is not the last Slice of current picture</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1h		The current Slice is the last Slice of the entire picture	0h		The current Slice is not the last Slice of current picture
Value	Name	Description									
1h		The current Slice is the last Slice of the entire picture									
0h		The current Slice is not the last Slice of current picture									
	4	Reserved									
	3	Is Last MB <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>The current MB is the last MB in the current Slice</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td></td> <td>The current MB is not the last MB in the current Slice</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1h		The current MB is the last MB in the current Slice	0h		The current MB is not the last MB in the current Slice
Value	Name	Description									
1h		The current MB is the last MB in the current Slice									
0h		The current MB is not the last MB in the current Slice									
	2:0	First Macroblock Bit Offset <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U3</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field provides the bit offset of the first macroblock in the first byte of the input bitstream.</p>	Format:	U3							
Format:	U3										
1	31:29	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ							
Format:	MBZ										
	28:24	Quantizer Scale Code <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U5</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field sets the quantizer scale code of the inverse quantizer. It remains in effect until changed by a decoded quantizer scale code in a macroblock. This field is decoded from the slice header by host software.</p>	Format:	U5							
Format:	U5										
	23:17	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ							
Format:	MBZ										
	16:8	Next Slice Vertical Position <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U9 in macroblocks</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates the vertical position (in macroblock units) of the first macroblock in the next slice.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Programming Notes</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is primarily used for error concealment. In the case that current slice is the last slice, this field should set to the height of the picture (field picture will be in height of field) (since y-direction is zero-based numbering).</p>	Format:	U9 in macroblocks	Programming Notes						
Format:	U9 in macroblocks										
Programming Notes											
	7:0	Next Slice Horizontal Position <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8 in macroblocks</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates the horizontal position (in macroblock units) of the first macroblock in the next slice.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Programming Notes</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is primarily used for error concealment. In the case that current slice is the last slice, this field should set 0.</p>	Format:	U8 in macroblocks	Programming Notes						
Format:	U8 in macroblocks										
Programming Notes											

MPEG2

MPEG2				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	VideoCS			
Size (in bits):	16			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	15:6	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
5	Missing EOB Error This flag indicates missing EOB SEs coded in the bit-stream. Missing EOBs are concealed to match CBP of the error MB.			
4	Inconsistent starting position Error - overlapping MBs This flag indicates two slices overlapping one another by one or more MBs. Duplicate MBs decoded off the second slice shall be discarded.			
3	Slice out-of-bound Error This flag indicates a slice is running beyond the width of the picture. Out-of-bound MBs shall be discarded.			
2	Premature frame end Error This flag indicates missing slices/MBs coded in the bit-stream of a frame. One or more MBs are concealed to reach end of picture.			
1	Inconsistent starting position Error - Missing MBs This flag indicates one or more MBs are being concealed due to inconsistent MB starting and ending positions between slices.			
0	MB Concealment Flag . Each pulse from this flag indicates one MB is concealed by hardware.			

MsgDescpt31

MsgDescpt31						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	28:25	<p>Message Length This field specifies the number of 256-bit MRF registers starting from <curr_dest> to be sent out on the request message payload. Valid value ranges from 1 to 15. A value of 0 is considered erroneous.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1-15</td> <td>Number of MRF Registers</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1-15	Number of MRF Registers
Value	Name					
1-15	Number of MRF Registers					
	24:20	<p>Response Length This field indicates the number of 256-bit registers expected in the message response. The valid value ranges from 0 to 16. A value 0 indicates that the request message does not expect any response. The largest response supported is 16 GRF registers.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0-16</td> <td>Number of Registers</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0-16	Number of Registers
Value	Name					
0-16	Number of Registers					
	19	<p>Header Present Format: <input type="checkbox"/> Enable If set, indicates that the message includes a header. Depending on the target shared function, this field may be restricted to either enabled or disabled. Refer to the specific shared function section for details.</p>				
	18:0	<p>Function Control This field is intended to control the target function unit. Refer to the section on the specific target function unit for details on the contents of this field.</p>				

Normal Media Block Message Header

MH_MB - Normal Media Block Message Header						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>X Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>Must be DWord aligned (Bits 1:0 MBZ) for the write form of the message.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	S31
Project:	All					
Format:	S31					
1	31:0	<p>Y Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	S31
Project:	All					
Format:	S31					
2	31:0	<p>Normal Media Block Message Control</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_MB_CONTROL</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Normal message subtype and additional input parameters.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_MB_CONTROL
Project:	All					
Format:	MHC_MB_CONTROL					
3	31:0	<p>Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>The Mask is ignored by the Normal Media Block message: all Dwords are always returned on reads, and always enabled to be written on writes.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
4	31:0	<p>FTTID</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_FTTID</td> </tr> </table> <p>Fixed Function Thread ID</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_FTTID
Project:	All					
Format:	MHC_FTTID					
5-7	95:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

Normal Media Block Message Header Control

MHC_MB_CONTROL - Normal Media Block Message Header Control															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	31:30	<p>Message Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the interpretation of M0.3 (Pixel or Byte Mask). For the Sampler Cache Data Port, this field is ignored, behaving as if always set to NORMAL.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Mask is ignored by a media block read message and behaves as if it is set to all ones for a media block write message.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>The Media Block Read message is Normal subtype when both Sub-Register Offset and Register Pitch Control are zero. The Media Block Read message is Merged subtype when either Sub-Register Offset or Register Pitch Control are non-zero.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h	Normal	The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Mask is ignored by a media block read message and behaves as if it is set to all ones for a media block write message.	Others	Reserved	Reserved.
Project:	All														
Format:	Enumeration														
Value	Name	Description													
00h	Normal	The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Mask is ignored by a media block read message and behaves as if it is set to all ones for a media block write message.													
Others	Reserved	Reserved.													
	29	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore									
Project:	All														
Format:	Ignore														
	28:24	<p>Sub-Register Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table> <p>The sub-register offset must be 0 for Normal Media Block Read message subtype. This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MBZ									
Project:	All														
Format:	MBZ														
	23:22	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore									
Project:	All														
Format:	Ignore														

MHC_MB_CONTROL - Normal Media Block Message Header Control

	21:16	Block Height		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr> </table> <p>Height in rows of block being accessed. Range = [0,63] representing 1 to 64 rows</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U6			
Restriction				
If Block Width (bytes), then Maximum Block Height (rows) is constrained by (# Dwords width) * (# rows) <= 64 Dwords.				
15:10	Reserved			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:
Project:	All			
Format:	Ignore			
9:8	Register Pitch Control			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table> <p>The register pitch must be 0 for a Normal Media Block Read message. This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message.</p>	Project:	All	Format:
Project:	All			
Format:	MBZ			
7:6	Reserved			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:
Project:	All			
Format:	Ignore			
5:0	Block Width			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr> </table> <p>Width in bytes of the block being accessed. For normal Media Block Writes, Range = [0,63] representing 1 to 64 Bytes. For normal Media Block Reads and for masked and merged Media Block messages, Range = [0,31] representing 1 to 32 Bytes.</p>	Project:	All	Format:
Project:	All			
Format:	U6			
Programming Notes				
Must be DWord aligned for the write form of the message.				

oMask Message Data Payload Register

MDPR_OMASK - oMask Message Data Payload Register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	oMask1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 1. Not used for Slot Group HI.	Project:	All	Format:	U16
Project:	All					
Format:	U16					
15:0	oMask0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 0. Not used for Slot Group HI.	Project:	All	Format:	U16	
Project:	All					
Format:	U16					
1	31:16	oMask3 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 3. Not used for Slot Group HI.	Project:	All	Format:	U16
Project:	All					
Format:	U16					
15:0	oMask2 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 2. Not used for Slot Group HI.	Project:	All	Format:	U16	
Project:	All					
Format:	U16					
2	31:16	oMask5 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 5. Not used for Slot Group HI.	Project:	All	Format:	U16
Project:	All					
Format:	U16					
15:0	oMask4 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 4. Not used for Slot Group HI.	Project:	All	Format:	U16	
Project:	All					
Format:	U16					
3	31:16	oMask7 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 7. Not used for Slot Group HI.	Project:	All	Format:	U16
Project:	All					
Format:	U16					
15:0	oMask6 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 6. Not used for Slot Group HI.	Project:	All	Format:	U16	
Project:	All					
Format:	U16					

MDPR_OMASK - oMask Message Data Payload Register				
4	31:16	oMask9		
		Project:	All	
Format: U16				
oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 9. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.				
5	15:0	oMask8		
		Project:	All	
Format: U16				
oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 8. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.				
6	31:16	oMask11		
		Project:	All	
Format: U16				
oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 11. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.				
5	15:0	oMask10		
		Project:	All	
Format: U16				
oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 10. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.				
6	31:16	oMask13		
		Project:	All	
Format: U16				
oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 13. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.				
6	15:0	oMask12		
		Project:	All	
Format: U16				
oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 12. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.				
7	31:16	oMask15		
		Project:	All	
Format: U16				
oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 15. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.				
7	15:0	oMask14		
		Project:	All	
Format: U16				
oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 14. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.				

OM Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_M16REP - OM Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	oMask <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDPR_OMASK</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:0] oMask	Project:	All	Format:	MDPR_OMASK
Project:	All					
Format:	MDPR_OMASK					
1.0-1.7	255:0	RGBA <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDPR_RGBA</td></tr> </table> RGBA for all slots [15:0]	Project:	All	Format:	MDPR_RGBA
Project:	All					
Format:	MDPR_RGBA					

OM SOA SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_MA8 - OM SOA SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Source 0 Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>oMask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDPR_OMASK</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] oMask. Upper half ignored.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDPR_OMASK
Project:	All					
Format:	MDPR_OMASK					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Red</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Red</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Green</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Green</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
4.0-4.7	255:0	<p>Blue</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Blue</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
5.0-5.7	255:0	<p>Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					

OM SOA SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_MA16 - OM SOA SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

6.0-6.7	255:0	Green[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Green	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
7.0-7.7	255:0	Blue[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Blue	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
8.0-8.7	255:0	Blue[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Blue	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
9.0-9.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
10.0-10.7	255:0	Alpha[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					

OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_M8 - OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>oMask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDPR_OMASK</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] oMask. Upper half ignored.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDPR_OMASK
Project:	All					
Format:	MDPR_OMASK					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Red</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Red</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Green</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Green</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Blue</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Blue</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
4.0-4.7	255:0	<p>Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					

OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_M16 - OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	oMask <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDPR_OMASK</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:0] oMask	Project:	All	Format:	MDPR_OMASK
Project:	All					
Format:	MDPR_OMASK					
1.0-1.7	255:0	Red[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Red	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
2.0-2.7	255:0	Red[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Red	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	Green[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Green	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
4.0-4.7	255:0	Green[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Green	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
5.0-5.7	255:0	Blue[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Blue	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					

MDP_RTW_M16 - OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload						
6.0-6.7	255:0	<p>Blue[15:8]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [15:8] Blue</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
7.0-7.7	255:0	<p>Alpha[7:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
8.0-8.7	255:0	<p>Alpha[15:8]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [15:8] Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					

Oword 1 Dual Block Data Payload

MDP_OWD1 - Oword 1 Dual Block Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.3	127:0	<p>Oword Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					
0.4-0.7	127:0	<p>Oword Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					

Oword 2 Block Data Payload

MDP_OW2 - Oword 2 Block Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.3	127:0	<p>Oword0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Oword data for block element 0</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					
0.4-0.7	127:0	<p>Oword1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Oword data for block element 1</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					

Oword 4 Block Data Payload

MDP_OW4 - Oword 4 Block Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	Data[1:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Oword data for block elements [1:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					
1.0-1.7	255:0	Data[3:2] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Oword data for block elements [3:2]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					

Oword 4 Dual Block Data Payload

MDP_OWD4 - Oword 4 Dual Block Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.3	127:0	<p>Oword0 Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 data for block element 0</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					
0.4-0.7	127:0	<p>Oword0 Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 data for block element 0</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					
1.0-1.3	127:0	<p>Oword1 Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 data for block element 1</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					
1.4-1.7	127:0	<p>Oword1 Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 data for block element 1</p>	Format:	U128		
Format:	U128					
2.0-2.3	127:0	<p>Oword2 Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 data for block element 2</p>	Format:	U128		
Format:	U128					
2.4-2.7	127:0	<p>Oword2 Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 data for block element 2</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					
3.0-3.3	127:0	<p>Oword3 Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 data for block element 3</p>	Format:	U128		
Format:	U128					
3.4-3.7	127:0	<p>Oword3 Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 data for block element 3</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					

Oword 8 Block Data Payload

MDP_OW8 - Oword 8 Block Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	Data[1:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Oword data for block elements [1:0]	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					
1.0-1.7	255:0	Data[3:2] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Oword data for block elements [3:2]	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					
2.0-2.7	255:0	Data[5:4] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Oword data for block elements [5:4]	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					
3.0-3.7	255:0	Data[7:6] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Oword data for block elements [7:6]	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					

Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR16B Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP4X2_OW2 - Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR16B Message Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.3	127:0	<p>Src0 Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U128</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					
0.4-0.7	127:0	<p>Src0 Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U128</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					
1.0-1.3	127:0	<p>Src1 Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U128</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					
1.4-1.7	127:0	<p>Src1 Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U128</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					

Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP4X2_OW1 - Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.3	127:0	<p>Oword0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 Return data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					
0.4-0.7	127:0	<p>Oword1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot1 Return data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					

Oword A64 SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR16B Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP8_OW2 - Oword A64 SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR16B Message Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	Slot[1:0] Src0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot [1:0] Source 0 data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					
1.0-1.7	255:0	Slot[3:2] Src0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot [3:2] Source 0 data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					
2.0-2.7	255:0	Slot[5:4] Src0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot [5:4] Source 0 data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					
3.0-3.7	255:0	Slot[7:6] Src0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot [7:6] Source 0 data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					
4.0-4.7	255:0	Slot[1:0] Src1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot [1:0] Source 1 data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					

MDP_A64_AOP8_OW2 - Oword A64 SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR16B Message Data Payload

5.0-5.7	255:0	Slot[3:2] Src1				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [3:2] Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					
6.0-6.7	255:0	Slot[5:4] Src1				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [5:4] Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					
7.0-7.7	255:0	Slot[7:6] Src1				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_OW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [7:6] Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_OW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_OW					

Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_DB_OW - Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field																													
DWord	Bit	Description																											
0	2:0	<p>Data Blocks</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>00h</td><td>OW1L</td><td>1 Oword, read into or written from the low 128 bits of the destination register</td></tr> <tr> <td>01h</td><td>OW1U</td><td>1 Oword, read into or written from the high 128 bits of the destination register</td></tr> <tr> <td>02h</td><td>OW2</td><td>2 Owords</td></tr> <tr> <td>03h</td><td>OW4</td><td>4 Owords</td></tr> <tr> <td>04h</td><td>OW8</td><td>8 Owords</td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written		Value	Name	Description	00h	OW1L	1 Oword, read into or written from the low 128 bits of the destination register	01h	OW1U	1 Oword, read into or written from the high 128 bits of the destination register	02h	OW2	2 Owords	03h	OW4	4 Owords	04h	OW8	8 Owords	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																												
Format:	Enumeration																												
Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written																													
Value	Name	Description																											
00h	OW1L	1 Oword, read into or written from the low 128 bits of the destination register																											
01h	OW1U	1 Oword, read into or written from the high 128 bits of the destination register																											
02h	OW2	2 Owords																											
03h	OW4	4 Owords																											
04h	OW8	8 Owords																											
Others	Reserved	Ignored																											

Oword Data Payload Register

MDCR_OW - Oword Data Payload Register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.3	127:0	Oword0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> Specifies the slot 0 data in this payload register	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					
0.4-0.7	127:0	Oword1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> </table> Specifies the slot 1 data in this payload register	Project:	All	Format:	U128
Project:	All					
Format:	U128					

Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_DB_OWD - Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field																				
DWord	Bit	Description																		
0	1:0	<p>OW Dual Data Blocks</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the number of Oword Blocks to be read or written</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>00h</td><td>OWD1</td><td>1 Hword register, 2 Owords</td></tr> <tr> <td>02h</td><td>OWD4</td><td>4 Hword registers, 8 Owords</td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Specifies the number of Oword Blocks to be read or written		Value	Name	Description	00h	OWD1	1 Hword register, 2 Owords	02h	OWD4	4 Hword registers, 8 Owords	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																			
Format:	Enumeration																			
Specifies the number of Oword Blocks to be read or written																				
Value	Name	Description																		
00h	OWD1	1 Hword register, 2 Owords																		
02h	OWD4	4 Hword registers, 8 Owords																		
Others	Reserved	Ignored																		

PALETTE_ENTRY

PALETTE_ENTRY		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Alpha Format: U8 Alpha channel value for this entry in the texture color palette.
	23:16	Red Format: U8 Red channel value for this entry in the texture color palette.
	15:8	Green Format: U8 Green channel value for this entry in the texture color palette.
	7:0	Blue Format: U8 Blue channel value for this entry in the texture color palette.

Per Thread Scratch Space Message Header Control

MHC_PTSS - Per Thread Scratch Space Message Header Control						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:4	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ignored</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Ignore	Ignored	
Format:	Ignore					
Ignored						
3:0	<p>Per Thread Scratch Space</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Specifies the amount of scratch space allowed to be used by this thread for messages in which the Binding Table Index is Stateless model, otherwise this field is ignored. The data port will use this to bounds check scratch space messages. Value range = [0,11] represents [1KB, 2MB] in powers of two.</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>Writes out of bounds will be ignored. Reads out of bounds will return 0.</p>	Format:	U4	Specifies the amount of scratch space allowed to be used by this thread for messages in which the Binding Table Index is Stateless model, otherwise this field is ignored. The data port will use this to bounds check scratch space messages. Value range = [0,11] represents [1KB, 2MB] in powers of two.		
Format:	U4					
Specifies the amount of scratch space allowed to be used by this thread for messages in which the Binding Table Index is Stateless model, otherwise this field is ignored. The data port will use this to bounds check scratch space messages. Value range = [0,11] represents [1KB, 2MB] in powers of two.						

Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header

MH_MBPM - Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>X Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>When Message Mode is set to PIXEL_MASK, this field must be a multiple of 32.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	S31
Project:	All					
Format:	S31					
1	31:0	<p>Y Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>When Message Mode is set to PIXEL_MASK, this field must be a multiple of 4.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	S31
Project:	All					
Format:	S31					
2	31:0	<p>Media Block Message Control</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_MBPM_CONTROL</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the message subtype is Pixel Masked.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_MBPM_CONTROL
Project:	All					
Format:	MHC_MBPM_CONTROL					
3	31:0	<p>Pixel Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Pixel Mask for writes when Message Mode field is PIXEL_MASK.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>The Pixel Mask applies to the 2x2 square tiles (UL, UR, LL, LR), which themselves tiled (UL, UR, LL, LR) and then repeated on the right for the remaining 16-bits to cover a 4 row 8 column area.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
4	31:0	<p>FFTID</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_FFTID</td> </tr> </table> <p>Fixed Function Thread ID</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_FFTID
Project:	All					
Format:	MHC_FFTID					
5-7	95:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header Control

MHC_MBPM_CONTROL - Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header Control															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	31:30	<p>Message Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Media Block Write Message subtype is Pixel Masked.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>PIXEL_MASK</td> <td>Use the Pixel Mask in the Message Header. The Block Height and Block Width are ignored and behave as if they are set to 4 rows and 32 bytes, respectively.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	01h	PIXEL_MASK	Use the Pixel Mask in the Message Header. The Block Height and Block Width are ignored and behave as if they are set to 4 rows and 32 bytes, respectively.	Others	Reserved	Reserved.
Project:	All														
Format:	Enumeration														
Value	Name	Description													
01h	PIXEL_MASK	Use the Pixel Mask in the Message Header. The Block Height and Block Width are ignored and behave as if they are set to 4 rows and 32 bytes, respectively.													
Others	Reserved	Reserved.													
	29	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore									
Project:	All														
Format:	Ignore														
	28:24	<p>Sub-Register Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U5</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U5									
Project:	All														
Format:	U5														
	23:22	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore									
Project:	All														
Format:	Ignore														
	21:16	<p>Block Height</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U6</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is ignored (reserved) for a Pixel Masked media block write message.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U6									
Project:	All														
Format:	U6														
	15:10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore									
Project:	All														
Format:	Ignore														

MHC_MBPM_CONTROL - Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header Control

	9:8	Register Pitch Control
		Project: All
		Format: U2
This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message.		
	7:6	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
Ignored		
	5:0	Block Width
		Project: All
		Format: U6
This field is ignored (reserved) for a Pixel Masked media block write message.		

Pixel Sample Mask Message Header Control

MHC_PSM - Pixel Sample Mask Message Header Control								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored	
Project:	All							
Format:	Ignore							
Ignored								
	15:0	Pixel Sample Mask <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0FFFFh Default</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> <p>SIMD16 and SIMD8 messages. All 16 bits are used for SIMD16. For utyped SIMD8 messages, the low 8 bits of field are used. If the header is not delivered, this field defaults to all ones. This field is ignored for SIMD4x2 messages.</p>	Default Value:	0FFFFh Default	Project:	All	Format:	U16
Default Value:	0FFFFh Default							
Project:	All							
Format:	U16							

Pixel Sample Mask Render Target Message Header Control

MHC_RT_PSM - Pixel Sample Mask Render Target Message Header Control				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Dispatched Pixel/Sample Enables		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> <p>One bit per pixel (or sample within pixel) indicating which pixels/samples were originally enabled when the thread was dispatched. The Dispatched Pixel/Sample Enables must be unmodified from the ones sent when the pixel shader thread was initiated. If the Dispatched Pixel/Sample Enables are modified, behavior is undefined.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U16			
	15:0	Programming Notes		
		When operating in PER_SAMPLE mode these bits correspond to samples, not pixels. Each subspan slot (4 bits) corresponds to a specific sample location for the subspan. Note that in NUMSAMPLES_1 mode, a pixel and sample are synonymous. When operating in PER_PIXEL mode, this field is ignored, and instead the SampleEnableMask (obtained via bypass) are used to clear the Depth Scoreboard.		
	15:0	Pixel/Sample Enables		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies which pixels/samples are still lit based on kill instruction activity in the pixel shader. This mask is AND'd with the Dispatched Pixel/Sample Enables mask, and that is used to control actual accesses to the color buffer. Pixels/samples will be dropped on masked writes, and the GRF is not modified for masked reads.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U16			
	15:0	Programming Notes		
		When operating in PER_SAMPLE mode these bits correspond to samples, not pixels, as the PS is run per-sample. Each subspan slot (4 bits) corresponds to a specific sample location for the subspan. When operating in PER_PIXEL mode, these bits still correspond to pixels, as the PS is run per-pixel. Each pixel's mask bit is replicated according to Number of Multisamples and combined with other masks to control writes to the multisample locations.		

Power Clock State Format

Power Clock State Format																						
DWord	Bit	Description																				
Project: BDW	30:19	Reserved Access: RO																				
	18	Enable Slice Count Request Access: R/W Enable Slice Count Request. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Use async PMunit slice count request.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Use SliceCount from this register.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	Disable	Use async PMunit slice count request.	1h	Enable	Use SliceCount from this register.											
Value	Name	Description																				
0h	Disable	Use async PMunit slice count request.																				
1h	Enable	Use SliceCount from this register.																				
17:15	Slice Count Request Access: R/W Slice Count Request. This is further limited to the number of slices in a given SKU <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td></td> <td>1 slice.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td></td> <td>2 slices.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td></td> <td>3 slices.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td></td> <td>4 slices.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>101b</td> <td></td> <td>5 slices. Hardware will revert to 4 slices</td> </tr> <tr> <td>110b</td> <td></td> <td>6 slices.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	001b		1 slice.	010b		2 slices.	011b		3 slices.	100b		4 slices.	101b		5 slices. Hardware will revert to 4 slices	110b		6 slices.
Value	Name	Description																				
001b		1 slice.																				
010b		2 slices.																				
011b		3 slices.																				
100b		4 slices.																				
101b		5 slices. Hardware will revert to 4 slices																				
110b		6 slices.																				
8	NON-SLM Indication Access: R/W Non-SLM Indication. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td></td> <td>Workload may use SLM, requiring higher Vmin.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>Workload must not use SLM, allowing lower Vmin</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h		Workload may use SLM, requiring higher Vmin.	1h		Workload must not use SLM, allowing lower Vmin												
Value	Name	Description																				
0h		Workload may use SLM, requiring higher Vmin.																				
1h		Workload must not use SLM, allowing lower Vmin																				
7:0	Reserved Access: RO																					

Power Management Interrupt Bit Definition

Power Management Interrupt Bit Definition		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	Unused_Int_31_26 These interrupts are currently unused.
	25	PCU_Pcode2driver_Mailbox_Event This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 25
	24	PCU_Thermal_Event This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 24
	23:14	Unused_Int_23_14 These interrupts are currently unused.
	13	VideoEnh_MI_FLUSH_DW_Notify This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 13
	12	VideoEnh_Command_Parser_Master_Error This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 12
	11	VideoEnh_MMIO_Sync_Flush_Status This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 11
	10	VideoEnh_Command_Parser_User_Interrupt This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 10
	9:7	Unused_Int_9_7 These interrupts are currently unused.
	6	Render_Frequency_Downward_Timeout_During_RC6 This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 6
	5	RP_UP_Threshold This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 5
	4	RP_DOWN_Threshold This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 4
	3	Unused_Int_3 These interrupts are currently unused.
	2	Render_Geyserville_UP_Evaluation_Interval This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 2
	1	Render_Geyserville_Down_Evaluation_Interval This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 1
	0	Unused_Int_0 These interrupts are currently unused.

Qword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP4X2_QW2 - Qword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.1	63:0	<p>Src0 Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.2-0.3	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					
0.4-0.5	63:0	<p>Src0 Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.6-0.7	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Format:	Ignore		
Format:	Ignore					
1.0-1.1	63:0	<p>Src1 Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 Source 1 data</p>	Format:	U64		
Format:	U64					
1.2-1.3	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					
1.4-1.5	63:0	<p>Src1 Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
1.6-1.7	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

Qword Data Payload Register

MDCR_QW - Qword Data Payload Register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.1	63:0	Qword0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U64</td></tr> </table> Specifies the slot 0 data in this payload register	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.2-0.3	63:0	Qword1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U64</td></tr> </table> Specifies the slot 1 data in this payload register	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.4-0.5	63:0	Qword2 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U64</td></tr> </table> Specifies the slot 2 data in this payload register	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.6-0.7	63:0	Qword3 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U64</td></tr> </table> Specifies the slot 3 data in this payload register	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					

Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP4X2_QW2 - Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR8B Message Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.1	63:0	<p>Src0 Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U64</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.2-0.3	63:0	<p>Src1 Slot0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U64</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 0 Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.4-0.5	63:0	<p>Src0 Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U64</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.6-0.7	63:0	<p>Src1 Slot1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U64</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot 1 Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					

Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP4X2_QW1 - Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload

Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	256		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0.0-0.1	63:0	Qword0	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U64 S63
		Specifies the Slot 0 Source or Return data	
0.2-0.3	63:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
0.4-0.5	63:0	Qword1	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U64 S63
		Specifies the Slot 1 Source or Return data	
0.6-0.7	63:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	

Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP8_QW2 - Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

Project:	BDW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,

DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Slot[7:0] Src0[31:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDCR_DW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the lower 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Slot[7:0] Src0[63:32]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDCR_DW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the upper 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Slot[7:0] Src1[31:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDCR_DW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the lower 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Slot[7:0] Src1[63:32]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDCR_DW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the upper 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					

Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP8_QW2 - Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload						
Project: BDW Source: PRM Size (in bits): 1024 Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	Slot[3:0] Src0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_QW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [3:0] Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_QW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_QW					
1.0-1.7	255:0	Slot[7:4] Src0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_QW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [7:4] Source 0 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_QW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_QW					
2.0-2.7	255:0	Slot[3:0] Src1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_QW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [3:0] Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_QW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_QW					
3.0-3.7	255:0	Slot[7:4] Src1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_QW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [7:4] Source 1 data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_QW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_QW					

Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP8_QW1 - Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Slot[7:0] Qword[31:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the lower 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Return data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
1.0-1.7						
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Slot[7:0] Qword[63:32]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the upper 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Return data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					

Qword SIMD8 Data Payload

MDP_QW SIMD8 - Qword SIMD8 Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Data[3:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_QW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [3:0] data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_QW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_QW					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Data[7:4]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_QW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [7:4] data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_QW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_QW					

Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP16_QW2 - Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Slot[7:0] Src0[31:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the lower 32-bits of Source 0 data for Slot [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Slot[15:8] Src0[31:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the lower 32-bits Source 0 data for Slot [15:8]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Slot[7:0] Src0[63:32]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the upper 32-bits of Source 0 data for Slot [7:0].</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Slot[15:8] Src0[63:32]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the upper 32-bits Source 0 data for Slot [15:8]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
4.0-4.7	255:0	<p>Slot[7:0] Src1[31:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the lower 32-bits of Source 1 data for Slot [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					

MDP_AOP16_QW2 - Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

5.0-5.7	255:0	Slot[15:8] Src1[31:0]		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the lower 32-bits Source 1 data for Slot [15:8]</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	MDCR_DW			
6.0-6.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Src1[63:32]		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the upper 32-bits of Source 1 data for Slot [7:0]</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	MDCR_DW			
7.0-7.7	255:0	Slot[15:8] Src1[63:32]		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_DW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the upper 32-bits Source 1 data for Slot [15:8]</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	MDCR_DW			

Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP16_QW1 - Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Slot[7:0] Qword[31:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDCR_DW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the lower 32-bits of Return data for Slot [7:0]</p>	Format:	MDCR_DW		
Format:	MDCR_DW					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Slot[15:8] Qword[31:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDCR_DW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the lower 32-bits of Return data for Slot [15:8]</p>	Format:	MDCR_DW		
Format:	MDCR_DW					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Slot[7:0] Qword[63:32]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDCR_DW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the upper 32-bits of Return data for Slot [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_DW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_DW					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Slot[15:8] Qword[63:32]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDCR_DW</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the upper 32-bits of Return data for Slot [15:8]</p>	Format:	MDCR_DW		
Format:	MDCR_DW					

Qword SIMD16 Data Payload

MDP_QW SIMD16 - Qword SIMD16 Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Data[3:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_QW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [3:0] data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_QW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_QW					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Data[7:4]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_QW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [7:4] data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_QW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_QW					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>qw11_qw8</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_QW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [11:8] data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_QW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_QW					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>qw15_qw12</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCR_QW</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Slot [15:12] data</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDCR_QW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCR_QW					

Read-Only Data Port Message Types

MT_DP_RO - Read-Only Data Port Message Types		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	Read-Only DataPort	
Size (in bits):	5	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
Lists all the Message Types in a Read-Only Data Port Message Descriptor [18:14]. Read operations from the Constant Cache and Sampler Cache are encoded in the Read-Only Data Port. Many of the operations are also implemented in Data Port 0, and those operations use the same Message Header.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	4	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: MBZ
	3:0	Ignored
		Message Type
		Project: All
		Format: Enumeration
		Specifies type of message
Value	Name	Description
00h	MT_CC_OWB [Default]	Oword Block Read Constant Cache message
01h	MT_CC_OWUB	Unaligned Oword Block Read Constant Cache message
02h	MT_CC_OWDB	Oword Dual Block Read Constant Cache message
03h	MT_CC_DWS	Dword Scattered Read Constant Cache message
04h	MT_SC_OWUB	Unaligned Oword Block Read Sampler Cache message
05h	MT_SC_MB	Media Block Read Sampler Cache message
06h	MT_RSI	Read Surface Info message
Others	Reserved	Ignored

Read Surface Info 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_RSI - Read Surface Info 32-Bit Address Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0	31:0	U <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel address offset.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.1	31:0	V <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the V channel address offset.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.2	31:0	R <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the R channel address offset.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.3	31:0	LOD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACD_LOD</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the LOD.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACD_LOD
Project:	All					
Format:	MACD_LOD					
0.4-0.7	127:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

Read Surface Info Data Payload

MDP_RSI - Read Surface Info Data Payload								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0.0-0.5	191:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ignored</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored	
Project:	All							
Format:	Ignore							
Ignored								
0.6-0.7	63:0	<p>Instruction Base Address</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[63:0]</td> </tr> </table> <p>Instruction Base Address from STATE_BASE_ADDRESS, extended to 64-bit format.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>The 48-bit address is returned in a 64-bit address in canonical form.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:0]		
Project:	All							
Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:0]							
1.0	31:0	<p>Width</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Surface Width generally computed from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE Width (stored as width minus 1). The value is 0 for NULL surface, and in all other cases (Width+1) » LOD. Surface Width from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE (U14), zero extended to 32 bits.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32		
Project:	All							
Format:	U32							
1.1	31:0	<p>Height</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Surface Height, generally computed from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE Height (stored as height minus 1). The value for a 1D array is RENDER_SURFACE_STATE's (Depth + 1). The value for 1D non-array, BUFFER, and NULL surface is 0. In all other case, the value is (Height + 1) » LOD.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32		
Project:	All							
Format:	U32							
1.2	31:0	<p>Depth</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Surface Depth, generally computed from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE Depth (which is stored depth minus 1). If 2D Array or Cube Array surface, value is the (Depth+1). If 3D surface, value is (Depth+1) » LOD. In all other case, the value is 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32		
Project:	All							
Format:	U32							
1.3	31:0	<p>MIP Count</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>MIP Count from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE, range [0, 14], zero extended to 32 bits.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32		
Project:	All							
Format:	U32							

MDP_RSI - Read Surface Info Data Payload

MDP_RSI - Read Surface Info Data Payload																																	
1.4	31:0	<p>Surface Type</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Surface Type from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE, zero extended to 32 bits</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>SURFTYPE_1D</td><td>1-dimensional map or array of maps</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>SURFTYPE_2D</td><td>2-dimensional map or array of maps</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>SURFTYPE_3D</td><td>3-dimensional map (volumetric) of maps</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>SURFTYPE_CUBE</td><td>Cube map or array of cube maps</td></tr> <tr> <td>4h</td><td>SURFTYPE_BUFFER</td><td>Element in a buffer</td></tr> <tr> <td>5h</td><td>SURFTYPE_STRBUF</td><td>Structured buffer surface</td></tr> <tr> <td>7h</td><td>SURFTYPE_NULL</td><td>Null surface</td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	U32	Value	Name	Description	0h	SURFTYPE_1D	1-dimensional map or array of maps	1h	SURFTYPE_2D	2-dimensional map or array of maps	2h	SURFTYPE_3D	3-dimensional map (volumetric) of maps	3h	SURFTYPE_CUBE	Cube map or array of cube maps	4h	SURFTYPE_BUFFER	Element in a buffer	5h	SURFTYPE_STRBUF	Structured buffer surface	7h	SURFTYPE_NULL	Null surface	Others	Reserved	Reserved
Project:	All																																
Format:	U32																																
Value	Name	Description																															
0h	SURFTYPE_1D	1-dimensional map or array of maps																															
1h	SURFTYPE_2D	2-dimensional map or array of maps																															
2h	SURFTYPE_3D	3-dimensional map (volumetric) of maps																															
3h	SURFTYPE_CUBE	Cube map or array of cube maps																															
4h	SURFTYPE_BUFFER	Element in a buffer																															
5h	SURFTYPE_STRBUF	Structured buffer surface																															
7h	SURFTYPE_NULL	Null surface																															
Others	Reserved	Reserved																															
1.5	31:0	<p>Surface Format</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Surface Format from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE (U9), zero extended to 32 bits.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32																											
Project:	All																																
Format:	U32																																
1.6-1.7	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored																										
Project:	All																																
Format:	Ignore																																
Ignored																																	

RENDERSURFACESTATE

RENDERSURFACESTATE																													
DWord	Bit	Description																											
0	31:29	<p>Surface Type This field defines the type of the surface.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>SURFTYPE_1D</td> <td>Defines a 1-dimensional map or array of maps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>SURFTYPE_2D</td> <td>Defines a 2-dimensional map or array of maps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>SURFTYPE_3D</td> <td>Defines a 3-dimensional (volumetric) map</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>SURFTYPE_CUBE</td> <td>Defines a cube map or array of cube maps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4h</td> <td>SURFTYPE_BUFFER</td> <td>Defines an element in a buffer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5h</td> <td>SURFTYPE_STRBUF</td> <td>Defines a structured buffer surface</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6h</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7h</td> <td>SURFTYPE_NULL</td> <td>Defines a null surface</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	SURFTYPE_1D	Defines a 1-dimensional map or array of maps	1h	SURFTYPE_2D	Defines a 2-dimensional map or array of maps	2h	SURFTYPE_3D	Defines a 3-dimensional (volumetric) map	3h	SURFTYPE_CUBE	Defines a cube map or array of cube maps	4h	SURFTYPE_BUFFER	Defines an element in a buffer	5h	SURFTYPE_STRBUF	Defines a structured buffer surface	6h	Reserved		7h	SURFTYPE_NULL	Defines a null surface
Value	Name	Description																											
0h	SURFTYPE_1D	Defines a 1-dimensional map or array of maps																											
1h	SURFTYPE_2D	Defines a 2-dimensional map or array of maps																											
2h	SURFTYPE_3D	Defines a 3-dimensional (volumetric) map																											
3h	SURFTYPE_CUBE	Defines a cube map or array of cube maps																											
4h	SURFTYPE_BUFFER	Defines an element in a buffer																											
5h	SURFTYPE_STRBUF	Defines a structured buffer surface																											
6h	Reserved																												
7h	SURFTYPE_NULL	Defines a null surface																											
Programming Notes																													
<p>A null surface is used in instances where an actual surface is not bound. When a write message is generated to a null surface, no actual surface is written to. When a read message (including any sampling engine message) is generated to a null surface, the result is all zeros. Note that a null surface type is allowed to be used with all messages, even if it is not specifically indicated as supported. All of the remaining fields in surface state are ignored for null surfaces, with the following exceptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Width, Height, Depth, LOD, and RenderTargetViewExtent fields must match the depth buffer's corresponding state for all render target surfaces, including null. <p>All sampling engine and data port messages support null surfaces with the above behavior, even if not mentioned as specifically supported, except for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Surface Type of a surface used as a render target (accessed via the Data Port's Render Target Write message) must be the same as the Surface Type of all other render targets and of the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER), unless either the depth buffer or render targets are SURFTYPE_NULL. <p>For sampling using the 3D sampler, if the Surface Type is programmed to SURFTYPE_NULL, the Surface Format must be a supported surface format for the 3D sampler.</p>																													

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

	28	Surface Array															
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Format:</td><td style="width: 50%;">Enable</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field, if enabled, indicates that the surface is an array.</td></tr> </table>	Format:	Enable	This field, if enabled, indicates that the surface is an array.												
Format:	Enable																
This field, if enabled, indicates that the surface is an array.																	
		Programming Notes															
		If this field is <i>enabled</i> , the Surface Type must be SURFTYPE_1D, SURFTYPE_2D, or SURFTYPE_CUBE.															
		If this field is <i>disabled</i> and Surface Type is SURFTYPE_1D, SURFTYPE_2D, or SURFTYPE_CUBE, the Depth field must be set to zero.															
	27	Reserved															
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Project:</td><td style="width: 50%;">BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ											
Project:	BDW																
Format:	MBZ																
	26:18	Surface Format															
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Format:</td><td style="width: 50%; color: red;">SURFACE_FORMAT</td></tr> </table>	Format:	SURFACE_FORMAT													
Format:	SURFACE_FORMAT																
		This field specifies the format of the surface or element within this surface. This is used by Sampler and Render Target messages for defining the attributes of surfaces and buffers. Data port messages use this field is used for calculating bounds checking on untyped data. Typed and media data port messages use the surface format for data conversions. The supported formats and their encoding is listed in the table (x+1) in Section (y).															
	17:16	Surface Vertical Alignment															
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3">For Sampling Engine and Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the vertical alignment requirement in elements for the surface. Refer to the "Memory Data Formats" chapter for details on how this field changes the layout of the surface in memory. An <i>element</i> is defined as a pixel in uncompressed surface formats, and as a compression block in compressed surface formats. For MSFMT_DEPTH_STENCIL type multisampled surfaces, an element is a sample.</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">This field applies to surface formats other than compressed formats.</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">For other surfaces: This field is ignored.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Description			For Sampling Engine and Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the vertical alignment requirement in elements for the surface. Refer to the "Memory Data Formats" chapter for details on how this field changes the layout of the surface in memory. An <i>element</i> is defined as a pixel in uncompressed surface formats, and as a compression block in compressed surface formats. For MSFMT_DEPTH_STENCIL type multisampled surfaces, an element is a sample.			This field applies to surface formats other than compressed formats.			For other surfaces: This field is ignored.					
Description																	
For Sampling Engine and Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the vertical alignment requirement in elements for the surface. Refer to the "Memory Data Formats" chapter for details on how this field changes the layout of the surface in memory. An <i>element</i> is defined as a pixel in uncompressed surface formats, and as a compression block in compressed surface formats. For MSFMT_DEPTH_STENCIL type multisampled surfaces, an element is a sample.																	
This field applies to surface formats other than compressed formats.																	
For other surfaces: This field is ignored.																	
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th><th style="width: 30%;">Name</th><th style="width: 55%;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>VALIGN 4</td><td>Vertical alignment factor j = 4</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>VALIGN 8</td><td>Vertical alignment factor j = 8</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>VALIGN 16</td><td>Vertical alignment factor j = 16</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	Reserved	Reserved	1h	VALIGN 4	Vertical alignment factor j = 4	2h	VALIGN 8	Vertical alignment factor j = 8	3h	VALIGN 16	Vertical alignment factor j = 16
Value	Name	Description															
0h	Reserved	Reserved															
1h	VALIGN 4	Vertical alignment factor j = 4															
2h	VALIGN 8	Vertical alignment factor j = 8															
3h	VALIGN 16	Vertical alignment factor j = 16															
		Programming Notes															
		This field is intended to be set to VALIGN_4 if the surface was rendered as a depth buffer, for a multisampled (4x) render target, or for a multisampled (8x) render target, since these surfaces support only alignment of 4. Use of VALIGN_4 for other surfaces is supported, but increases memory usage.															
		This field is intended to be set to VALIGN_8 only if the surface was rendered as a stencil buffer, since stencil buffer surfaces support only alignment of 8. If set to VALIGN_8, Surface Format must be R8_UINT.															

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

		For uncompressed surfaces, the units of "j" are rows of pixels on the physical surface. For compressed texture formats, the units of "j" are in compression blocks, thus each increment in "j" is equal to h pixels, where h is the height of the compression block in pixels.																						
15:14	Surface Horizontal Alignment	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">For Sampling Engine and Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the horizontal alignment requirement for the surface. Refer to the "Memory Data Formats" chapter for details on how this field changes the layout of the surface in memory. This field is ignored when Tiled Resource Mode is not TRMODE_NONE (i.e. Tiled Resources are enabled). See Surface Vertical Alignment field for a set of tables for Horizontal and Vertical Alignment when Tiled Resource Mode is NOT TRMODE_NONE.</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">This field applies to surface formats other than compressed formats.</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">For other surfaces: This field is ignored.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Value</th><th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Name</th><th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0h</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Reserved</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1h</td><td style="padding: 2px;">HALIGN_4</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Horizontal alignment factor j = 4</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">2h</td><td style="padding: 2px;">HALIGN_8</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Horizontal alignment factor j = 8</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3h</td><td style="padding: 2px;">HALIGN_16</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Horizontal alignment factor j = 16</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Programming Notes</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">This field is intended to be set to HALIGN_8 only if the surface was rendered as a depth buffer with Z16 format or a stencil buffer. In this case it must be set to HALIGN_8 since these surfaces support only alignment of 8. For Z32 formats it must be set to HALIGN_4. Use of HALIGN_8 for other surfaces is supported, but increases memory usage. For uncompressed surfaces, the units of "i" are pixels on the physical surface. For compressed texture formats, the units of "i" are in compression blocks, thus each increment in "i" is equal to w pixels, where w is the width of the compression block in pixels.</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">When MCS is enabled for non-MSRT, HALIGN_16 must be used.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Description	For Sampling Engine and Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the horizontal alignment requirement for the surface. Refer to the "Memory Data Formats" chapter for details on how this field changes the layout of the surface in memory. This field is ignored when Tiled Resource Mode is not TRMODE_NONE (i.e. Tiled Resources are enabled). See Surface Vertical Alignment field for a set of tables for Horizontal and Vertical Alignment when Tiled Resource Mode is NOT TRMODE_NONE.	This field applies to surface formats other than compressed formats.	For other surfaces: This field is ignored.	Value	Name	Description	0h	Reserved	Reserved	1h	HALIGN_4	Horizontal alignment factor j = 4	2h	HALIGN_8	Horizontal alignment factor j = 8	3h	HALIGN_16	Horizontal alignment factor j = 16	Programming Notes	This field is intended to be set to HALIGN_8 only if the surface was rendered as a depth buffer with Z16 format or a stencil buffer. In this case it must be set to HALIGN_8 since these surfaces support only alignment of 8. For Z32 formats it must be set to HALIGN_4. Use of HALIGN_8 for other surfaces is supported, but increases memory usage. For uncompressed surfaces, the units of "i" are pixels on the physical surface. For compressed texture formats, the units of "i" are in compression blocks, thus each increment in "i" is equal to w pixels, where w is the width of the compression block in pixels.	When MCS is enabled for non-MSRT, HALIGN_16 must be used.
Description																								
For Sampling Engine and Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the horizontal alignment requirement for the surface. Refer to the "Memory Data Formats" chapter for details on how this field changes the layout of the surface in memory. This field is ignored when Tiled Resource Mode is not TRMODE_NONE (i.e. Tiled Resources are enabled). See Surface Vertical Alignment field for a set of tables for Horizontal and Vertical Alignment when Tiled Resource Mode is NOT TRMODE_NONE.																								
This field applies to surface formats other than compressed formats.																								
For other surfaces: This field is ignored.																								
Value	Name	Description																						
0h	Reserved	Reserved																						
1h	HALIGN_4	Horizontal alignment factor j = 4																						
2h	HALIGN_8	Horizontal alignment factor j = 8																						
3h	HALIGN_16	Horizontal alignment factor j = 16																						
Programming Notes																								
This field is intended to be set to HALIGN_8 only if the surface was rendered as a depth buffer with Z16 format or a stencil buffer. In this case it must be set to HALIGN_8 since these surfaces support only alignment of 8. For Z32 formats it must be set to HALIGN_4. Use of HALIGN_8 for other surfaces is supported, but increases memory usage. For uncompressed surfaces, the units of "i" are pixels on the physical surface. For compressed texture formats, the units of "i" are in compression blocks, thus each increment in "i" is equal to w pixels, where w is the width of the compression block in pixels.																								
When MCS is enabled for non-MSRT, HALIGN_16 must be used.																								

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

13:12

Tile Mode

This field specifies the type of memory tiling (Linear, WMajor, XMajor, or YMajor) employed to tile this surface. See *Memory Interface Functions* for details on memory tiling and restrictions.

Value	Name	Description
0h	LINEAR	Linear mode (no tiling)
1h	WMAJOR	W major tiling
2h	XMAJOR	X major tiling
3h	YMAJOR	Y major tiling

Programming Notes

- Refer to *Memory Data Formats* for restrictions on *TileMode* direction for the various buffer types. (Of particular interest is the fact that YMAJOR tiling is not supported for display/overlay buffers).
- The corresponding cache(s) must be invalidated before a previously accessed surface is accessed again with an altered state of this field.
- Use of WMAJOR is valid only for sampling engine, Data Cache Data Port and render target surfaces and **Surface Format** must be R8_UINT. Vertical Line Stride must be zero. In addition to W tiling, this mode implies that the surface is stored as a stencil buffer. Refer to *Memory Data Formats* section for details on stencil buffer surface layout.
- Linear surfaces can be mapped to Main Memory (uncached) or System Memory (cacheable, snooped). Tiled (X/Y/W) surfaces can only be mapped to Main Memory.
- If **Surface Type** is SURFTYPE_BUFFER, this field must be TILEMODE_LINEAR
- If **Number of Multisamples** is not MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, this field must be YMAJOR.

11

Vertical Line Stride

Format:	U1	In lines to skip between logically adjacent lines
---------	----	---

For 2D Non-Array Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine or Data Cache Data Port:

Specifies number of lines (0 or 1) to skip between logically adjacent lines - provides support of interleaved (field) surfaces as textures.

For Other Surfaces: Vertical Line Stride must be zero.

Programming Notes

This bit must not be set if the surface format is a compressed type (BCn*, FXT1, ETC*, and EAC*).

This bit must not be set if the **Auxiliary Surface Mode** is not AUX_NONE.

If this bit is set on a sampling engine surface, the mip mode filter must be set to MIPFILTER_NONE and the min and mag mode filter cannot be set to MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE.

Workaround

Workaround (BDW bug# 1909178) : All surfaces used by the sampler between sampler cache invalidates must have the same setting of this field in both RENDER_SURFACE_STATE and MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE.

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

	10	Vertical Line Stride Offset Format: U1 In lines of initial offset (when Vertical Line Stride == 1)									
		<p>For 2D Non-Array Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine or Data Cache Data Port: Specifies the offset of the initial line from the beginning of the buffer. Ignored when Vertical Line Stride is 0.</p> <p>For Other Surfaces: Vertical Line Stride Offset must be zero.</p>									
	9	Sampler L2 Bypass Mode Disable <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Disable</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the Sampler L2 bypass mode to be disabled for the surface. If enabled, Sampler can still disable the L2 bypass as needed.</p>	Format:	Disable							
Format:	Disable										
	8	Render Cache Read Write Mode <p>For Surfaces accessed via the Data Port to Render Cache: This field specifies the way Render Cache treats a write request. If unset, Render Cache allocates a write-only cache line for a write miss. If set, Render Cache allocates a read-write cache line for a write miss.</p> <p>For Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine or Data Port to Texture Cache or Data Cache: This field is reserved : MBZ</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 35%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Write-Only Cache</td> <td>Allocating write-only cache for a write miss</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Read-Write Cache</td> <td>Allocating read-write cache for a write miss</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>This field is provided for performance optimization for Render Cache read/write accesses (from Gen4 EU's point of view).</p>	Value	Name	Description	0h	Write-Only Cache	Allocating write-only cache for a write miss	1h	Read-Write Cache	Allocating read-write cache for a write miss
Value	Name	Description									
0h	Write-Only Cache	Allocating write-only cache for a write miss									
1h	Read-Write Cache	Allocating read-write cache for a write miss									

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

	7:6	<p>Media Boundary Pixel Mode</p> <p>For 2D Non-Array Surfaces accessed via the Data Port Media Block Read Message or Data Port Transpose Read message:</p> <p>This field enables control of which rows are returned on vertical out-of-bounds reads using the Data Port Media Block Read Message or Data Port Transpose Read message. In the description below, frame mode refers to Vertical Line Stride = 0, field mode is Vertical Line Stride = 1 in which only the even or odd rows are addressable. The frame refers to the entire surface, while the field refers only to the even or odd rows within the surface.</p> <p>For Other Surfaces: Reserved : MBZ</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Value</th><th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Name</th><th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0h</td><td style="padding: 2px;">NORMAL_MODE</td><td style="padding: 2px;">The row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the frame or field. Rows from the opposite field are never returned.</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1h</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Reserved</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">2h</td><td style="padding: 2px;">PROGRESSIVE_FRAME</td><td style="padding: 2px;">The row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the frame, even if in field mode.</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3h</td><td style="padding: 2px;">INTERLACED_FRAME</td><td style="padding: 2px;">In field mode, the row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the field. In frame mode, even out-of-bound rows return the nearest even row while odd out-of-bound rows return the nearest odd row.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	NORMAL_MODE	The row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the frame or field. Rows from the opposite field are never returned.	1h	Reserved		2h	PROGRESSIVE_FRAME	The row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the frame, even if in field mode.	3h	INTERLACED_FRAME	In field mode, the row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the field. In frame mode, even out-of-bound rows return the nearest even row while odd out-of-bound rows return the nearest odd row.
Value	Name	Description															
0h	NORMAL_MODE	The row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the frame or field. Rows from the opposite field are never returned.															
1h	Reserved																
2h	PROGRESSIVE_FRAME	The row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the frame, even if in field mode.															
3h	INTERLACED_FRAME	In field mode, the row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the field. In frame mode, even out-of-bound rows return the nearest even row while odd out-of-bound rows return the nearest odd row.															
	5	<p>Cube Face Enable - Negative X</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Exists If:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Programming Notes</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'	Format:	Enable	Programming Notes	When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).									
Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'																
Format:	Enable																
Programming Notes																	
When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).																	
	4	<p>Cube Face Enable - Positive X</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Exists If:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Programming Notes</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'	Format:	Enable	Programming Notes	When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).									
Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'																
Format:	Enable																
Programming Notes																	
When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).																	

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

		Cube Face Enable - Negative Y				
	3	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.</p>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'	Format:	Enable
Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'					
Format:	Enable					
		Programming Notes				
		When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).				
	2	Cube Face Enable - Positive Y <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.</p>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'	Format:	Enable
Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'					
Format:	Enable					
		Programming Notes				
		When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).				
	1	Cube Face Enable - Negative Z <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.</p>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'	Format:	Enable
Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'					
Format:	Enable					
		Programming Notes				
		When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).				
	5:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'	Format:	MBZ
Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'					
Format:	MBZ					

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE						
	0	<p>Cube Face Enable - Positive Z</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.</p>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'	Format:	Enable
Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'					
Format:	Enable					
Programming Notes						
When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).						
1	31	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
<p>Memory Object Control State</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the memory object control state for this surface and the associated Auxiliary surface (if any).</p>			Format:	MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE		
Format:	MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE					
<p>Base Mip Level</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U4.1</td></tr> </table> <p>Range: [0.0, 14.0]</p> <p>Specifies which mip level is considered the "base" level when determining mag-vs-min filter and selecting the "base" mip level.</p>			Format:	U4.1		
Format:	U4.1					
Programming Notes						
This field also exists in SAMPLER_STATE. If both fields are zero, the Base Mip Level is zero. If one is nonzero, Base Mip Level is the nonzero field. It is illegal to have both Base Mip Level fields nonzero.						
<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE									
	14:0	Surface QPitch <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">QPitch[16:2]</td></tr> </table>		Format:	QPitch[16:2]				
Format:	QPitch[16:2]								
		Description							
<p>This field specifies the distance in rows between array slices. It is used only in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surface Array is enabled OR • Number of Multisamples is not NUMSAMPLES_1 and Multisampled Surface Storage Format set to MSFMT_MSS OR • Surface Type is SURFTYPE_CUBE 									
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0f2ff; width: 15%;">Value</th><th style="background-color: #e0f2ff; width: 15%;">Name</th><th style="background-color: #e0f2ff; width: 70%;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">[4h,1FFFCh]</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">in multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	[4h,1FFFCh]		in multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)
Value	Name	Description							
[4h,1FFFCh]		in multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)							
		Programming Notes							
<p>This field must be set to an integer multiple of the Surface Vertical Alignment. For compressed textures (BC*, FXT1, ETC*, and EAC* Surface Formats), this field is in units of rows in the uncompressed surface, and must be set to an integer multiple of the vertical alignment parameter "j" defined in the <i>Common Surface Formats</i> section.</p>									
<p>Software must ensure that this field is set to a value sufficiently large such that the array slices in the surface do not overlap. Refer to the Memory Data Formats section for information on how surfaces are stored in memory.</p>									
2	31:30	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">MBZ</td></tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ								

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

29:16	<p>Height</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">U14-1</td></tr> </table> <p>Description</p> <p>This field specifies the height of the surface, minus 1. If the surface is MIP-mapped, this field contains the height of the base MIP level. For buffers, this field specifies a portion of the buffer size.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th><th style="width: 60%;">Description</th><th style="width: 25%;">Exists If</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,0]</td><td>must be zero</td><td>[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'</td></tr> <tr> <td>[0,16383]]</td><td>height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)</td><td>[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'</td></tr> <tr> <td>[0,2047]</td><td>height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)</td><td>[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'</td></tr> <tr> <td>[0,16383]]</td><td>height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)</td><td>[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr> <tr> <td>[0,16383]]</td><td>contains bits [20:7] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1</td><td>([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') ([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF')</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>For typed buffer and structured buffer surfaces, the number of entries in the buffer ranges from 1 to 2^{27}. For raw buffer surfaces, the number of entries in the buffer is the number of bytes which can range from 1 to 2^{30}. After subtracting one from the number of entries, software must place the fields of the resulting 27-bit value into the Height, Width, and Depth fields as indicated, right-justified in each field. Unused upper bits must be set to zero.</p> <p>If Vertical Line Stride is 1, this field indicates the height of the field, not the height of the frame</p> <p>The Height of a render target must be the same as the Height of the other render targets and the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER), unless Surface Type is SURFTYPE_1D or SURFTYPE_2D with Depth = 0 (non-array) and LOD = 0 (non-mip mapped).</p> <p>If this surface in memory is accessed with Vertical Line Stride set to both 0 and 1, this field must be an even value when Vertical Line Stride is 0.</p> <p>If Media Pixel Boundary Mode is not set to NORMAL_MODE, this field must be an even value.</p> <p>If Surface Format is PLANAR*, this field must be a multiple of 4</p>	Format:	U14-1	Value	Description	Exists If	[0,0]	must be zero	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'	[0,16383]]	height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'	[0,2047]	height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'	[0,16383]]	height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'	[0,16383]]	contains bits [20:7] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') ([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF')
Format:	U14-1																				
Value	Description	Exists If																			
[0,0]	must be zero	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'																			
[0,16383]]	height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'																			
[0,2047]	height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'																			
[0,16383]]	height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'																			
[0,16383]]	contains bits [20:7] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') ([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF')																			
15:14	Reserved																				

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE																						
	13:0	<p>Width</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U14-1</td></tr> </table> <p>Description</p> <p>This field specifies the width of the surface, minus 1. If the surface is MIP-mapped, this field specifies the width of the base MIP level. The width is specified in units of pixels or texels. For buffers, this field specifies a portion of the buffer size.</p> <p>For surfaces accessed with the Media Block Read/Write message, this field is in units of DWords.</p> <p>For surfaces accessed with the Transpose Read Message, this field is in units of DWords.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Exists If</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,16383]</td><td>width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)</td><td>[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'</td></tr> <tr> <td>[0,16383]</td><td>width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)</td><td>[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'</td></tr> <tr> <td>[0,2047]</td><td>width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)</td><td>[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'</td></tr> <tr> <td>[0,16383]</td><td>width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)</td><td>[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr> <tr> <td>[0,127]</td><td>contains bits [6:0] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1</td><td>([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') ([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF')</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For surface types other than SURFTYPE_BUFFER or STRBUF The Width specified by this field must be less than or equal to the surface pitch (specified in bytes via the Surface Pitch field). For cube maps, Width must be set equal to the Height. For MONO8 textures, Width must be a multiple of 32 texels. The Width of a render target must be the same as the Width of the other render target(s) and the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER), unless Surface Type is SURFTYPE_1D or SURFTYPE_2D with Depth = 0 (non-array) and LOD = 0 (non-mip mapped). The Width of a render target with YUV surface format must be a multiple of 2. For SURFTYPE_BUFFER: The low two bits of this field must be 11 if the Surface Format is RAW (the size of the buffer must be a multiple of 4 bytes). <p>If Surface Format is PLANAR*, this field must be a multiple of 4</p>	Format:	U14-1	Value	Description	Exists If	[0,16383]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'	[0,16383]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'	[0,2047]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'	[0,16383]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'	[0,127]	contains bits [6:0] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') ([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF')
Format:	U14-1																					
Value	Description	Exists If																				
[0,16383]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'																				
[0,16383]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'																				
[0,2047]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'																				
[0,16383]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'																				
[0,127]	contains bits [6:0] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') ([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF')																				
3	31:21	<p>Depth</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U11-1</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U11-1																		
Format:	U11-1																					

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

This field specifies the total number of levels, minus 1, for a volume texture or the number of array elements, minus 1, allowed to be accessed starting at the **Minimum Array Element** for arrayed surfaces. If the volume texture is MIP-mapped, this field specifies the depth of the base MIP level. For buffers, this field specifies a portion of the buffer size.

Value	Description	Exists If
[0,2047]	number of array elements - 1	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'
[0,2047]	number of array elements - 1	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'
[0,2047]	depth of surface - 1 (z/r dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'
[0,340]	number of array elements - 1 [see programming notes for range]	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
[0,1023]	contains bits [30:21] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') AND ([SurfaceFormat] == 'RAW')
[0,63]	contains bits [26:21] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') AND ([SurfaceFormat] != 'RAW')
[0,63]	contains bits [26:21] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'

Programming Notes

The **Depth** of a render target must be the same as the **Depth** of the other render target(s) and of the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER).

For SURFTYPE_CUBE: For **Sampling Engine Surfaces**, the range of this field is [0,340], indicating the number of cube array elements (equal to the number of underlying 2D array elements *divided by 6*). For other surfaces, this field must be zero.

For SURFTYPE_BUFFER: The range of this field is [0,63] unless the **Surface Format** is RAW and **Surface Ptich** is 1 byte.

For SURFTYPE_1D, 2D, and CUBE: The range of this field is reduced by one for each increase from zero of **Minimum Array Element**. For example, if **Minimum Array Element** is set to 1024 on a 2D surface, the range of this field is reduced to [0,1023].

20 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ
---------	-----

19:18 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ
---------	-----

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE						
	17:0	<p>Surface Pitch</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U18-1 Pitch in #Bytes</td></tr> </table> <p>1. Range For surfaces of type SURFTYPE_BUFFER: [0,2047] -> [1B, 2048B] 2. For surfaces of type SURFTYPE_STRBUF: [0,2047] -> [1B, 2048B] 3. For other linear surfaces: [0, 262143] -> [1B, 256KB] 4. For X-tiled surface: [511, 262143] -> [512B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 512 tiles] 5. For Y-tiled surfaces: [127, 262143]->[128B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 2048 tiles] 6. For W-tiled surfaces: [127, 262143]->[128B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 2048 tiles] 7. For TileYF and TileYS surfaces, the range is dependent on the Cu parameter (refer to <i>Memory Data Formats</i> section for the definition of the Cu parameter depending on the case). The range in bytes is $[2^{Cu}-1, 262143]$ -> $[(2^{Cu})B, 256KB]$ = [1 tile, 256KB/(2^{Cu}) tiles]</p> <p>This field specifies the surface pitch in (#Bytes - 1). For surfaces of type SURFTYPE_BUFFER and SURFTYPE_STRBUF, this field indicates the size of the structure.</p>	Format:	U18-1 Pitch in #Bytes		
Format:	U18-1 Pitch in #Bytes					
Programming Notes						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For linear <i>render target</i> surfaces and surfaces accessed with the typed data port messages, the pitch must be a multiple of the element size for non-YUV surface formats. Pitch must be a multiple of 2 * element size for YUV surface formats. For untyped data port messages, which are only supported with Surface Type SURFTYPE_BUFFER, the pitch must be 1 byte. For linear surfaces with Surface Type of SURFTYPE_STRBUF, the pitch must be a multiple of 4 bytes. For linear surfaces with Surface Type of SURFTYPE_BUFFER and Surface Format RAW, the pitch must be 1 byte. For other linear surfaces, the pitch can be any multiple of bytes. For tiled surfaces, the pitch must be a multiple of the tile width. 						
If the surface is a stencil buffer (and thus has Tile Mode set to TILEMODE_WMAJOR), the pitch must be set to 2x the value computed based on width, as the stencil buffer is stored with two rows interleaved. For details on the separate stencil buffer storage format in memory, see GPU Overview (vol1a), Memory Data Formats, Surface Layout, 2D Surfaces, Stencil Buffer Layout (section 8.20.4.8).						
4	31	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'	Format:	MBZ
Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'					
Format:	MBZ					
30:29	<p>Render Target And Sample Unorm Rotation</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'			
Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'					
	<p>For Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the rotation of this render target surface when being written to memory.</p> <p>For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.</p>					

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

Value	Name	Description
0h	0DEG	No rotation (0 degrees)
1h	90DEG	Rotate by 90 degrees
3h	270DEG	Rotate by 270 degrees

Programming Notes

Programming Notes for Render Target Surfaces only

- Rotation is not supported for render targets of any type other than simple, non-mipmapped, non-array 2D surfaces. The surface must be using tiled with X major.
- **Width** and **Height** fields apply to the dimensions of the surface before rotation.
- For 90 and 270 degree rotated surfaces, the **Height** (rather than the **Width**) must be less than or equal to the **Surface Pitch** (specified in bytes).
- For 90 and 270 degree rotated surfaces, the actual **Height** and **Width** of the surface in pixels (not the field value which is decremented) must both be even.

Rotation is supported only for surfaces with the following surface formats: B5G6R5_UNORM, B5G6R5_UNORM_SRGB, R8G8B8A8_UNORM, R8G8B8A8_UNORM_SRGB, B8G8R8[A|X]8_UNORM, B8G8R8[A|X]8_UNORM_SRGB, B10G10R10[A|X]2_UNORM, B10G10R10A2_UNORM_SRGB, R10G10B10A2_UNORM, R10G10B10A2_UNORM_SRGB, R16G16B16A16_FLOAT, R16G16B16X16_FLOAT

28:18

Minimum Array Element

Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'
Format:	U11

Range

1D/2D/cube surfaces: [0,2047]

3D surfaces: [0,2047]

For Sampling Engine, Render Target, and Data Port Typed 1D and 2D Surfaces:

This field indicates the minimum array element that can be accessed as part of this surface. This field is added to the delivered array index before it is used to address the surface. For Quilted Textures, this field the number of quilt slices to offset from array slice 0.

For Render Target and Data Port Typed 3D Surfaces:

This field indicates the minimum 'R' coordinate on the LOD currently being rendered to. This field is added to the delivered array index before it is used to address the surface.

For Sampling Engine Cube Surfaces:

This field indicates the minimum array element in the underlying 2D surface array that can be accessed as part of this surface (the cube array index is multiplied by 6 to compute this value, although this field is not restricted to only multiples of 6). This field is added to the delivered array index before it is used to address the surface.

For Other Surfaces:

This field must be set to zero.

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

		Render Target View Extent																
	17:7	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U11-1</td></tr> </table> <p>Range [0,2047] to indicate extent of [1,2048]</p> <p>For Render Target and Typed Dataport 3D Surfaces: This field indicates the extent of the accessible 'R' coordinates minus 1 on the LOD currently being rendered to.</p> <p>For Render Target and Typed Dataport 1D and 2D Surfaces: This field must be set to the same value as the Depth field.</p> <p>For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.</p>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'	Format:	U11-1												
Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'																	
Format:	U11-1																	
	6	<p>Multisampled Surface Storage Format</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'</td></tr> </table> <p>This field indicates the storage format of the multisampled surface.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>MSS</td><td>Multisampled surface was/is rendered as a render target</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>DEPTH_STENCIL IL</td><td>Multisampled surface was rendered as a depth or stencil buffer</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All multisampled render target surfaces must have this field set to MSFMT_MSS • IF this field is MSFMT_DEPTH_STENCIL, the only sampling engine messages allowed are "Id2dms", "resinfo", and "sampleinfo". • This field is ignored if Number of Multisamples is MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1 	Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'	Value	Name	Description	0h	MSS	Multisampled surface was/is rendered as a render target	1h	DEPTH_STENCIL IL	Multisampled surface was rendered as a depth or stencil buffer					
Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	MSS	Multisampled surface was/is rendered as a render target																
1h	DEPTH_STENCIL IL	Multisampled surface was rendered as a depth or stencil buffer																
	5:3	<p>Number of Multisamples</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'</td></tr> </table> <p>This field indicates the number of multisamples on the surface.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>MULTISAMPLECOUNT_2</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>MULTISAMPLECOUNT_4</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>MULTISAMPLECOUNT_8</td></tr> <tr> <td>4h</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>5h-7h</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>If this field is any value other than MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, the Surface Type must be SURFTYPE_2D. This field must be set to MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1 unless the surface is a Sampling Engine surface or Render Target surface.</p> <p>If this field is any value other than MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, Surface Min LOD, Mip Count / LOD, and Resource Min LOD must be set to zero.</p>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'	Value	Name	0h	MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1	1h	MULTISAMPLECOUNT_2	2h	MULTISAMPLECOUNT_4	3h	MULTISAMPLECOUNT_8	4h	Reserved	5h-7h	Reserved
Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'																	
Value	Name																	
0h	MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1																	
1h	MULTISAMPLECOUNT_2																	
2h	MULTISAMPLECOUNT_4																	
3h	MULTISAMPLECOUNT_8																	
4h	Reserved																	
5h-7h	Reserved																	

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE			
	31:0	Reserved	
		Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'
		Format:	MBZ
	2:0	Multisample Position Palette Index	
		Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'
		This field indicates the index into the sample position palette that the multisampled surface is using. This field is only used as a return value for the sampleinfo message, and is otherwise not used by hardware.	
		Value	Name
		[0,7]	
5	31:25	X Offset	
		Format:	PixelFormat[8:2]
		This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the surface.	
		This field effectively loosens the alignment restrictions on the origin of tiled surfaces. Previously, tiled surface origin was (by definition) located at the base address, and thus needed to satisfy the 4KB base address alignment restriction. Now the origin can be specified at a finer (4-wide x 4-high pixel) resolution.	
		Value	Name
		[0,508]	In multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)
		Programming Notes	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For linear surfaces, this field must be zero. For surfaces accessed with the <i>Data Port Media Block Read/Write</i> message, the pixel size is assumed to be 32 bits in width. For surfaces accessed with the Data Port Transpose Read message, the pixel size is assumed to be 32 bits in width. For Surface Format with other than 8, 16, 32, 64, or 128 bits per pixel, this field must be zero. If Render Target Rotation is set to other than RTROTATE_0DEG, this field must be zero. If Surface Type not SURFTYPE_2D, this field must be zero. If MIP Count is not zero, this field must be zero. If Number of Multisamples is not MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, this field must be zero. If Surface Array is enabled, this field must be zero. If Auxiliary Surface Mode is not AUX_NONE, this field must be zero. If Surface Vertical Alignment is VALIGN_8, this field must be a multiple of 8. For Surface Format with 8 bits per element, this field must be a multiple of 16. For Surface Format with 16 bits per element, this field must be a multiple of 8. 	
		This field must be zero if Surface Format is PLANAR*.	
	24	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

		Y Offset									
	23:21	<p>Format: RowOffset[4:2]</p> <p>This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start of the surface. (See additional description in the X Offset field.)</p>									
Programming Notes											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For linear surfaces, this field must be zero. • For render targets in which the Render Target Array Index is not zero, this field must be zero. • For Surface Format with other than 8, 16, 32, 64, or 128 bits per pixel, this field must be zero. • If Render Target Rotation is set to other than RTROTATE_0DEG, this field must be zero. • If Surface Type not SURFTYPE_2D, this field must be zero. • If MIP Count is not zero, this field must be zero. • If Number of Multisamples is not MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, this field must be zero. • If Surface Array is enabled, this field must be zero. • If Auxiliary Surface Mode is not AUX_NONE, this field must be zero. 											
This field must be zero if Surface Format is PLANAR*.											
	20	<p>EWA Disable For Cube</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies if EWA mode for LOD quality improvement needs to be disabled for cube maps.</p>	Format:	Disable							
Format:	Disable										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Enable [Default]</td> <td>EWA is enabled for cube maps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>EWA is disabled for cube maps</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0h	Enable [Default]	EWA is enabled for cube maps	1h	Disable	EWA is disabled for cube maps
Value	Name	Description									
0h	Enable [Default]	EWA is enabled for cube maps									
1h	Disable	EWA is disabled for cube maps									
Programming Notes											
This field indicates if EWA mode for LOD quality improvement needs to be disabled for cube maps. By default EWA would be on for cube maps hence this field must be 0. If there is any spec violation seen with EWA on cube maps then this field must be set to 1 to disable EWA for cubes.											
	19:18	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ							
Format:	MBZ										
	17:15	Reserved: MBZ									

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

	14	Coherency Type Specifies the type of coherency maintained for this surface.										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>GPU coherent</td> <td>Surface memory is kept coherent with GPU threads using GPU read/write ordering rules. Surface memory is backed by system memory but is not kept coherent with CPU (LLC).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>IA coherent</td> <td>Surface memory is kept coherent with CPU (LLC).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	GPU coherent	Surface memory is kept coherent with GPU threads using GPU read/write ordering rules. Surface memory is backed by system memory but is not kept coherent with CPU (LLC).	1h	IA coherent	Surface memory is kept coherent with CPU (LLC).	
Value	Name	Description										
0h	GPU coherent	Surface memory is kept coherent with GPU threads using GPU read/write ordering rules. Surface memory is backed by system memory but is not kept coherent with CPU (LLC).										
1h	IA coherent	Surface memory is kept coherent with CPU (LLC).										
	Programming Notes											
	This field may optionally be 1 (IA coherent) for messages sent to SFID_DP_DC0 or SFID_DP_DC1 or SFID_DP_DC2. This field is typically set to 0 (GPU coherent) if the context is operating in a non-SVM legacy mode (for example, Ring Buffer or a Execlist using 32-bit Virtual Address Legacy Context PPGTT32).											
	13:12	Reserved										
		Format:		MBZ								
	11:8	Reserved										
		Format:		MBZ								
	7:4	Surface Min LOD										
		Format:	U4 In LOD Units									
	For Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces:											
	This field indicates the most detailed LOD that can be accessed as part of this surface. This field is added to the delivered LOD (<i>sample_l</i> , <i>ld</i> , or <i>resinfo</i> message types) before it is used to address the surface.											
	For Other Surfaces:											
	This field is ignored.											
	Programming Notes											
	This field must be zero if the Surface Format is MONO8											

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE							
	3:0	<p>MIP Count / LOD</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td> Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces: U4 in (LOD units - 1) Render Target Surfaces: U4 in LOD units </td></tr> <tr> <td>Range</td><td> Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces: [0,14] representing [1,15] MIP levels Render Target Surfaces: [0,14] representing LOD Other Surfaces: [0] </td></tr> </table> <p>For Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces: This field indicates the number of MIP levels allowed to be accessed starting at Surface Min LOD, which must be less than or equal to the number of MIP levels actually stored in memory for this surface. For sample* messages, the mip map access is clamped to be between the mipmap specified by the integer bits of the Min LOD and the ceiling of the value specified here. For Id* messages, out-of-bounds behavior results for LODs outside of the range specified in this field.</p> <p>For Render Target Surfaces: This field defines the MIP level that is currently being rendered into. This is the absolute MIP level on the surface and is not relative to the Surface Min LOD field, which is ignored for render target surfaces.</p> <p>For Other Surfaces: This field is reserved : MBZ</p>	Format:	Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces: U4 in (LOD units - 1) Render Target Surfaces: U4 in LOD units	Range	Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces: [0,14] representing [1,15] MIP levels Render Target Surfaces: [0,14] representing LOD Other Surfaces: [0]	
Format:	Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces: U4 in (LOD units - 1) Render Target Surfaces: U4 in LOD units						
Range	Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces: [0,14] representing [1,15] MIP levels Render Target Surfaces: [0,14] representing LOD Other Surfaces: [0]						
	31	<p>Programming Notes</p> <p>The LOD of a render target must be the same as the LOD of the other render target(s) and of the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER). For render targets with YUV surface formats, the LOD must be zero. For sampling engine surfaces with YCRCB* or PLANAR* surface format, MIP Count must be zero.</p>					
6	31	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')	Format:	MBZ	
Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')						
Format:	MBZ						
31	<p>Separate UV Plane Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>If enabled, this field indicates that the U and V are present as separate planes. If disabled, the UV data is interleaved on a single plane.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>This field must be disabled (separate UV planes are not supported).</p>	Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')	Format:	Enable		
Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')						
Format:	Enable						
30	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')	Format:	MBZ
Project:	BDW						
Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')						
Format:	MBZ						

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

		Auxiliary Surface QPitch									
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td colspan="2">([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">QPitch[16:2]</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the distance in rows between array slices on the auxiliary surface.</p>	Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')		Format:	QPitch[16:2]				
Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')										
Format:	QPitch[16:2]										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[4h,1FFFCh]</td><td></td><td>in multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	[4h,1FFFCh]		in multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)			
Value	Name	Description									
[4h,1FFFCh]		in multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)									
Programming Notes											
<p>This field must be set to an integer multiple of the Surface Vertical Alignment</p> <p>Software must ensure that this field is set to a value sufficiently large such that the array slices in the auxiliary surface do not overlap. Refer to the Memory Data Formats section for information on how surfaces are stored in memory.</p> <p>For non-multisampled render target's auxiliary surface, MCS, QPitch must be computed with Horizontal Alignment = 256 and Surface Vertical Alignment = 128. These alignments are only for MCS buffer and not for associated render target.</p>											
		X Offset for U or UV Plane									
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td colspan="2">([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">U14</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the U plane or interleaved UV plane, depending on the setting of Separate UV Plane Enable.</p>	Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')		Format:	U14				
Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')										
Format:	U14										
Programming Notes											
<p>This field must be a multiple of 4 (bits 1:0 MBZ).</p> <p>Auxiliary Surface Mode is forced to AUX_NONE.</p>											
		Reserved									
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td colspan="2">All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td colspan="2">([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All		Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')		Format:	MBZ	
Project:	All										
Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')										
Format:	MBZ										
		Reserved									
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td colspan="2">([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')		Format:	MBZ				
Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')										
Format:	MBZ										
		Auxiliary Surface Pitch									
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td colspan="2">([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">U9-1 Pitch in #Tiles</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the Auxiliary surface pitch in (#Tiles - 1).</p>	Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')		Format:	U9-1 Pitch in #Tiles				
Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')										
Format:	U9-1 Pitch in #Tiles										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0, 511]</td><td></td><td>-> [1 tile, 512 tiles]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	[0, 511]		-> [1 tile, 512 tiles]			
Value	Name	Description									
[0, 511]		-> [1 tile, 512 tiles]									
		Y Offset for U or UV Plane									
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td colspan="2">([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">U14</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')		Format:	U14				
Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')										
Format:	U14										

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE																																		
		<p>This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the U plane or interleaved UV plane, depending on the setting of Separate UV Plane Enable.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td></tr> </table> <p>Auxiliary Surface Mode is forced to AUX_NONE.</p>	Programming Notes																															
Programming Notes																																		
2:0	<p>Auxiliary Surface Mode</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies what type of surface the Auxiliary surface is. The Auxiliary surface has its own base address and pitch, but otherwise shares or overrides other fields set for the primary surface, detailed in the programming notes below.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff;">Value</th><th style="background-color: #e0e0ff;">Name</th><th style="background-color: #e0e0ff;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>AUX_NONE</td><td>No Auxiliary surface is used</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>AUX_MCS</td><td>The Auxiliary surfaces is an MCS (Multisample Control Surface)</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>AUX_APPEND</td><td>The Auxiliary surface is an append buffer</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>AUX_HIZ</td><td>The Auxiliary surface is a hierarchical depth buffer</td></tr> <tr> <td>4h</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>5h</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>6h-7h</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 20px;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td></tr> </table> <p>The CCS and hierarchical depth Auxiliary surface shares Height, Width, Depth, Surface Type, Surface Array, Surface Min LOD, MIP Count / LOD, Surface Object Control State, Resource Min LOD, and Minimum Array Element with the primary surface. The hierarchical depth Auxiliary surface uses Surface Horizontal Alignment of 16, Surface Vertical Alignment of 8, regardless of the primary surface's values for these fields. X & Y Offset are set to zero for the purpose of accessing the Auxiliary surface. If this field is set to AUX_HIZ, Surface Format must be one of the following: R32_FLOAT, R24_UNORM_X8_TYPELESS, or R16_UNORM, and the format must match the format used when the surface was used as a depth buffer (with R channel corresponding to D channel).</p> <p>The CCS Auxiliary surface for non-multisampled render targets has Horizontal Alignment = 256 and Vertical alignment = 128.</p> <p>If this field is set to AUX_HIZ, Number of Multisamples must be MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, and Surface Type cannot be SURFTYPE_3D.</p>	Project:	BDW	Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')	Format:	U3	Value	Name	Description	0h	AUX_NONE	No Auxiliary surface is used	1h	AUX_MCS	The Auxiliary surfaces is an MCS (Multisample Control Surface)	2h	AUX_APPEND	The Auxiliary surface is an append buffer	3h	AUX_HIZ	The Auxiliary surface is a hierarchical depth buffer	4h	Reserved		5h	Reserved		6h-7h	Reserved		Programming Notes		
Project:	BDW																																	
Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')																																	
Format:	U3																																	
Value	Name	Description																																
0h	AUX_NONE	No Auxiliary surface is used																																
1h	AUX_MCS	The Auxiliary surfaces is an MCS (Multisample Control Surface)																																
2h	AUX_APPEND	The Auxiliary surface is an append buffer																																
3h	AUX_HIZ	The Auxiliary surface is a hierarchical depth buffer																																
4h	Reserved																																	
5h	Reserved																																	
6h-7h	Reserved																																	
Programming Notes																																		
7	31	<p>Red Clear Color</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td style="color: red;">Clear Color</td><td>Enumerated Type</td></tr> </table> <p>For Sampling Engine Multisampled Surfaces and Render Targets: Specifies the clear value for the red channel.</p> <p>For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.</p>	Format:	Clear Color	Enumerated Type																													
Format:	Clear Color	Enumerated Type																																

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

		Green Clear Color		
	30	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Clear Color Enumerated Type</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Clear Color Enumerated Type
Format:	Clear Color Enumerated Type			
For Sampling Engine Multisampled Surfaces and Render Targets:				
Specifies the clear value for the green channel.				
For Other Surfaces:				
This field is ignored.				
	29	Blue Clear Color		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Clear Color Enumerated Type</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Clear Color Enumerated Type
Format:	Clear Color Enumerated Type			
For Sampling Engine Multisampled Surfaces and Render Targets:				
Specifies the clear value for the blue channel.				
For Other Surfaces:				
This field is ignored.				
	28	Alpha Clear Color		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Clear Color Enumerated Type</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Clear Color Enumerated Type
Format:	Clear Color Enumerated Type			
For Sampling Engine Multisampled Surfaces and Render Targets:				
Specifies the clear value for the alpha channel.				
For Other Surfaces:				
This field is ignored.				
	27:25	Shader Channel Select Red		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Shader Channel Select Enumerated Type</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Shader Channel Select Enumerated Type
Format:	Shader Channel Select Enumerated Type			
Specifies which surface channel is read or written in the Red shader channel.				
Programming Notes				
The Shader channel selects also define which shader channels are written to which surface channel. If the Shader channel select is SCS_ZERO or SCS_ONE then it is not written to the surface. If the shader channel select is SCS_RED it is written to the surface red channel and so on. If more than one shader channel select is set to the same surface channel only the first shader channel in RGBA order will be written. Each shader channel select must be set to the same surface channel (R = SCS_RED, G = SCS_GREEN, B = SCS_BLUE, A = SCS_ALPHA) if the surface is accessed via the sampler's sample_unorm* or sample_8x8 messages.				
The Shader Channel Select fields do not affect the following sampling engine message types: resinfo, sampleinfo, LOD, and ld_mcs. These messages behave as if each Shader Channel Select is set to the same color surface channel.				
For the sampling engine <i>gather4*</i> messages, the Gather4 Source Channel Select field in the message header defines which channel's Shader Channel Select is used to select the surface channel to be sampled. Other Shader Channel Select fields are ignored.				
For the sampling engine <i>sample*_c</i> and <i>gather4*_c</i> messages, the compare operation always occurs on the red channel from the surface regardless of the setting of the Shader Channel Select fields.				
For Render Target, Red, Green and Blue Shader Channel Selects MUST be such that only valid components can be swapped i.e. only change the order of components in the pixel. Any other values for these Shader Channel Select fields are not valid for Render Targets. This also means that there MUST not be multiple shader channels mapped to the same RT channel.				
When multiple Channel selects have the same value and shader channel is disabled, disable channel writes 0s to memory. This behavior does not match with Data Port message via HDC.				

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE		
	24:22	Shader Channel Select Green Format: Shader Channel Select Enumerated Type See Shader Channel Select Red for details.
	21:19	Shader Channel Select Blue Format: Shader Channel Select Enumerated Type See Shader Channel Select Red for details.
	18:16	Shader Channel Select Alpha Format: Shader Channel Select Enumerated Type See Shader Channel Select Red for details.
		Programming Notes Shader Channel Select Alpha must be set to SCS_ONE for the following formats when sampling (not reading via data port): BC6H_SF16 BC6H_UF16 R32G32B32_FLOAT R11G11B10_FLOAT L32X32_FLOAT PLANAR_420_8 ETC1_RGB8 ETC2_RGB8 EAC_R11 EAC_RG11 EAC_SIGNED_R11 EAC_SIGNED_RG11 ETC2_SRGB8 R8G8B8_UNORM_SRGB R8G8B8_UNORM R8G8B8_SNORM R8G8B8_UINT R8G8B8_SINT R16G16B16_FLOAT R16G16B16X16_FLOAT R16G16B16_UNORM R16G16B16_SNORM R16G16B16_UINT R16G16B16_SINT For Render Target, this field MUST be programmed to value = SCS_ALPHA.
	15:12	Reserved Format: MBZ

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE								
	11:0	<p>Resource Min LOD</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U4.8 in LOD units</td></tr> </table> <p>For Sampling Engine Surfaces: This field indicates the most detailed LOD that is present in the resource underlying the surface. Refer to the "LOD Computation Pseudocode" section for the use of this field.</p> <p>For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,14]</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>This field must be zero if the Surface Format is MONO8</p> <p>This field must be zero if the ChromaKey Enable is enabled in the associated sampler.</p>	Format:	U4.8 in LOD units	Value	Name	[0,14]	
Format:	U4.8 in LOD units							
Value	Name							
[0,14]								
8..9	63:0	<p>Surface Base Address</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[63:0]SurfaceBase</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the byte-aligned base address of the surface.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For SURFTYPE_BUFFER render targets, this field specifies the base address of first element of the surface. The surface is interpreted as a simple array of that single element type. The address must be naturally-aligned to the element size (e.g., a buffer containing R32G32B32A32_FLOAT elements must be 16-byte aligned). For SURFTYPE_BUFFER non-rendertarget surfaces, this field specifies the base address of the first element of the surface, computed in software by adding the surface base address to the byte offset of the element in the buffer. Mipmapped, cube and 3D sampling engine surfaces are stored in a "monolithic" (fixed) format, and only require a single address for the base texture. The Base Address for linear render target surfaces and surfaces accessed with the typed surface read/write data port messages must be element-size aligned, for non-YUV surface formats, or a multiple of 2 element-sizes for YUV surface formats. Other linear surfaces have no alignment requirements (byte alignment is sufficient.) Linear depth buffer surface base addresses must be 64-byte aligned. Note that while render targets (color) can be SURFTYPE_BUFFER, depth buffers cannot. For tiled surfaces, the actual start of the surface can be offset from the Surface Base Address by the X Offset and Y Offset fields. Certain message types used to access surfaces have more stringent alignment requirements. Please refer to the specific message documentation for additional restrictions. <p>Tiled surface base addresses must be 4KB-aligned. Note that only the offsets from Surface Base Address are tiled, Surface Base Address itself is not transformed using the tiling algorithm.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:0]SurfaceBase				
Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:0]SurfaceBase							

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

10..11	63:62	Reserved				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')	Format:	MBZ
Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')					
Format:	MBZ					
61:48	X Offset for V Plane					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U14</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V plane.</p>	Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')	Format:	U14	
Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')					
Format:	U14					
Programming Notes						
<p>This field must be a multiple of 4 (bits 1:0 MBZ).</p>						
<p>This field is ignored if Separate UV Plane Enable is disabled.</p>						
47:46	Reserved					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')	Format:	MBZ	
Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')					
Format:	MBZ					
45:32	Y Offset for V Plane					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U14</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V plane.</p>	Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')	Format:	U14	
Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')					
Format:	U14					
Programming Notes						
<p>This field is ignored if Separate UV Plane Enable is disabled.</p>						
63:12	Auxiliary Surface Base Address					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[63:12]</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the 4kbyte-aligned base address of the Auxiliary surface associated with the primary surface specified in other SURFACE_STATE fields.</p>	Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')	Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:12]	
Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')					
Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:12]					
11	Reserved					
10	Reserved					
9:0	Reserved					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ	
Project:	BDW					
Format:	MBZ					
12						
13	31:0	Reserved				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>[Auxiliary Surface Mode] == 'AUX_HIZ'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	[Auxiliary Surface Mode] == 'AUX_HIZ'	Format:	MBZ
Exists If:	[Auxiliary Surface Mode] == 'AUX_HIZ'					
Format:	MBZ					

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE			
14	31:0	Reserved	
		Exists If:	[Auxiliary Surface Mode] == 'AUX_HIZ'
		Format:	MBZ
15	31:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Exists If:	[Auxiliary Surface Mode] == 'AUX_HIZ'
		Format:	MBZ

Render Data Port Message Types

MT_DP_RT - Render Data Port Message Types															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	4	Reserved													
		Project:	All												
		Format:	MBZ												
		Ignored													
	3:0	Message Type													
		Project:	All												
		Format:	Enumeration												
		Specifies type of message													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0Ch</td> <td>MT_RTW [Default]</td> <td>Render Target Write message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Dh</td> <td>MT_RTR</td> <td>Render Target Read message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Value	Name	Description	0Ch	MT_RTW [Default]	Render Target Write message	0Dh	MT_RTR	Render Target Read message	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Value	Name	Description													
0Ch	MT_RTW [Default]	Render Target Write message													
0Dh	MT_RTR	Render Target Read message													
Others	Reserved	Ignored													

RenderTarget Index Message Header Control

MHC_RT_RTI - Render Target Index Message Header Control						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:3	Reserved				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					
Ignored						
	2:0	RenderTarget Index				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U3</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the render target index that will be used to select blend state from BLEND_STATE.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U3
Project:	All					
Format:	U3					

Render Target Message Header

MH_RT - Render Target Message Header							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0.0	31:0	Render Target Controls 0					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MHC_RT_CO</td></tr> </table>		Project:	All	Format:	MHC_RT_CO
Project:	All						
Format:	MHC_RT_CO						
		Specifies controls for Render Target Write and Read messages.					
0.1	31:0	Color Calculator State Pointer					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MHC_RT_CCSP</td></tr> </table>		Project:	All	Format:	MHC_RT_CCSP
Project:	All						
Format:	MHC_RT_CCSP						
		For Render Target Write message, specifies the HWORD-aligned GeneralStateOffset for Color State. Ignored by Render Target Read message.					
0.2	31:0	Render Target Index					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MHC_RT_RTI</td></tr> </table>		Project:	All	Format:	MHC_RT_RTI
Project:	All						
Format:	MHC_RT_RTI						
		For Render Target Write message, specifies the render target index used to select blend state from BLEND_STATE. Ignored by Render Target Read message.					
0.3-0.4	63:0	Reserved					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table>		Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All						
Format:	Ignore						
		Ignored					
0.5	31:0	Color Code					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MHC_RT_CC</td></tr> </table>		Project:	All	Format:	MHC_RT_CC
Project:	All						
Format:	MHC_RT_CC						
		Hardware uses to track synchronizing events and free resources on thread completion.					
0.6-0.7	63:0	Reserved					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table>		Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All						
Format:	Ignore						
		Ignored					
1.0-1.1	63:0	Reserved					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table>		Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All						
Format:	Ignore						
		Ignored					

MH_RT - Render Target Message Header			
1.2	31:0	Subspan 0	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MHC_RT_SUBSPAN
Upper left corner of subspan 0			
1.3	31:0	Subspan 1	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MHC_RT_SUBSPAN
Upper left corner of subspan 1			
1.4	31:0	Subspan 2	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MHC_RT_SUBSPAN
Upper left corner of subspan 2			
1.5	31:0	Subspan 3	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MHC_RT_SUBSPAN
Upper left corner of subspan 3			
1.6	31:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
Ignored			
1.7	31:0	Pixel Sample Enables	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MHC_RT_PSM
Pixel Sample Enables			

RenderTarget Message Header Control

MHC_RT_C0 - Render Target Message Header Control															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	31	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored								
Project:	All														
Format:	Ignore														
Ignored															
	30:27	<p>Viewport Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U4</td> </tr> </table> <p>For Render Target Write message, specifies the index of the viewport currently being used. Range = [0,15] Ignored by Render Target Read message.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U4									
Project:	All														
Format:	U4														
	26:16	<p>Render Target Array Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U11</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the array index to be used for the following surface types: SURFTYPE_1D: specifies the array index. Range = [0,511] SURFTYPE_2D: specifies the array index. Range = [0,511] SURFTYPE_3D: specifies the Z or R coordinate. Range = [0,2047] SURFTYPE_BUFFER: must be zero. SURFTYPE_CUBE: specifies the face identifier. Mapping (0,+x) (1,-x) (2,+y) (3,-y) (4,+z) (5,-z).</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>The Render Target Array Index used by hardware for access to the Render Target is overridden with the Minimum Array Element defined in SURFACE_STATE if it is out of the range between Minimum Array Element and Depth. For cube surfaces, a depth value of 5 is used for this determination.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U11									
Project:	All														
Format:	U11														
	15	<p>Front/Back Facing Polygon</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>Determines whether the polygon is front or back facing. Used by the render cache to determine which stencil test state to use.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Front facing</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Back facing</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	U1	Value	Name	Description	0h	Front facing	All	1h	Back facing	All
Project:	All														
Format:	U1														
Value	Name	Description													
0h	Front facing	All													
1h	Back facing	All													
	14	<p>Stencil Present to Render Target</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>For Render Target Write message, indicates that computed stencil is included in the message. Must be zero for Render Target Read message.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enable									
Project:	All														
Format:	Enable														

MHC_RT_C0 - Render Target Message Header Control

	13	Source Depth Present to Render Target				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enable
Project:	All					
Format:	Enable					
		For Render Target Write Message, indicates that source depth data is included in the message. Must be zero for Render Target Read message.				
	12	oMask to Render Target				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enable
Project:	All					
Format:	Enable					
		For Render Target Write message, indicates that oMask data is present in the message and is to be used to mask off samples. Must be zero for Render Target Read message.				
	11	Source0 Alpha Present to Render Target				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enable
Project:	All					
Format:	Enable					
		For Render Target Write message, indicates that Source0 Alpha (aka o0.a) data is included in RTWrite message. If present, these alpha values are used as inputs to AlphaTest and AlphaToCoverage functions. This is required to meet the API rules when writing to multiple render targets (MRTs). Must be zero for Render Target Read message.				
		Programming Notes				
		This bit should not be set when write to RT0, though sending and using redundant alpha will provide the correct results (at lower performance). This bit is not supported on Dual-Source Blend message types, as source0 alpha is already included in those messages. This bit is not supported on replicated data message types.				
	10	Reserved				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					
		Ignored				
	9	Reserved				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	Ignore
Project:	BDW					
Format:	Ignore					
		Ignored				
	8:6	Starting Sample Pair Index				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	U3
Project:	BDW					
Format:	U3					
		Indicates the index of the first sample pair of the dispatch. Range = [0,3]				
	5:0	Reserved				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					
		Ignored				

Replicated Pixel Render Target Data Payload Register

MDPR_RGBA - Replicated Pixel Render Target Data Payload Register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Red <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> Specifies the value of all slots' red channel.	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
1	31:0	Green <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> Specifies the value of all slots' green channel.	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
2	31:0	Blue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> Specifies the value of all slots' blue channel.	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
3	31:0	Alpha <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> Specifies the value of all slots' alpha channel.	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
4-7	127:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table> Ignored	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_16REP - Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload								
Project: All Source: PRM Size (in bits): 256 Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0.0-0.7	255:0	RGBA <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDPR_RGBA</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">RGBA for all slots [15:0]</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MDPR_RGBA	RGBA for all slots [15:0]	
Project:	All							
Format:	MDPR_RGBA							
RGBA for all slots [15:0]								

Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM2R - Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field																	
Project: BDW Source: PRM Size (in bits): 1 Default Value: 0x00000000																	
DWord	Bit	Description															
0	0	SIMD Mode <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>00h</td><td>SIMD16</td><td>SIMD16</td></tr> <tr> <td>01h</td><td>SIMD8</td><td>SIMD8</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)		Value	Name	Description	00h	SIMD16	SIMD16	01h	SIMD8	SIMD8
Project:	All																
Format:	Enumeration																
Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)																	
Value	Name	Description															
00h	SIMD16	SIMD16															
01h	SIMD8	SIMD8															

RoundingPrecisionTable_3_Bits

RoundingPrecisionTable_3_Bits																						
DWord	Bit	Description																				
0	2:0	Rounding Precision <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>000b</td><td>+1/16</td></tr> <tr> <td>001b</td><td>+2/16</td></tr> <tr> <td>010b</td><td>+3/16</td></tr> <tr> <td>011b</td><td>+4/16</td></tr> <tr> <td>100b</td><td>+5/16</td></tr> <tr> <td>101b</td><td>+6/16</td></tr> <tr> <td>110b</td><td>+7/16</td></tr> <tr> <td>111b</td><td>+8/16</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U3	Value	Name	000b	+1/16	001b	+2/16	010b	+3/16	011b	+4/16	100b	+5/16	101b	+6/16	110b	+7/16	111b	+8/16
Format:	U3																					
Value	Name																					
000b	+1/16																					
001b	+2/16																					
010b	+3/16																					
011b	+4/16																					
100b	+5/16																					
101b	+6/16																					
110b	+7/16																					
111b	+8/16																					

SOA SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_A8 - SOA SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Source 0 Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Red</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Red</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Green</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Green</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Blue</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Blue</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
4.0-4.7	255:0	<p>Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					

SOA SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_A16 - SOA SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload						
5.0-5.7	255:0	Green[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Green	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
6.0-6.7	255:0	Blue[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Blue	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
7.0-7.7	255:0	Blue[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Blue	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
8.0-8.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
9.0-9.7	255:0	Alpha[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					

SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE

SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE						
Project:	BDW					
Source:	PRM					
Size (in bits):	128					
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000					
<p>The interpretation of the border color depends on the Texture Border Color Mode field in SAMPLER_STATE as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DX9 mode: The border color is 8-bit UNORM format, regardless of the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing (i.e. R5G6R5_UNORM is missing the alpha channel), the value from the border color, if selected, will be used even for the missing channels. DX10/OGL mode: the format of the border color depends on the format of the surface being sampled. If the map format is UINT, then the border color format is R32G32B32A32_UINT. If the map format is SINT, then the border color format is R32G32B32A32_SINT. Otherwise, the border color format is R32G32B32A32_FLOAT. For surface formats with one or more channels missing, the value from the border color is not used for the missing channels, resulting in these channels resulting in the overall default value (0 for colors and 1 for alpha) regardless of whether border color is chosen. The surface formats with "L" and "I" have special behavior with respect to the border color. The border color value used for the replicated channels (RGB for "L" formats and RGBA for "I" formats) comes from the red channel of border color. In these cases, the green and blue channels, and also alpha for "I", of the border color are ignored. The format of this state depends on the Texture Border Color Mode field 						
Programming Notes						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DX9 mode is not supported for surfaces with more than 16 bits in any channel, other than 32-bit float formats which are supported. The conditions under which this color is used depend on the Surface Type - 1D/2D/3D surfaces use the border color when the coordinates extend beyond the surface extent; cube surfaces use the border color for "empty" (disabled) faces. The border color itself is accessed through the texture cache hierarchy rather than the state cache hierarchy. Thus, if the border color is changed in memory, the texture cache must be invalidated and the state cache does not need to be invalidated. MAPFILTER_MONO: The border color is ignored. Border color is fixed at a value of 0 by hardware. 						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Border Color Red - (DX10/OGL) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Exists If:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">IEEE_FP</td></tr> </table> Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL	Exists If:	Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'	Format:	IEEE_FP
	Exists If:	Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'				
Format:	IEEE_FP					
31:24	Border Color Alpha <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Exists If:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">UNORM8</td></tr> </table> Texture Border Color Mode = DX9	Exists If:	Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	UNORM8	
Exists If:	Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'					
Format:	UNORM8					

SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE		
	23:16	Border Color Blue Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: UNORM8 Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
	15:8	Border Color Green Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: UNORM8 Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
	31:0	Border Color Red - (DX10/0GL) Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/0GL' Format: IEEE_FP Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/0GL
	7:0	Border Color Red - (DX9) Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: UNORM8 Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
1	31:0	Border Color Green Format: IEEE_FP Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/0GL
2	31:0	Border Color Blue Format: IEEE_FP Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/0GL
3	31:0	Border Color Alpha Format: IEEE_FP Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/0GL

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR	
Project:	BDW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000
<p>This structure is a one version of the SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE structure, suitable for many needs. An instance of this structure is pointed to by the Indirect State Pointer field in SAMPLER_STATE. The interpretation of the border color depends on the Texture Border Color Mode field in SAMPLER_STATE as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In DX9 mode, the border color is 8-bit UNORM format, regardless of the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing (i.e. R5G6R5_UNORM is missing the alpha channel), the value from the border color, if selected, will be used even for the missing channels. In DX10/OGL mode, the format of the border color is R32G32B32A32_FLOAT, R32G32B32A32_SINT, or R32G32B32A32_UINT, depending on the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing, the value from the border color is not used for the missing channels, resulting in these channels resulting in the overall default value (0 for colors and 1 for alpha) regardless of whether border color is chosen. The surface formats with "L" and "I" have special behavior with respect to the border color. The border color value used for the replicated channels (RGB for "L" formats and RGBA for "I" formats) comes from the red channel of border color. In these cases, the green and blue channels, and also alpha for "I", of the border color are ignored. 	

Programming Notes

- DX9 mode is not supported for surfaces with more than 16 bits in any channel, other than 32-bit float formats which are supported.
- The conditions under which this color is used depend on the **Surface Type** - 1D/2D/3D surfaces use the border color when the coordinates extend beyond the surface extent; cube surfaces use the border color for "empty" (disabled) faces.
- The border color itself is accessed through the texture cache hierarchy rather than the state cache hierarchy. Thus, if the border color is changed in memory, the texture cache must be invalidated and the state cache does not need to be invalidated.
- MAPFILTER_MONO: The border color is ignored. Border color is fixed at a value of 0 by hardware.

DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:24	Border Color Alpha As U8 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	U8
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'					
Format:	U8					
23:16	Border Color Blue As U8 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	U8	
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'					
Format:	U8					
15:8	Border Color Green As U8 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	U8	
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'					
Format:	U8					

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR			
31:0	Border Color Red As Float	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]=='true'
		Format:	IEEE_Float
	Border Color Red As U32	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]=='true'
		Format:	U32
31:0	Border Color Red As S31	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]=='true'
		Format:	S31
	Border Color Red As U8	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'
		Format:	U8
1	31:0	Reserved	Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: MBZ
	31:0	Border Color Green As S31	Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]=='true'
			Format: S31
	31:0	Border Color Green As U32	Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]=='true'
2	31:0	Border Color Green As Float	Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]=='true'
			Format: IEEE_Float
	31:0	Reserved	Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: MBZ
	31:0	Border Color Blue As S31	Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]=='true'
			Format: S31

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR

	31:0	Border Color Blue As U32				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]=='true'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]=='true'	Format:	U32
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]=='true'					
Format:	U32					
	31:0	Border Color Blue As Float				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]=='true'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_Float</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]=='true'	Format:	IEEE_Float
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]=='true'					
Format:	IEEE_Float					
3	31:0	Reserved				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	MBZ
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'					
Format:	MBZ					
	31:0	Border Color Alpha As S31				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]=='true'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S31</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]=='true'	Format:	S31
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]=='true'					
Format:	S31					
	31:0	Border Color Alpha As U32				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]=='true'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]=='true'	Format:	U32
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]=='true'					
Format:	U32					
	31:0	Border Color Alpha As Float				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]=='true'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_Float</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]=='true'	Format:	IEEE_Float
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]=='true'					
Format:	IEEE_Float					

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE								
Project:	BDW							
Source:	PRM							
Size (in bits):	512							
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000							
<p>Note: There are three variations of this structure, defined separately because their payloads have different lengths. Currently only SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR is fully defined.</p> <p>This structure is pointed to by Indirect State Pointer (SAMPLER_STATE).</p> <p>The interpretation of the border color depends on the Texture Border Color Mode field in SAMPLER_STATE as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In DX9 mode, the border color is 8-bit UNORM format, regardless of the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing (i.e. R5G6R5_UNORM is missing the alpha channel), the value from the border color, if selected, will be used even for the missing channels. In DX10/OGL mode, the format of the border color is R32G32B32A32_FLOAT, R32G32B32A32_SINT, or R32G32B32A32_UINT, depending on the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing, the value from the border color is not used for the missing channels, resulting in these channels resulting in the overall default value (0 for colors and 1 for alpha) regardless of whether border color is chosen. The surface formats with "L" and "I" have special behavior with respect to the border color. The border color value used for the replicated channels (RGB for "L" formats and RGBA for "I" formats) comes from the red channel of border color. In these cases, the green and blue channels, and also alpha for "I", of the border color are ignored. <p>The format of this state depends on the Texture Border Color Mode field.</p>								
<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DX9 mode is not supported for surfaces with more than 16 bits in any channel, other than 32-bit float formats which are supported. The conditions under which this color is used depend on the Surface Type - 1D/2D/3D surfaces use the border color when the coordinates extend beyond the surface extent; cube surfaces use the border color for "empty" (disabled) faces. The border color itself is accessed through the texture cache hierarchy rather than the state cache hierarchy. Thus, if the border color is changed in memory, the texture cache must be invalidated and the state cache does not need to be invalidated. MAPFILTER_MONO: The border color is ignored. Border color is fixed at a value of 0 by hardware. 								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:24	<p>Border Color Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>UNORM8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Texture Border Color Mode = DX9</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	UNORM8	Texture Border Color Mode = DX9	
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'							
Format:	UNORM8							
Texture Border Color Mode = DX9								

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE										
	23:16	Border Color Blue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>UNORM8</td></tr> </table> <p>Texture Border Color Mode = DX9</p>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	UNORM8				
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'									
Format:	UNORM8									
	15:8	Border Color Green <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>UNORM8</td></tr> </table> <p>Texture Border Color Mode = DX9</p>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	UNORM8				
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'									
Format:	UNORM8									
	31:0	Border Color Red <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>SINT32 (2's complement) for all SINT surface formats</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>UINT32 for all UINT surface formats</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_FP for all other surface formats</td></tr> </table> <p>Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL</p>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'	Format:	SINT32 (2's complement) for all SINT surface formats	Format:	UINT32 for all UINT surface formats	Format:	IEEE_FP for all other surface formats
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'									
Format:	SINT32 (2's complement) for all SINT surface formats									
Format:	UINT32 for all UINT surface formats									
Format:	IEEE_FP for all other surface formats									
	7:0	Border Color Red <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>UNORM8</td></tr> </table> <p>Texture Border Color Mode = DX9</p>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	UNORM8				
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'									
Format:	UNORM8									
1	31:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	MBZ				
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'									
Format:	MBZ									
	31:0	Border Color Green <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_FP</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S31</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL</p>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'	Format:	IEEE_FP	Format:	S31	Format:	U32
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'									
Format:	IEEE_FP									
Format:	S31									
Format:	U32									
2	31:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	MBZ				
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'									
Format:	MBZ									
	31:0	Border Color Blue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_FP</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S31</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL</p>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'	Format:	IEEE_FP	Format:	S31	Format:	U32
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'									
Format:	IEEE_FP									
Format:	S31									
Format:	U32									
3	31:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	MBZ				
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'									
Format:	MBZ									

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE										
	31:0	<p>Border Color Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_FP</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S31</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL</p>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'	Format:	IEEE_FP	Format:	S31	Format:	U32
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'									
Format:	IEEE_FP									
Format:	S31									
Format:	U32									
4..15	31:0	Reserved								

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3">ExistsIf = AVs</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					Description	ExistsIf = AVs		
		Description						
ExistsIf = AVs								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:24	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,1] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement				
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement							
23:16	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,1] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement					
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement							
15:8	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement					
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement							
7:0	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement					
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement							
31:24	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,3] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> Range: [-2.0, +2.0)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement					
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement							
23:16	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,3] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> Range: [-2.0, +2.0).	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement					
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement							
15:8	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,2] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> Range: [-2.0, +2.0)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement					
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement							
7:0	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,2] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> Range: [-2.0, +2.0)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement					
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement							

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS

2	31:24	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,5]
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Range: [-2.0, +2.0)</p>
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
23:16	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,5]	
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Range: [-2.0, +2.0)</p>	Format:
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
15:8	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,4]	
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Range: [-2.0, +2.0)</p>	Format:
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
Programming Notes		
If the format is R10G10B10A2_UNORM or R8G8B8A8_UNORM, this field MBZ.		
7:0	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,4]	
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Range: [-2.0, +2.0)</p>	Format:
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
Programming Notes		
If the format is R10G10B10A2_UNORM or R8G8B8A8_UNORM, this field MBZ.		
3	31:24	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,7]
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Range: [-2, +2)</p>
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
23:16	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,7]	
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Range: [-2, +2)</p>	Format:
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
15:8	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,6]	
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Range: [-2, +2)</p>	Format:
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
7:0	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,6]	
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Range: [-2, +2)</p>	Format:
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
4	31:24	Table 1X Filter Coefficient[n,3]
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Range: [-2.0, +2.0)</p>
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
23:16	Table 1X Filter Coefficient[n,2]	
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table>	Format:
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
Description		
Range: [-1.0, +1.0)		
15:0	Reserved	
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:
Format:	MBZ	

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AV_S_COEFFICIENTS			
5	31:16	Reserved	Format: MBZ
	15:8	Table 1X Filter Coefficient[n,5]	Format: S1.6 2's Complement
	7:0	Table 1X Filter Coefficient[n,4]	Format: S1.6 2's Complement
6	31:24	Table 1Y Filter Coefficient[n,3]	Format: S1.6 2's Complement
	23:16	Table 1Y Filter Coefficient[n,2]	Format: S1.6 2's Complement
	15:0	Reserved	Format: MBZ
7	31:16	Reserved	Format: MBZ
	15:8	Table 1Y Filter Coefficient[n,5]	Format: S1.6 2's Complement
	7:0	Table 1Y Filter Coefficient[n,4]	Format: S1.6 2's Complement

SAMPLER STATE 8x8 AVS

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs

	22:18	R3x Coefficient				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U0.5</td></tr> </table> <p>IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.</p>	Default Value:	5	Format:	U0.5
Default Value:	5					
Format:	U0.5					
	17:12	Strong Edge Threshold				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr> </table> <p>If EM > Strong Edge Threshold, the basic VSA detects a strong edge.</p>	Default Value:	8	Format:	U6
Default Value:	8					
Format:	U6					
	11:6	Weak Edge Threshold				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr> </table> <p>If Strong Edge Threshold > EM > Weak Edge Threshold, the basic VSA detects a weak edge.</p>	Default Value:	1	Format:	U6
Default Value:	1					
Format:	U6					
	5:0	Gain Factor				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>44</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr> </table> <p>User control sharpening strength</p>	Default Value:	44	Format:	U6
Default Value:	44					
Format:	U6					
1	31:0	Reserved				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ
Project:	BDW					
Format:	MBZ					
2	31:27	R5c Coefficient				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U0.5</td></tr> </table> <p>IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.</p>	Default Value:	7	Format:	U0.5
Default Value:	7					
Format:	U0.5					
	26:22	R5cx Coefficient				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U0.5</td></tr> </table> <p>IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.</p>	Default Value:	7	Format:	U0.5
Default Value:	7					
Format:	U0.5					
	21:17	R5x Coefficient				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U0.5</td></tr> </table> <p>IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.</p>	Default Value:	7	Format:	U0.5
Default Value:	7					
Format:	U0.5					
	16:14	Strong Edge Weight				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr> </table> <p>Sharpening strength when a strong edge is found in basic VSA.</p>	Default Value:	7	Format:	U3
Default Value:	7					
Format:	U3					
	13:11	Regular Weight				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr> </table> <p>Sharpening strength when a weak edge is found in basic VSA.</p>	Default Value:	2	Format:	U3
Default Value:	2					
Format:	U3					

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs																		
	10:8	Non Edge Weight																
		Default Value:	1															
	7:0	Format:	U3															
		Sharpening strength when no edge is found in basic VSA.																
	31	Global Noise Estimation																
		Default Value:	255															
	30	Format:	U8															
		Global noise estimation of previous frame.																
	31	Skin Tone Tuned IEF _ Enable																
		Default Value:	1															
	30	Format:	U1															
		Control bit to enable the skin tone tuned IEF.																
	29:28	IEF4Smooth_Enable																
		Format:	U1															
	29:28	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>[Default]</td><td>IEF is operating as a content adaptive detail filter based on 5x5 region</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td></td><td>IEF is operating as a content adaptive smooth filter based on 3x3 region</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	IEF is operating as a content adaptive detail filter based on 5x5 region	1		IEF is operating as a content adaptive smooth filter based on 3x3 region						
Value	Name	Description																
0	[Default]	IEF is operating as a content adaptive detail filter based on 5x5 region																
1		IEF is operating as a content adaptive smooth filter based on 3x3 region																
Enable 8-tap filter																		
	29:28	Adaptive Filtering (Mode = 11) ExistsIf:																
		R10G10B10A2_UNORM R8G8B8A8_UNORM (AYUV also) R8B8G8A8_UNORM B8G8R8A8_UNORM R16G16B16A16																
	29:28	Enable 8-tap Filtering on UV channel (Mode = 10) ExistsIf:																
		R10G10B10A2_UNORM R8G8B8A8_UNORM (AYUV also) R8B8_UNORM (CrCb) R8_UNORM R8B8G8A8_UNORM B8G8R8A8_UNORM R16G16B16A16 Y8_UNORM																
	29:28	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td><td></td><td>4-tap filter is only done on all channels.</td></tr> <tr> <td>01b</td><td></td><td>Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter on G-channel. 4-tap filter on other channels.</td></tr> <tr> <td>10b</td><td></td><td>8-tap filter is done on all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients)</td></tr> <tr> <td>11b</td><td></td><td>Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients).</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	00b		4-tap filter is only done on all channels.	01b		Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter on G-channel. 4-tap filter on other channels.	10b		8-tap filter is done on all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients)	11b		Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients).
Value	Name	Description																
00b		4-tap filter is only done on all channels.																
01b		Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter on G-channel. 4-tap filter on other channels.																
10b		8-tap filter is done on all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients)																
11b		Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients).																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Programming Notes</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3">For 00 and 10, are applicable for RGB surfaces only or surface without Y-ch. In case it is a YUV surface it will default to adaptive mode automatically which is 01 and 11 respectively. Alpha channel is always bi-linear filter irrespective of the above modes.</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Mode 01 and 00 are legacy support and are supported on all surface formats.</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">When Mode is 10 and Surface format is Y8_UNORM, Bypass X/Y Adaptive Filtering must be 1, and Default Sharp Level must be 255</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Programming Notes			For 00 and 10, are applicable for RGB surfaces only or surface without Y-ch. In case it is a YUV surface it will default to adaptive mode automatically which is 01 and 11 respectively. Alpha channel is always bi-linear filter irrespective of the above modes.			Mode 01 and 00 are legacy support and are supported on all surface formats.			When Mode is 10 and Surface format is Y8_UNORM, Bypass X/Y Adaptive Filtering must be 1, and Default Sharp Level must be 255							
Programming Notes																		
For 00 and 10, are applicable for RGB surfaces only or surface without Y-ch. In case it is a YUV surface it will default to adaptive mode automatically which is 01 and 11 respectively. Alpha channel is always bi-linear filter irrespective of the above modes.																		
Mode 01 and 00 are legacy support and are supported on all surface formats.																		
When Mode is 10 and Surface format is Y8_UNORM, Bypass X/Y Adaptive Filtering must be 1, and Default Sharp Level must be 255																		

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs

	27:22	Hue_Max	Default Value:	14	
		Format:		U6	
		Rectangle half width.			
	21:16	Sat_Max	Default Value:	31	
		Format:		U6	
		Rectangle half length			
	15:8	Cos(alpha)	Format:	S0.7 2's Complement	
		Deafult Value: 79/128			
	7:0	Sin(alpha)	Format:	S0.7 2's Complement	
		Deafult Value: 101/128			
4	31:24	V_Mid	Default Value:	154	
		Format:		U8	
		Rectangle middle-point V coordinate.			
	23:16	U_Mid	Default Value:	110	
		Format:		U8	
		Rectangle middle-point U coordinate.			
	15	VY_STD_Enable	Format:	Enable	
		Enables STD in the VY subspace.			
	14:12	Diamond Margin	Default Value:	4	
		Format:		U3	
	11	Reserved	Project:	BDW	
		Format:		MBZ	
	10:0	S3U	Format:	S2.8 2's Complement	
		Deafult Value: 0/256			

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs

5	31	SkinDetailFactor							
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S0</td></tr> </table> <p>This flag bit is in operation only when the control bit Skin Tone TunedIEF_Enable is on.</p>	Format:	S0					
Format:	S0								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td><td></td><td>sign(SkinDetailFactor) is equal to +1, and the content of the detected skin tone area is not detail revealed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td></td><td>sign(SkinDetailFactor) is equal to -1, and the content of the detected skin tone area is detail revealed.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1		sign(SkinDetailFactor) is equal to +1, and the content of the detected skin tone area is not detail revealed.	0		sign(SkinDetailFactor) is equal to -1, and the content of the detected skin tone area is detail revealed.
Value	Name	Description							
1		sign(SkinDetailFactor) is equal to +1, and the content of the detected skin tone area is not detail revealed.							
0		sign(SkinDetailFactor) is equal to -1, and the content of the detected skin tone area is detail revealed.							
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>30:24</td><td>Diamond_du</td></tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Rhombus center shift in the sat-direction, relative to the rectangle center.</p>	30:24	Diamond_du	Default Value:	2	Format:	S6 2's Complement			
30:24	Diamond_du								
Default Value:	2								
Format:	S6 2's Complement								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>23:21</td><td>HS_margin</td></tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr> </table> <p>Defines rectangle margin</p>	23:21	HS_margin	Default Value:	3	Format:	U3			
23:21	HS_margin								
Default Value:	3								
Format:	U3								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>20:13</td><td>Diamond_alpha</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U2.6</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Default Value: 100/64</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>$1 / \tan(\beta)$</td></tr> </table>	20:13	Diamond_alpha	Format:	U2.6		Default Value: 100/64		$1 / \tan(\beta)$	
20:13	Diamond_alpha								
Format:	U2.6								
	Default Value: 100/64								
	$1 / \tan(\beta)$								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>12:7</td><td>Diamond_Th</td></tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>35</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr> </table> <p>Half length of the rhombus axis in the sat-direction.</p>	12:7	Diamond_Th	Default Value:	35	Format:	U6			
12:7	Diamond_Th								
Default Value:	35								
Format:	U6								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>6:0</td><td>Diamond_dv</td></tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S6 2's Complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Rhombus center shift in the hue-direction, relative to the rectangle center.</p>	6:0	Diamond_dv	Default Value:	0	Format:	S6 2's Complement			
6:0	Diamond_dv								
Default Value:	0								
Format:	S6 2's Complement								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>31:24</td><td>Y_point_4</td></tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>255</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Fourth point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.</p>	31:24	Y_point_4	Default Value:	255	Format:	U8			
31:24	Y_point_4								
Default Value:	255								
Format:	U8								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>23:16</td><td>Y_point_3</td></tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>254</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Third point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.</p>	23:16	Y_point_3	Default Value:	254	Format:	U8			
23:16	Y_point_3								
Default Value:	254								
Format:	U8								

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs

	15:8	Y_point_2	Default Value:	47	
		Format:		U8	
		Second point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.			
	7:0	Y_point_1	Default Value:	46	
		Format:		U8	
		First point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.			
7	31:16	Reserved	Format:	MBZ	
7	15:0	INV_Margin_VYL	Format:	U0.16	
		1/Margin_VYL = 3300/65536			
8	31:24	P1L	Default Value:	216	
8		Format:		U8	
		Y Point 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.			
8	23:16	POL	Default Value:	46	
8		Format:		U8	
		Y Point 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.			
8	15:0	INV_Margin_VYU	1/Margin_VYU = 1600/65536		
9	31:24	B1L	Default Value:	130	
9		Format:		U8	
		V Bias 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.			
9	23:16	B0L	Default Value:	133	
9		Format:		U8	
		V Bias 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.			
9	15:8	P3L	Default Value:	236	
9		Format:		U8	
		Y Point 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.			
9	7:0	P2L	Default Value:	236	
9		Format:		U8	
		Y Point 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.			

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs			
10	31:27	Y_Slope_2	
		Format:	U2.3
		Default Value: 31/8	
		Slope between points Y3 and Y4.	
	26:16	S0L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's Complement
		Default Value: -5/256	
		Slope 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	15:8	B3L	
		Default Value:	130
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	7:0	B2L	
		Default Value:	130
		Format:	U8
11	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	S2L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's Complement
		Default Value: 0/256	
		Slope 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	10:0	S1L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's Complement
		Default Value: 0/256	
		Slope 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
12	31:27	Y_Slope1	
		Format:	U2.3
		Default Value: 31/8	
		Slope between points Y1 and Y2.	
	26:19	P1U	
		Default Value:	66
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs

	18:11	POU	
		Default Value:	46
		Format:	U8
Y Point 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.			
	10:0	S3L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's Complement
		Default Value:	0/256
Slope 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.			
13	31:24	B1U	
		Default Value:	163
		Format:	U8
V Bias 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.			
	23:16	BOU	
		Default Value:	143
		Format:	U8
V Bias 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.			
	15:8	P3U	
		Default Value:	236
		Format:	U8
Y Point 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.			
	7:0	P2U	
		Default Value:	150
		Format:	U8
Y Point 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.			
14	31:27	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	26:16	SOU	
		Format:	S2.8 2's Complement
		Default Value:	256/256
Slope 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.			
	15:8	B3U	
		Default Value:	140
		Format:	U8
V Bias 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.			
	7:0	B2U	
		Default Value:	200
		Format:	U8
V Bias 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.			

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs		
15	31:22	Reserved:MBZ
	21:11	S2U Format: S2.8 2's Complement Default Value: -179/256 Slope 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	10:0	S1U Format: S2.8 2's Complement Default Value: 113/256 Slope 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
16..23	255:0	Filter Coefficient[0] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
24..31	255:0	Filter Coefficient[1] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
32..39	255:0	Filter Coefficient[2] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
40..47	255:0	Filter Coefficient[3] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
48..55	255:0	Filter Coefficient[4] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
56..63	255:0	Filter Coefficient[5] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
64..71	255:0	Filter Coefficient[6] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
72..79	255:0	Filter Coefficient[7] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
80..87	255:0	Filter Coefficient[8] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
88..95	255:0	Filter Coefficient[9] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
96..103	255:0	Filter Coefficient[10] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
104..111	255:0	Filter Coefficient[11] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
112..119	255:0	Filter Coefficient[12] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
120..127	255:0	Filter Coefficient[13] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs			
128..135	255:0	Filter Coefficient[14]	
		Format:	SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
136..143	255:0	Filter Coefficient[15]	
		Format:	SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
144..151	255:0	Filter Coefficient[16]	
		Format:	SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS
152	31:24	Default Sharpness Level	
		Format:	U8
		When adaptive scaling is off, determines the balance between sharp and smooth scalers.	
		Value	Name
		0	[Default]
		255	
	23:16	Max Derivative 4 Pixels	
		Format:	U8
		Used in adaptive filtering to specify the lower boundary of the smooth 4 pixel area.	
	15:8	Max Derivative 8 Pixels	
		Format:	U8
		Used in adaptive filtering to specify the lower boundary of the smooth 8 pixel area.	
	7	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	6:4	Transition Area with 4 Pixels	
		Format:	U3
		Used in adaptive filtering to specify the width of the transition area for the 4 pixel calculation.	
	3	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	2:0	Transition Area with 8 Pixels	
		Format:	U3
		Used in adaptive filtering to specify the width of the transition area for the 8 pixel calculation.	
153	31:23	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	22	Bypass X Adaptive Filtering	
		Format:	Disable
		When disabled, the X direction will use Default Sharpness Level to blend between the smooth and sharp filters rather than the calculated value.	
		Value	Name
		1	Disable
		0	Enable
		Disable X Adaptive Filtering	
		Enable X Adaptive Filtering	

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVs

	21	Bypass Y Adaptive Filtering									
		Format: <input type="text"/> Disable									
When disabled, the Y direction will use Default Sharpness Level to blend between the smooth and sharp filters rather than the calculated value.											
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th><th style="text-align: center;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td>Disable</td><td>Disable Y Adaptive Filtering</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td>Enable</td><td>Enable Y Adaptive Filtering</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1	Disable	Disable Y Adaptive Filtering	0	Enable	Enable Y Adaptive Filtering
Value	Name	Description									
1	Disable	Disable Y Adaptive Filtering									
0	Enable	Enable Y Adaptive Filtering									
	20:2	Reserved									
		Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ									
	1	Adaptive Filter for all channels									
		Format: <input type="text"/> Enable									
Only to be enabled if 8-tap Adaptive filter mode is on, eElse it should be disabled.											
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th><th style="text-align: center;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td>Enable</td><td>Enable Adaptive Filter on UV/RB Channels</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td>Disable</td><td>Disable Adaptive Filter on UV/RB Channels</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1	Enable	Enable Adaptive Filter on UV/RB Channels	0	Disable	Disable Adaptive Filter on UV/RB Channels
Value	Name	Description									
1	Enable	Enable Adaptive Filter on UV/RB Channels									
0	Disable	Disable Adaptive Filter on UV/RB Channels									
	0	RGB Adaptive									
		Format: <input type="text"/> Enable									
This should be always set to 0 for YUV input and can be enabled/disabled for RGB input. This should be enabled only if we enable 8-tap adaptive filter for RGB input.											
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th><th style="text-align: center;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td>Enable</td><td>Enable the RGB Adaptive filter using the equation (Y=(R+2G+B)»2)</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td>Disable</td><td>Disable the RGB Adaptive equation and use G-Ch directly for adaptive filter</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1	Enable	Enable the RGB Adaptive filter using the equation (Y=(R+2G+B)»2)	0	Disable	Disable the RGB Adaptive equation and use G-Ch directly for adaptive filter
Value	Name	Description									
1	Enable	Enable the RGB Adaptive filter using the equation (Y=(R+2G+B)»2)									
0	Disable	Disable the RGB Adaptive equation and use G-Ch directly for adaptive filter									

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE	
Project:	BDW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	16384

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE

0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

Description

Function: 0001b ExistsIf: [Convolve] && [(Kernel Size) = < (15x15)]

DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31:21	Reserved										
	20	Reserved	Format: MBZ									
	19:17	Reserved	Format: MBZ									
	16	Reserved	Format: MBZ									
	15:13	Reserved	Format: MBZ									
	12	Size of the Coefficient	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>8bit</td> <td>The lower 8 bits of the accumulator is forced to zero or ignored during the accumulation operation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>16bit</td> <td>The lower 8 bits are also included for the operation. The final result of the accumulator is shifted before clamping the result as specified by the Scale down value.: Result[15:0] = Clamp(Accum[40:12] » scale_down)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	8bit	The lower 8 bits of the accumulator is forced to zero or ignored during the accumulation operation.	1	16bit	The lower 8 bits are also included for the operation. The final result of the accumulator is shifted before clamping the result as specified by the Scale down value.: Result[15:0] = Clamp(Accum[40:12] » scale_down)
Value	Name	Description										
0	8bit	The lower 8 bits of the accumulator is forced to zero or ignored during the accumulation operation.										
1	16bit	The lower 8 bits are also included for the operation. The final result of the accumulator is shifted before clamping the result as specified by the Scale down value.: Result[15:0] = Clamp(Accum[40:12] » scale_down)										
	11:8	Scale down value	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>//[Convolve] Only</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>[0,10]</td> <td></td> <td>The final result is shifted by this value before clamp is done.</td> </tr> </table>	Exists If:	//[Convolve] Only	Value	Name	Description	[0,10]		The final result is shifted by this value before clamp is done.	
Exists If:	//[Convolve] Only											
Value	Name	Description										
[0,10]		The final result is shifted by this value before clamp is done.										
	7:4	WIDTH	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>//[Convolve] Only</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">It contains the WIDTH of the kernel.</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>[2-15]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Exists If:	//[Convolve] Only	It contains the WIDTH of the kernel.		Value	Name	[2-15]		
Exists If:	//[Convolve] Only											
It contains the WIDTH of the kernel.												
Value	Name											
[2-15]												
	3:0	HEIGHT	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>//[Convolve] Only</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">It contains the HEIGHT of the kernel.</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>[2-15]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Exists If:	//[Convolve] Only	It contains the HEIGHT of the kernel.		Value	Name	[2-15]		
Exists If:	//[Convolve] Only											
It contains the HEIGHT of the kernel.												
Value	Name											
[2-15]												
1..15	31:0	Reserved	Format: MBZ									

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE										
16	31:16	Filter Coefficient[0,1]								
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//[Filtering] Operation</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Range: [-8.0, +8.0)</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//[Filtering] Operation	Format:	S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement	Range: [-8.0, +8.0)		Programming Notes	
Exists If:	//[Filtering] Operation									
Format:	S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement									
Range: [-8.0, +8.0)										
Programming Notes										
Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.										
15:0		Filter Coefficient[0,0]								
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//[Filtering] Operation</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Range: [-8.0, +8.0)</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//[Filtering] Operation	Format:	S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement	Range: [-8.0, +8.0)		Programming Notes	
Exists If:	//[Filtering] Operation									
Format:	S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement									
Range: [-8.0, +8.0)										
Programming Notes										
Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.										
17	31:16	Filter Coefficient[0,3]								
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//[Filtering] Operation</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Range: [-8.0, +8.0)</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//[Filtering] Operation	Format:	S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement	Range: [-8.0, +8.0)		Programming Notes	
Exists If:	//[Filtering] Operation									
Format:	S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement									
Range: [-8.0, +8.0)										
Programming Notes										
Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.										
15:0		Filter Coefficient[0,2]								
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td><td>//[Filtering] Operation</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Range: [-8.0, +8.0)</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.</td></tr> </table>	Exists If:	//[Filtering] Operation	Format:	S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement	Range: [-8.0, +8.0)		Programming Notes	
Exists If:	//[Filtering] Operation									
Format:	S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement									
Range: [-8.0, +8.0)										
Programming Notes										
Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.										
18..19	31:0	Filter Coefficient[0,7:4]								
This table has the same layout as shown above.										
20..23	31:0	Filter Coefficient[0,15:8]								
This table has the same layout as shown above.										
24..143	31:0	Filter Coefficient[15:1,15:0]								
Columns [15:1] of the coefficient containing 16 coefficients for [15:0] rows. This table has the same layout as shown above.										
144..263	31:0	Reserved								
264..391	31:0	Reserved								
392..511	31:0	Reserved								

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_ERODE_DILATE_MINMAXFILTER

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_ERODE_DILATE_MINMAXFILTER									
Source: PRM Size (in bits): 256 Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000									
Description									
The table is valid for the following functions: 0100 - Erode 0101 - Dilate 0011 - MinMaxFilter									
Programming Notes									
Max kernel size is 15x15. For sizes less than 15x15 the coefficients not used should be zeroed out.									
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:16	16bit Mask for Row0 [15:0]							
	15:8	Reserved							
	7:4	Width Of The Kernel							
	3:0	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2-15</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> Height Of The Kernel <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2-15</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	2-15		Value	Name	2-15
Value	Name								
2-15									
Value	Name								
2-15									
1	31:16	16bit Mask for Row2 [15:0]							
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row1 [15:0]							
2	31:16	16bit Mask for Row4 [15:0]							
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row3 [15:0]							
3	31:16	16bit Mask for Row6 [15:0]							
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row5 [15:0]							
4	31:16	16bit Mask for Row8 [15:0]							
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row7 [15:0]							
5	31:16	16bit Mask for Row10 [15:0]							
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row9 [15:0]							
6	31:16	16bit Mask for Row12 [15:0]							
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row11 [15:0]							
7	31:16	16bit Mask for Row14 [15:0]							
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row13 [15:0]							

SAMPLER_STATE

SAMPLER_STATE									
Project:	BDW								
Source:	PRM								
Exists If:	//(MessageType != 'Deinterlace') && (MessageType != 'Sample_8x8')								
Size (in bits):	128								
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000								
<p>This is the normal sampler state used by all messages that use SAMPLER_STATE except sample_8x8 and deinterlace. The sampler state is stored as an array of up to 16 elements, each of which contains the dwors described here. The start of each element is spaced 4 dwors apart. The first element of the sampler state array is aligned to a 32-byte boundary.</p>									
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31	Sampler Disable							
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Disable</td></tr> </table> <p>This field allows the sampler to be disabled. If disabled, all output channels will return 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Disable			
Project:	All								
Format:	Disable								
30	Reserved								
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW						
Project:	BDW								
29	29	Texture Border Color Mode							
		<p>For some surface formats, the 32 bit border color is decoded differently based on the border color mode. In addition, the default value of channels not included in the surface may be affected by this field. Refer to the "Sampler Output Channel Mapping" table for the values of these channels, and for surface formats that may only support one of these modes. Also refer to the definition of SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE for more details on the behavior of the two modes defined by this field.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>DX10/OGL</td><td>DX10/OGL mode for interpreting the border color</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>DX9</td><td>DX9 and earlier mode for interpreting the border color</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	DX10/OGL	DX10/OGL mode for interpreting the border color	1h
Value	Name	Description							
0h	DX10/OGL	DX10/OGL mode for interpreting the border color							
1h	DX9	DX9 and earlier mode for interpreting the border color							
Programming Notes									
<p>This field is required to be the same for every message over a period of time. A flush of the sampler cache must occur before a message with the opposite state of this field is delivered.</p>									
<p>This field must be set to DX9 mode when used with surfaces that have Surface Format P4A4_UNORM or A4P4_UNORM.</p>									
<p>This field must be set to DX10/OGL mode when used with surfaces that have Surface Format YCRCB_SWAPUV or YCRCB_SWAPY.</p>									
<p>This field must be set to DX10/OGL mode if Surface Format for the associated surface is UINT OR SINT.</p>									
<p>This field must be set to DX10/OGL mode if REDUCTION_MINIMUM or REDUCTION_MAXIMUM or message type is sample_min or sample_max.</p>									

SAMPLER_STATE

28:27 LOD PreClamp Mode

This field determines whether the computed LOD is clamped to [max,min] mip level before the mag-vs-min determination is performed.

PRECLAMP_OGL: LOD pre-clamped to **Min LOD** and **Max LOD**

OpenGL API currently clamps LOD to the **Min LOD** and **Max LOD** (from Sampler State) prior to performing min/mag determination, and therefore it is expected that an OpenGL driver would need to set this field to PRECLAMP_OGL.

Value	Name	Description
0h	NONE	LOD PreClamp disabled
1h	Reserved	
2h	OGL	LOD PreClamp enabled (OGL mode)

26:22 Base Mip Level

Project:	BDW
----------	-----

Format:	U4.1
---------	------

Range: [0.0, 14.0]

Specifies which mip level is considered the "base" level when determining mag-vs-min filter and selecting the "base" mip level.

21:20 Mip Mode Filter

Project:	All
----------	-----

Format:	U2 Enumerated Type
---------	--------------------

This field determines if and how mip map levels are chosen and/or combined when texture filtering.

Value	Name	Description
0h	NONE	Disable mip mapping - force use of the mipmap level corresponding to Min LOD.
1h	NEAREST	Nearest, Select the nearest mip map
2h	Reserved	
3h	LINEAR	Linearly interpolate between nearest mip maps (combined with linear min/mag filters this is analogous to "Trilinear" filtering).

Programming Notes

MIPFILTER_LINEAR is not supported for surface formats that do not support "Sampling Engine Filtering" as indicated in the Surface Formats table unless using the sample_c message type or minimum/maximum operation.

Mip Mode Filter must be set to MIPFILTER_NONE or MIPFILTER_NEAREST if Surface Format for the associated surface is UINT or SINT. However, all settings of this field are allowed with UINT/SINT if a minimum or maximum operation is being performed.

SAMPLER_STATE

19:17

Mag Mode Filter

Format:	U3 Enumerated Type
---------	--------------------

This field determines how texels are sampled/filtered when a texture is being "magnified" (enlarged). For volume maps, this filter mode selection also applies to the 3rd (inter-layer) dimension.

Value	Name	Description
0h	NEAREST	Sample the nearest texel
1h	LINEAR	Bilinearly filter the 4 nearest texels
2h	ANISOTROPIC	Perform an "anisotropic" filter on the chosen mip level
4h-5h	Reserved	
6h	MONO	Perform a monochrome convolution filter
7h	Reserved	

Programming Notes

Only MAPFILTER_NEAREST and MAPFILTER_LINEAR are supported for surfaces of type SURFTYPE_3D.

Only MAPFILTER_NEAREST is supported for surface formats that do not support "Sampling Engine Filtering" as indicated in the Surface Formats table unless using the sample_c message type or minimum/maximum operation.

MAPFILTER_MONO: Only CLAMP_BORDER texture addressing mode is supported. . Both Mag Mode Filter and Min Mode Filter must be programmed to MAPFILTER_MONO. Mip Mode Filter must be MIPFILTER_NONE. Only valid on surfaces with Surface Format MONO8 and with Surface Type SURFTYPE_2D.

MAPFILTER_ANISOTROPIC may cause artifacts at cube edges if enabled for cube maps with the TEXCOORDMODE_CUBE addressing mode.

MAPFILTER_ANISOTROPIC will be overridden to MAPFILTER_LINEAR when using a sample_l or sample_l_c message type or when Force LOD to Zero is set in the message header.

Both Mag Mode Filter and Min Mode Filter must be set to MAPFILTER_NEAREST if Surface Format for the associated surface is UINT or SINT. However, all settings of this field other than MAPFILTER_MONO are allowed with UINT/SINT if a minimum or maximum operation is being performed.

MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE might have data corruption when sampled from surface with float32 format with exponent value exceeded 248

MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE operates on float16 or float32 surfaces could have erroneous signed for infinity output i.e. 0x7f800000 <-> 0xff800000

MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE when float16 +/-inf apply to coefficient that are absolutely larger than 1.0 output result could be nan instead of +/-inf

MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE: A Null Tile reference will be reported back even if the associated texel has a coefficient of 0.0.

SAMPLER_STATE

16:14

Min Mode Filter

Project:	All
Format:	U3 Enumerated Type

This field determines how texels are sampled/filtered when a texture is being "minified" (shrunk). For volume maps, this filter mode selection also applies to the 3rd (inter-layer) dimension. See Mag Mode Filter

Value	Name	Description
0h	NEAREST	Sample the nearest texel
1h	LINEAR	Bilinearly filter the 4 nearest texels
2h	ANISOTROPIC	Perform an "anisotropic" filter on the chosen mip level
4h-5h	Reserved	
6h	MONO	Perform a monochrome convolution filter
7h	Reserved	

Programming Notes

FLEXIBLE: A Null Tile reference will be reported back even if the associated texel has a coefficient of 0.0.

13:1

Texture LOD Bias

Project:	All
Format:	S4.8 2's complement

Range: [-16.0, 16.0)

This field specifies the signed bias value added to the calculated texture map LOD prior to min-vs-mag determination and mip-level clamping. Assuming mipmaping is enabled, a positive LOD bias will result in a somewhat blurrier image (using less-detailed mip levels) and possibly higher performance, while a negative bias will result in a somewhat crisper image (using more-detailed mip levels) and may lower performance.

Programming Notes

There is no requirement or need to offset the LOD Bias in order to produce a correct LOD for texture filtering (as was required for correct bilinear and anisotropic filtering in some legacy devices).

0

Anisotropic Algorithm

Project:	All
Format:	U1 Enumerated Type

Controls which algorithm is used for anisotropic filtering. Generally, the EWA approximation algorithm results in higher image quality than the legacy algorithm.

Value	Name	Description
0h	LEGACY	Use the legacy algorithm for anisotropic filtering
1h	EWA Approximation	Use the new EWA approximation algorithm for anisotropic filtering

SAMPLER_STATE

1	31:20	Min LOD		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U4.8 in LOD units</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U4.8 in LOD units			
<p>Range: [0.0, 14.0], where the upper limit is also bounded by the Max LOD.</p> <p>This field specifies the minimum value used to clamp the computed LOD after LOD bias is applied. Note that the minification-vs.-magnification status is determined after LOD bias and before this maximum (resolution) mip clamping is applied. The integer bits of this field are used to control the "maximum" (highest resolution) mipmap level that may be accessed (where LOD 0 is the highest resolution map). The fractional bits of this value effectively clamp the inter-level trilinear blend factor when trilinear filtering is in use.</p>				
<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>If Min LOD is greater than Max LOD, Min LOD takes precedence, i.e. the resulting LOD will always be Min LOD.</p> <p>This field must be zero if the Min or Mag Mode Filter is set to MAPFILTER_MONO</p>				
19:8		Max LOD		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U4.8 in LOD units</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U4.8 in LOD units			
<p>Range: [0.0, 14.0]</p> <p>This field specifies the maximum value used to clamp the computed LOD after LOD bias is applied. Note that the minification-vs.-magnification status is determined after LOD bias and before this minimum (resolution) mip clamping is applied. The integer bits of this field are used to control the "minimum" (lowest resolution) mipmap level that may be accessed. The fractional bits of this value effectively clamp the inter-level trilinear blend factor when trilinear filtering is in use. Force the mip map access to be between the mipmap specified by the integer bits of the Min LOD and the ceiling of the value specified here.</p>				
<p>ChromaKey Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable This field enables the chroma key function.</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	Enable This field enables the chroma key function.
Project:	BDW			
Format:	Enable This field enables the chroma key function.			
7		<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Supported only on a specific subset of surface formats. See section titled: "Surface Formats" in this volume for supported formats. This field must be disabled if min or mag filter is MAPFILTER_MONO or MAPFILTER_ANISOTROPIC. This field must be disabled if used with a surface of type SURFTYPE_3D.</p>		
		<p>ChromaKey Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U2</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U2
Format:	U2			
<p>Range: [0, 3]</p> <p>This field specifies the index of the ChromaKey Table entry associated with this Sampler. This field is a "don't care" unless ChromaKey Enable is ENABLED.</p>				

SAMPLER_STATE

	4	ChromaKey Mode <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Project:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">U1 Enumerated Type</td></tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the behavior of the device in the event of a ChromaKey match. This field is ignored if ChromaKey is disabled.</p> <p>KEYFILTER_REPLACE_BLACK: In this mode, each texel that matches the chroma key is replaced with (0,0,0,0) (black with alpha=0) prior to filtering. For YCrCb surface formats, the black value is A=0, R(Cr)=0x80, G(Y)=0x10, B(Cb)=0x80. This will tend to darken/fade edges of keyed regions. Note that the pixel pipeline must be programmed to use the resulting filtered texel value to gain the intended effect, e.g., handle the case of a totally keyed-out region (filtered texel alpha==0) through use of alpha test, etc.</p>	Project:	BDW	Format:	U1 Enumerated Type					
Project:	BDW										
Format:	U1 Enumerated Type										
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Value</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Name</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0h</td><td style="padding: 2px;">KEYFILTER_KILL_ON_ANY_MATCH</td><td style="padding: 2px;">In this mode, if any contributing texel matches the chroma key, the corresponding pixel mask bit for that pixel is cleared. The result of this operation is observable only if the Killed Pixel Mask Return flag is set on the input message.</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1h</td><td style="padding: 2px;">KEYFILTER_REPLACE_BLACK</td><td style="padding: 2px;">In this mode, each texel that matches the chroma key is replaced with (0,0,0,0) (black with alpha=0) prior to filtering. For YCrCb surface formats, the black value is A=0, R(Cr)=0x80, G(Y)=0x10, B(Cb)=0x80. This will tend to darken/fade edges of keyed regions. Note that the pixel pipeline must be programmed to use the resulting filtered texel value to gain the intended effect, e.g., handle the case of a totally keyed-out region (filtered texel alpha==0) through use of alpha test, etc.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	KEYFILTER_KILL_ON_ANY_MATCH	In this mode, if any contributing texel matches the chroma key, the corresponding pixel mask bit for that pixel is cleared. The result of this operation is observable only if the Killed Pixel Mask Return flag is set on the input message.	1h	KEYFILTER_REPLACE_BLACK	In this mode, each texel that matches the chroma key is replaced with (0,0,0,0) (black with alpha=0) prior to filtering. For YCrCb surface formats, the black value is A=0, R(Cr)=0x80, G(Y)=0x10, B(Cb)=0x80. This will tend to darken/fade edges of keyed regions. Note that the pixel pipeline must be programmed to use the resulting filtered texel value to gain the intended effect, e.g., handle the case of a totally keyed-out region (filtered texel alpha==0) through use of alpha test, etc.
Value	Name	Description									
0h	KEYFILTER_KILL_ON_ANY_MATCH	In this mode, if any contributing texel matches the chroma key, the corresponding pixel mask bit for that pixel is cleared. The result of this operation is observable only if the Killed Pixel Mask Return flag is set on the input message.									
1h	KEYFILTER_REPLACE_BLACK	In this mode, each texel that matches the chroma key is replaced with (0,0,0,0) (black with alpha=0) prior to filtering. For YCrCb surface formats, the black value is A=0, R(Cr)=0x80, G(Y)=0x10, B(Cb)=0x80. This will tend to darken/fade edges of keyed regions. Note that the pixel pipeline must be programmed to use the resulting filtered texel value to gain the intended effect, e.g., handle the case of a totally keyed-out region (filtered texel alpha==0) through use of alpha test, etc.									

SAMPLER_STATE

		Shadow Function																						
	3:1	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3 Enumerated Type</td></tr> </table> <p>This field is used for shadow mapping support via the sample_c message type, and specifies the specific comparison operation to be used. The comparison is between the texture sample red channel (except for alpha-only formats which use the alpha channel), and the "ref" value provided in the input message.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>PREFILTEROP ALWAYS</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>PREFILTEROP NEVER</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>PREFILTEROP LESS</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>PREFILTEROP EQUAL</td></tr> <tr> <td>4h</td><td>PREFILTEROP LEQUAL</td></tr> <tr> <td>5h</td><td>PREFILTEROP GREATER</td></tr> <tr> <td>6h</td><td>PREFILTEROP NOTEQUAL</td></tr> <tr> <td>7h</td><td>PREFILTEROP GEQUAL</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	U3 Enumerated Type	Value	Name	0h	PREFILTEROP ALWAYS	1h	PREFILTEROP NEVER	2h	PREFILTEROP LESS	3h	PREFILTEROP EQUAL	4h	PREFILTEROP LEQUAL	5h	PREFILTEROP GREATER	6h	PREFILTEROP NOTEQUAL	7h	PREFILTEROP GEQUAL
Project:	All																							
Format:	U3 Enumerated Type																							
Value	Name																							
0h	PREFILTEROP ALWAYS																							
1h	PREFILTEROP NEVER																							
2h	PREFILTEROP LESS																							
3h	PREFILTEROP EQUAL																							
4h	PREFILTEROP LEQUAL																							
5h	PREFILTEROP GREATER																							
6h	PREFILTEROP NOTEQUAL																							
7h	PREFILTEROP GEQUAL																							
	0	Cube Surface Control Mode <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U1 Enumerated Type</td></tr> </table> <p>When sampling from a SURFTYPE_CUBE surface, this field controls whether the TC* Address Control Mode fields are interpreted as programmed or overridden to TEXCOORDMODE_CUBE.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>PROGRAMMED</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>OVERRIDE</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	U1 Enumerated Type	Value	Name	0h	PROGRAMMED	1h	OVERRIDE												
Project:	All																							
Format:	U1 Enumerated Type																							
Value	Name																							
0h	PROGRAMMED																							
1h	OVERRIDE																							
		Programming Notes																						
		This field must be set to CUBECTRLMODE_PROGRAMMED																						
2	31:30	Reserved																						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW																				
Project:	BDW																							
	29:28	Reserved																						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW																				
Project:	BDW																							
	27:26	Reserved																						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW																				
Project:	BDW																							
	31:24	Reserved																						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW																				
Project:	BDW																							
	25:24	Reserved																						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW																				
Project:	BDW																							

SAMPLER_STATE

		Indirect State Pointer											
	23:6	Project:	BDW										
		Description											
		This pointer is relative to the Dynamic State Base Address.											
	5	Reserved											
		Project:	BDW										
		Format:	MBZ										
	4	Reserved											
		Project:	BDW										
	3	Reserved											
		Project:	BDW										
	2	Reserved											
	1	Reserved											
		Project:	BDW										
	0	LOD Clamp Magnification Mode											
		Project:	BDW										
		Format:	U1 Enumerated Type										
		This field allows the flexibility to control how LOD clamping is handled when in magnification mode.											
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">0h</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">MIPNONE</td> <td>When in magnification mode, Sampler will clamp LOD as if the Mip Mode Filter is MIPFILTER_NONE. This is how OpenGL defines magnification, and therefore it is expected that those drivers would not set this bit.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">1h</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">MIPFILTER</td> <td>When in magnification mode, Sampler will clamp LOD based on the value of Mip Mode Filter.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0h	MIPNONE	When in magnification mode, Sampler will clamp LOD as if the Mip Mode Filter is MIPFILTER_NONE. This is how OpenGL defines magnification, and therefore it is expected that those drivers would not set this bit.	1h	MIPFILTER	When in magnification mode, Sampler will clamp LOD based on the value of Mip Mode Filter .
Value	Name	Description											
0h	MIPNONE	When in magnification mode, Sampler will clamp LOD as if the Mip Mode Filter is MIPFILTER_NONE. This is how OpenGL defines magnification, and therefore it is expected that those drivers would not set this bit.											
1h	MIPFILTER	When in magnification mode, Sampler will clamp LOD based on the value of Mip Mode Filter .											
	3	Reserved											
		Project:	BDW										
	23:22	Reserved											
		Format:	MBZ										

SAMPLER_STATE

		Maximum Anisotropy																															
	21:19	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3 Enumerated Type</td></tr> </table> <p>This field clamps the maximum value of the anisotropy ratio used by the MAPFILTER_ANISOTROPIC filter (Min or Mag Mode Filter).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>RATIO 2:1</td><td>At most a 2:1 aspect ratio filter is used</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>RATIO 4:1</td><td>At most a 4:1 aspect ratio filter is used</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>RATIO 6:1</td><td>At most a 6:1 aspect ratio filter is used</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>RATIO 8:1</td><td>At most a 8:1 aspect ratio filter is used</td></tr> <tr> <td>4h</td><td>RATIO 10:1</td><td>At most a 10:1 aspect ratio filter is used</td></tr> <tr> <td>5h</td><td>RATIO 12:1</td><td>At most a 12:1 aspect ratio filter is used</td></tr> <tr> <td>6h</td><td>RATIO 14:1</td><td>At most a 14:1 aspect ratio filter is used</td></tr> <tr> <td>7h</td><td>RATIO 16:1</td><td>At most a 16:1 aspect ratio filter is used</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	U3 Enumerated Type	Value	Name	Description	0h	RATIO 2:1	At most a 2:1 aspect ratio filter is used	1h	RATIO 4:1	At most a 4:1 aspect ratio filter is used	2h	RATIO 6:1	At most a 6:1 aspect ratio filter is used	3h	RATIO 8:1	At most a 8:1 aspect ratio filter is used	4h	RATIO 10:1	At most a 10:1 aspect ratio filter is used	5h	RATIO 12:1	At most a 12:1 aspect ratio filter is used	6h	RATIO 14:1	At most a 14:1 aspect ratio filter is used	7h	RATIO 16:1	At most a 16:1 aspect ratio filter is used
Project:	All																																
Format:	U3 Enumerated Type																																
Value	Name	Description																															
0h	RATIO 2:1	At most a 2:1 aspect ratio filter is used																															
1h	RATIO 4:1	At most a 4:1 aspect ratio filter is used																															
2h	RATIO 6:1	At most a 6:1 aspect ratio filter is used																															
3h	RATIO 8:1	At most a 8:1 aspect ratio filter is used																															
4h	RATIO 10:1	At most a 10:1 aspect ratio filter is used																															
5h	RATIO 12:1	At most a 12:1 aspect ratio filter is used																															
6h	RATIO 14:1	At most a 14:1 aspect ratio filter is used																															
7h	RATIO 16:1	At most a 16:1 aspect ratio filter is used																															
	18	U Address Mag Filter Rounding Enable																															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enable																											
Project:	All																																
Format:	Enable																																
		Programming Notes																															
		Hardware will not force rounding enable.																															
	17	U Address Min Filter Rounding Enable																															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enable																											
Project:	All																																
Format:	Enable																																
		Programming Notes																															
		Hardware will not force rounding enable.																															
	16	V Address Mag Filter Rounding Enable																															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enable																											
Project:	All																																
Format:	Enable																																
		Programming Notes																															
		Hardware will not force rounding enable.																															

SAMPLER_STATE

		V Address Min Filter Rounding Enable															
	15	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enable											
Project:	All																
Format:	Enable																
		Programming Notes															
		Hardware will not force rounding enable.															
	14	R Address Mag Filter Rounding Enable															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enable											
Project:	All																
Format:	Enable																
		Programming Notes															
		Hardware will not force rounding enable.															
	13	R Address Min Filter Rounding Enable															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enable											
Project:	All																
Format:	Enable																
		Programming Notes															
		Hardware will not force rounding enable.															
	12:11	Trilinear Filter Quality															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U2 Enumerated Type</td></tr> </table> <p>Selects the quality level for the trilinear filter.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U2 Enumerated Type											
Project:	All																
Format:	U2 Enumerated Type																
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>FULL</td><td>Full Quality. Both mip maps are sampled under all circumstances.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>HIGH</td><td>High Quality. Same as full quality.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>MED</td><td>Medium Quality. If the contribution of one mip map is less than 25%, only the other mip map contributes.</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>LOW</td><td>Low Quality. If the contribution of one mip map is less than 37.5%, only the other mip map contributes.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	FULL	Full Quality. Both mip maps are sampled under all circumstances.	1	HIGH	High Quality. Same as full quality.	2	MED	Medium Quality. If the contribution of one mip map is less than 25%, only the other mip map contributes.	3	LOW	Low Quality. If the contribution of one mip map is less than 37.5%, only the other mip map contributes.
Value	Name	Description															
0	FULL	Full Quality. Both mip maps are sampled under all circumstances.															
1	HIGH	High Quality. Same as full quality.															
2	MED	Medium Quality. If the contribution of one mip map is less than 25%, only the other mip map contributes.															
3	LOW	Low Quality. If the contribution of one mip map is less than 37.5%, only the other mip map contributes.															

SAMPLER_STATE						
10	Non-normalized Coordinate Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Project:</td><td style="width: 50%;">BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>This field, if enabled, specifies that the input coordinates (U/V/R) are in non-normalized space, where each integer increment is one texel on LOD 0. If disabled, coordinates are normalized, where the range 0 to 1 spans the entire surface.</p>	Project:	BDW	Format:	Enable	
Project:	BDW					
Format:	Enable					
Programming Notes						
The following state must be set as indicated if this field is <i>enabled</i> :						
9	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Project:</td><td style="width: 50%;">BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ	
Project:	BDW					
Format:	MBZ					
8:6	TCX Address Control Mode <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Project:</td><td style="width: 50%;">All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Texture Coordinate Mode Enumerated Type</td></tr> </table> <p>Controls how the 1st (TCX, aka U) component of input texture coordinates are mapped to texture map addresses - specifically, how coordinates "outside" the texture are handled (wrap/clamp/mirror). The setting of this field is subject to being overridden by the Cube Surface Control Mode field when sampling from a SURFTYPE_CUBE surface.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Texture Coordinate Mode Enumerated Type	
Project:	All					
Format:	Texture Coordinate Mode Enumerated Type					
Programming Notes						
When using cube map texture coordinates, each TC component must have the same Address Control Mode.						
When TEXCOORDMODE_CUBE is not used accessing a cube map, the map's Cube Face Enable field must be programmed to 111111b (all faces enabled).						
MAPFILTER_MONO: Texture addressing modes must all be set to TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP_BORDER. The Border Color is ignored in this mode, a constant value of 0 is used for border color. Software must pad the border texels within the map itself with 0.						
If Surface Format is PLANAR*, this field must be set to TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP.						

SAMPLER_STATE						
	5:3	<p>TCY Address Control Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Texture Coordinate Mode Enumerated Type</td></tr> </table> <p>Controls how the 2nd (TCY, aka V) component of input texture coordinates are mapped to texture map addresses - specifically, how coordinates "outside" the texture are handled (wrap/clamp/mirror). See Address TCX Control Mode above for details</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>If this field is set to TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP_BORDER or TEXCOORDMODE_HALF_BORDER and a 1D surface is sampled, incorrect blending with the border color in the vertical direction may occur.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Texture Coordinate Mode Enumerated Type
Project:	All					
Format:	Texture Coordinate Mode Enumerated Type					
	2:0	<p>TCZ Address Control Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Texture Coordinate Mode Enumerated Type</td></tr> </table> <p>Description</p> <p>Controls how the 3rd (TCZ) component of input texture coordinates are mapped to texture map addresses - specifically, how coordinates "outside" the texture are handled (wrap/clamp/mirror). See Address TCX Control Mode above for details</p> <p>If this field is set to TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP_BORDER or TEXCOORDMODE_HALF_BORDER and a 3D surface is sampled, incorrect blending with the border color in the Q direction may occur.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Texture Coordinate Mode Enumerated Type
Project:	All					
Format:	Texture Coordinate Mode Enumerated Type					

SCISSOR_RECT

SCISSOR_RECT				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Scissor Rectangle Y Min		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies Y Min coordinate of (inclusive) Scissor Rectangle used for scissor test. Pixels with (Draw Rectangle-relative) Y coordinates less than Y Min will be clipped out if Scissor Rectangle is enabled. NOTE: If Y Min is set to a value greater than Y Max, all primitives will be discarded for this viewport.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)			
1	31:16	Scissor Rectangle X Min		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies X Min coordinate of (inclusive) Scissor Rectangle used for scissor test. Pixels with (Draw Rectangle-relative) X coordinates less than X Min will be clipped out if Scissor Rectangle is enabled. NOTE: If X Min is set to a value greater than X Max, all primitives will be discarded for this viewport.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)			
1	15:0	Scissor Rectangle Y Max		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies Y Max coordinate of (inclusive) Scissor Rectangle used for scissor test. Pixels with (Draw Rectangle-relative) Y coordinates greater than Y Max will be clipped out if Scissor Rectangle is enabled.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)			
1	15:0	Scissor Rectangle X Max		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies X Max coordinate of (inclusive) Scissor Rectangle used for scissor test. Pixels with (Draw Rectangle-relative) X coordinates greater than X Max will be clipped out if Scissor Rectangle is enabled.</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)			

Scratch Hword Block Message Header

MH_A32_HWB - Scratch Hword Block Message Header								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0-2	95:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored	
Project:	All							
Format:	Ignore							
Ignored								
3	31:0	Per Thread Scratch Space <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_PTSS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies amount of scratch space used by this thread, for Stateless bounds checking.</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_PTSS	Specifies amount of scratch space used by this thread, for Stateless bounds checking.	
Project:	All							
Format:	MHC_PTSS							
Specifies amount of scratch space used by this thread, for Stateless bounds checking.								
4	31:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored.</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored.	
Project:	All							
Format:	Ignore							
Ignored.								
5	31:0	Buffer Base Address <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_A32_BBA</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_A32_BBA	Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.	
Project:	All							
Format:	MHC_A32_BBA							
Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.								
6-7	63:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored	
Project:	All							
Format:	Ignore							
Ignored								

SF_CLIP_VIEWPORT

SF_CLIP_VIEWPORT					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:0	Viewport Matrix Element m00 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>IEEE_Float</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	IEEE_Float	
Format:	IEEE_Float				
1	31:0	Viewport Matrix Element m11 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>IEEE_Float</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	IEEE_Float	
Format:	IEEE_Float				
2	31:0	Viewport Matrix Element m22 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>IEEE_Float</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	IEEE_Float	
Format:	IEEE_Float				
3	31:0	Viewport Matrix Element m30 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>IEEE_Float</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	IEEE_Float	
Format:	IEEE_Float				
4	31:0	Viewport Matrix Element m31 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>IEEE_Float</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	IEEE_Float	
Format:	IEEE_Float				
5	31:0	Viewport Matrix Element m32 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>IEEE_Float</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	IEEE_Float	
Format:	IEEE_Float				
6	31:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ				
7	31:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ				
8	31:0	X Min Clip Guardband <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>IEEE_Float</td> </tr> </table> <p>. This 32-bit float represents the XMin guardband boundary (normalized to Viewport.XMin == -1.0f). This corresponds to the left boundary of the NDC guardband.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td align="center">Workaround</td> </tr> </table> <p>Minimum allowed value for this field is -16384.</p>	Format:	IEEE_Float	Workaround
Format:	IEEE_Float				
Workaround					
9	31:0	X Max Clip Guardband <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>IEEE_Float</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 32-bit float represents the XMax guardband boundary (normalized to Viewport..XMax == 1.0f). This corresponds to the right boundary of the NDC guardband.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td align="center">Workaround</td> </tr> </table> <p>Maximum allowed value for this field is 16383.</p>	Format:	IEEE_Float	Workaround
Format:	IEEE_Float				
Workaround					

SF_CLIP_VIEWPORT			
10	31:0	Y Min Clip Guardband	
		Format:	IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the YMin guardband boundary (normalized to Viewport.YMin == -1.0f). This corresponds to the bottom boundary of the NDC guardband.	
		Workaround	
		Minimum allowed value for this field is -16384.	
11	31:0	Y Max Clip Guardband	
		Format:	IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the YMax guardband boundary (normalized to Viewport.YMax == 1.0f). This corresponds to the top boundary of the NDC guardband.	
		Workaround	
		Maximum allowed value for this field is 16383.	
12 Project: BDW	31:0	X Min ViewPort	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the Viewport.XMin.	
		This is the X min of the viewport extents as programmed by API, and this value should be programmed in Screen Space coordinate and not as normalized coordinate.	
13 Project: BDW	31:0	X Max ViewPort	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the Viewport.XMax.	
		This is the X max of the viewport extents as programmed by API, and this value should be programmed in Screen Space coordinate and not as normalized coordinate.	
14 Project: BDW	31:0	Y Min ViewPort	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the Viewport.YMin.	
		This is the Y min of the viewport extents as programmed by API, and this value should be programmed in Screen Space coordinate and not as normalized coordinate.	
15 Project: BDW	31:0	Y Max ViewPort	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the Viewport.Ymax.	
		This is the Y max of the viewport extents as programmed by API, and this value should be programmed in Screen Space coordinate and not as normalized coordinate.	

SF_OUTPUT_ATTRIBUTE_DETAIL

SF_OUTPUT_ATTRIBUTE_DETAIL						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	15	<p>Component Override W</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>If set, the W component of this output Attribute is overridden by the W component of the constant vector specified by ConstantSource.</p>	Format:	Enable		
Format:	Enable					
	14	<p>Component Override Z</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>If set, the Z component of this output Attribute is overridden by the Z component of the constant vector specified by ConstantSource.</p>	Format:	Enable		
Format:	Enable					
	13	<p>Component Override Y</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>If set, the Y component of output Attribute is overridden by the Y component of the constant vector specified by ConstantSource.</p>	Format:	Enable		
Format:	Enable					
	12	<p>Component Override X</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>If set, the X component of output Attribute is overridden by the X component of the constant vector specified by ConstantSource.</p>	Format:	Enable		
Format:	Enable					
	11	<p>Swizzle Control Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1 Enumerated Type</td> </tr> </table> <p>When Attribute Swizzle Enable is ENABLED, this bit controls whether attributes 0-15 or 16-31 are subject to the following swizzle controls:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Component Override X/Y/Z/W • Constant Source • Swizzle Select • Source Attribute • WrapShortest Enables <p>Note that the Number of SF Output Attributes field specifies how many attributes are output.</p> <p>Note: This field does not impact any functions which provide separate states for all 32 attributes (e.g., Point sprite, Constant interpolation).</p> <p>Note: This field is only valid for the first indexed attribute (Attribute[0]). For all other indices, it is Reserved and MBZ.</p>	Project:	BDW	Format:	U1 Enumerated Type
Project:	BDW					
Format:	U1 Enumerated Type					

SF_OUTPUT_ATTRIBUTE_DETAIL																		
10:9	Constant Source	Format:	U2 enumerated type															
	This state selects a constant vector which can be used to override individual components of this Attribute																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>CONST_0000</td><td>Constant.xyzw = 0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>CONST_0001_FLOAT</td><td>Constant.xyzw = 0.0,0.0,0.0,1.0</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>CONST_1111_FLOAT</td><td>Constant.xyzw = 1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>PRIM_ID</td><td>Constant.xyzw = PrimID (replicated)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0h	CONST_0000	Constant.xyzw = 0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0	1h	CONST_0001_FLOAT	Constant.xyzw = 0.0,0.0,0.0,1.0	2h	CONST_1111_FLOAT	Constant.xyzw = 1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0	3h	PRIM_ID	Constant.xyzw = PrimID (replicated)
Value	Name	Description																
0h	CONST_0000	Constant.xyzw = 0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0																
1h	CONST_0001_FLOAT	Constant.xyzw = 0.0,0.0,0.0,1.0																
2h	CONST_1111_FLOAT	Constant.xyzw = 1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0																
3h	PRIM_ID	Constant.xyzw = PrimID (replicated)																
8	Reserved	Format:	MBZ															
7:6	Swizzle Select	Format:	U2 enumerated type															
	This state, along with Source Attribute, specifies the source for this output Attribute.																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>INPUTATTR</td><td>This attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]</td></tr> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>INPUTATTR_FACING</td><td>If the object is front-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. If the object is back-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute+1].</td></tr> <tr> <td>2h</td><td>INPUTATTR_W</td><td>This attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. The W component is copied to the X component.</td></tr> <tr> <td>3h</td><td>INPUTATTR_FACING_W</td><td>If the object is front-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. If the object is back-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute+1]. The W component is copied to the X component.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0h	INPUTATTR	This attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]	1h	INPUTATTR_FACING	If the object is front-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. If the object is back-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute+1].	2h	INPUTATTR_W	This attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. The W component is copied to the X component.	3h	INPUTATTR_FACING_W	If the object is front-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. If the object is back-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute+1]. The W component is copied to the X component.
Value	Name	Description																
0h	INPUTATTR	This attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]																
1h	INPUTATTR_FACING	If the object is front-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. If the object is back-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute+1].																
2h	INPUTATTR_W	This attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. The W component is copied to the X component.																
3h	INPUTATTR_FACING_W	If the object is front-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. If the object is back-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute+1]. The W component is copied to the X component.																
5	Reserved	Format:	MBZ															
4:0	Source Attribute	Format:	U5															
	This field selects the source attribute for this Attribute. Source attribute 0 corresponds to the first 128 bits of data indicated by Vertex URB Entry Read Offset																	

SFC_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS

SFC_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS				
Project: BDW Source: PRM Size (in bits): 256 Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	ZeroYFilterCoefficient1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
	23:16	ZeroXFilterCoefficient1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
	15:8	ZeroYFilterCoefficient0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
	7:0	ZeroXFilterCoefficient0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
1	31:24	ZeroYFilterCoefficient3 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
	23:16	ZeroXFilterCoefficient3 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
	15:8	ZeroYFilterCoefficient2 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
	7:0	ZeroXFilterCoefficient2 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
2	31:24	ZeroYFilterCoefficient5 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
	23:16	ZeroXFilterCoefficient5 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			

SFC_8x8_AVs_COEFFICIENTS			
	15:8	ZeroYFilterCoefficient4	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
	7:0	ZeroXFilterCoefficient4	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
	3	ZeroYFilterCoefficient7	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
	23:16	ZeroXFilterCoefficient7	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
	15:8	ZeroYFilterCoefficient6	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
	7:0	ZeroXFilterCoefficient6	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
	4	OneXFilterCoefficient3	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
	23:16	OneXFilterCoefficient2	
	5	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	15:8	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	7:0	OneXFilterCoefficient5	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range:	[-1.0, +1.0)
	6	OneXFilterCoefficient4	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
	23:16	OneYFilterCoefficient3	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range:	[-2.0, +2.0)
		OneYFilterCoefficient2	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range:	[-1.0, +1.0)

SFC_8x8_AV_S_COEFFICIENTS			
	15:0	Reserved	
7	31:16	Reserved	
	15:8	OneYFilterCoefficient5	
	7:0	OneYFilterCoefficient4	

SIMD4x2 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_TS SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0	31:0	U0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.1	31:0	V0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the V channel address offset for slot 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.2	31:0	R0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the R channel address offset for slot 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.3	31:0	LOD0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACD_LOD</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the LOD for slot 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACD_LOD
Project:	All					
Format:	MACD_LOD					
0.4	31:0	U1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 1.</p>	Format:	U32		
Format:	U32					
0.5	31:0	V1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the V channel address offset for slot 1.</p>	Format:	U32		
Format:	U32					
0.6	31:0	R1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the R channel address offset for slot 1.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.7	31:0	LOD1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACD_LOD</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the LOD for slot 1.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACD_LOD
Project:	All					
Format:	MACD_LOD					

SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USU SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0	31:0	<p>U0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.1-0.3	95:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					
0.4	31:0	<p>U1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 1.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.5-0.7	95:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_USU SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.1	63:0	<p>U0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.2-0.3	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					
0.4-0.5	63:0	<p>U1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 1.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.6-0.7	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

SIMD4x2 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USUV SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0	31:0	<p>U0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.1	31:0	<p>V0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the V channel address offset for slot 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.2-0.3	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					
0.4	31:0	<p>U1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 1.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.5	31:0	<p>V1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the V channel address offset for slot 1.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.6-0.7	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

SIMD4x2 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 32-Bit Address Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0	31:0	<p>Offset0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.1-0.3	95:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					
0.4	31:0	<p>Offset1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 1.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.5-0.7	95:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_8DS - SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Src0 Red</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Red</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8			
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Src0 Green</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Green</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8			
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Src0 Blue</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Blue</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8			
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Src0 Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Alpha</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8			
4.0-4.7	255:0	<p>Src1 Red</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Red</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8			
5.0-5.7	255:0	<p>Src1 Green</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Green</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8			
6.0-6.7	255:0	<p>Src1 Blue</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Blue</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8			
7.0-7.7	255:0	<p>Src1 Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Alpha</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8			

SIMD8 LOD Message Address Payload Control

MACR_LOD SIMD8 - SIMD8 LOD Message Address Payload Control						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0	31:0	Slot0 LOD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACD_LOD</td></tr> </table> Specifies the LOD for slot 0	Project:	All	Format:	MACD_LOD
Project:	All					
Format:	MACD_LOD					
0.1	31:0	Slot1 LOD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACD_LOD</td></tr> </table> Specifies the LOD for slot 1	Project:	All	Format:	MACD_LOD
Project:	All					
Format:	MACD_LOD					
0.2	31:0	Slot2 LOD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACD_LOD</td></tr> </table> Specifies the LOD for slot 2	Project:	All	Format:	MACD_LOD
Project:	All					
Format:	MACD_LOD					
0.3	31:0	Slot3 LOD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACD_LOD</td></tr> </table> Specifies the LOD for slot 3	Format:	MACD_LOD		
Format:	MACD_LOD					
0.4	31:0	Slot4 LOD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACD_LOD</td></tr> </table> Specifies the LOD for slot 4	Format:	MACD_LOD		
Format:	MACD_LOD					
0.5	31:0	Slot5 LOD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACD_LOD</td></tr> </table> Specifies the LOD for slot 5	Project:	All	Format:	MACD_LOD
Project:	All					
Format:	MACD_LOD					
0.6	31:0	Slot6 LOD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACD_LOD</td></tr> </table> Specifies the LOD for slot 6	Project:	All	Format:	MACD_LOD
Project:	All					
Format:	MACD_LOD					
0.7	31:0	Slot7 LOD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACD_LOD</td></tr> </table> Specifies the LOD for slot 7	Project:	All	Format:	MACD_LOD
Project:	All					
Format:	MACD_LOD					

SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_8 - SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	Red <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Red	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
1.0-1.7	255:0	Green <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Green	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
2.0-2.7	255:0	Blue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Blue	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	Alpha <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					

SIMD8 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_TS SIMD8 - SIMD8 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	BDW					
Source:	PRM					
Size (in bits):	1024					
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	U <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_32b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_32b					
1.0-1.7	255:0	V <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_32b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the V channel for slots [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_32b					
2.0-2.7	255:0	R <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_32b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the R channel for slots [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_32b					
3.0-3.7	255:0	LOD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_LOD SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the LOD for slots [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_LOD SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_LOD SIMD8					

SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USU SIMD8 - SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description						
0.0-0.7	255:0	U <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_32b</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b	Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]	
Project:	All							
Format:	MACR_32b							
Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]								

SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_USU SIMD8 - SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description						
0.0-0.7	255:0	U3_U0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_64b</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the U channel for slots [3:0]</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_64b	Specifies the U channel for slots [3:0]	
Project:	All							
Format:	MACR_64b							
Specifies the U channel for slots [3:0]								
1.0-1.7	255:0	U7_U4 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_64b</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the U channel for slots [7:4]</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_64b	Specifies the U channel for slots [7:4]	
Project:	All							
Format:	MACR_64b							
Specifies the U channel for slots [7:4]								

SIMD8 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USUV SIMD8 - SIMD8 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>U</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_32b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_32b					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>V</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_32b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the V channel for slots [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_32b					

SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_16 - SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload		
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Red[7:0] Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots [7:0] Red
1.0-1.7	255:0	Red[15:8] Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots [15:8] Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	Green[7:0] Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots [7:0] Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	Green[15:8] Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots [15:8] Green
4.0-4.7	255:0	Blue[7:0] Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots [7:0] Blue
5.0-5.7	255:0	Blue[15:8] Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots [15:8] Blue
6.0-6.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0] Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots [7:0] Alpha
7.0-7.7	255:0	Alpha[15:7] Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots [15:7] Alpha

SIMD16 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USU SIMD16				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>U[7:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_32b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]</p>	Format:	MACR_32b
Format:	MACR_32b			
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>U[15:8]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_32b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel for slots [15:8]</p>	Format:	MACR_32b
Format:	MACR_32b			

SIMD16 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_USU SIMD16				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>U3_U0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_64b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel for slots [3:0]</p>	Format:	MACR_64b
Format:	MACR_64b			
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>U7_U4</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_64b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel for slots [7:4]</p>	Format:	MACR_64b
Format:	MACR_64b			
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>U11_U8</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_64b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel for slots [11:8]</p>	Format:	MACR_64b
Format:	MACR_64b			
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>U15_U12</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_64b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel for slots [15:12]</p>	Format:	MACR_64b
Format:	MACR_64b			

SIMD16 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USUV SIMD16 - SIMD16 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	All					
Source:	PRM					
Size (in bits):	1024					
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	U7_U0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_32b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_32b					
1.0-1.7	255:0	U15_U8 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_32b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the U channel for slots [15:8]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_32b					
2.0-2.7	255:0	V7_V0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_32b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the V channel for slots [7:0]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_32b					
3.0-3.7	255:0	V15_V8 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_32b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the V channel for slots [15:8]</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_32b					

SIMD 32-Bit Address Payload Control

MACR_32B - SIMD 32-Bit Address Payload Control						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0	31:0	<p>Offset0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 0 in this payload register.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.1	31:0	<p>Offset1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 1 in this payload register.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.2	31:0	<p>Offset2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 2 in this payload register.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.3	31:0	<p>Offset3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 3 in this payload register.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.4	31:0	<p>Offset4</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 4 in this payload register.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.5	31:0	<p>Offset5</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 5 in this payload register.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.6	31:0	<p>Offset6</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 6 in this payload register.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					
0.7	31:0	<p>Offset7</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 7 in this payload register.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32
Project:	All					
Format:	U32					

SIMD 64-Bit Address Payload Control

MACR_64B - SIMD 64-Bit Address Payload Control						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.1	63:0	Offset0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 0 in this payload register.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.2-0.3	63:0	Offset1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 1 in this payload register.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.4-0.5	63:0	Offset2 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 2 in this payload register.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					
0.6-0.7	63:0	Offset3 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U64</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slot 3 in this payload register.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U64
Project:	All					
Format:	U64					

SIMD8 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B SIMD8 - SIMD8 32-Bit Address Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	Offset[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_32b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for Slots [7:0].</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_32b					

SIMD8 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B SIMD8 - SIMD8 64-Bit Address Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Offset[3:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_64b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slots [3:0].</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_64b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_64b					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Offset[7:4]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_64b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slots [7:4].</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_64b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_64b					

SIMD16 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B SIMD16 - SIMD16 32-Bit Address Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Offset[7:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_32b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slots [7:0].</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_32b					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Offset[15:8]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MACR_32b</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offset for slots [15:8].</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MACR_32b
Project:	All					
Format:	MACR_32b					

SIMD16 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B SIMD16 - SIMD16 64-Bit Address Payload				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Offset[3:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_64b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offsets for slots [3:0].</p>	Format:	MACR_64b
Format:	MACR_64b			
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Offset[7:4]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_64b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offsets for slots [7:4].</p>	Format:	MACR_64b
Format:	MACR_64b			
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Offset[11:8]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_64b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offsets for slots [11:8].</p>	Format:	MACR_64b
Format:	MACR_64b			
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Offset[15:12]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MACR_64b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the address offsets for slots [15:12].</p>	Format:	MACR_64b
Format:	MACR_64b			

SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM2 - SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	0	SIMD Mode <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>00h</td><td>SIMD8</td><td>SIMD8</td></tr> <tr> <td>01h</td><td>SIMD16</td><td>SIMD16</td></tr> </table>	Format:	Enumeration	Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)		Value	Name	Description	00h	SIMD8	SIMD8	01h	SIMD16	SIMD16
Format:	Enumeration														
Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)															
Value	Name	Description													
00h	SIMD8	SIMD8													
01h	SIMD16	SIMD16													

SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM3 - SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field																					
DWord	Bit	Description																			
0	1:0	<p>SIMD Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>SIMD4x2</td> <td>SIMD4x2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>SIMD16</td> <td>SIMD16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02h</td> <td>SIMD8</td> <td>SIMD8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h	SIMD4x2	SIMD4x2	01h	SIMD16	SIMD16	02h	SIMD8	SIMD8	03h	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																				
Format:	Enumeration																				
Value	Name	Description																			
00h	SIMD4x2	SIMD4x2																			
01h	SIMD16	SIMD16																			
02h	SIMD8	SIMD8																			
03h	Reserved	Ignored																			

SLM Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

MH1_SLM_PSM - SLM Surface Pixel Mask Message Header								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0-6	223:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored	
Project:	All							
Format:	Ignore							
Ignored								
7	31:0	<p>Pixel Sample Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_PSM</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the 16-bit Pixel/Sample Mask used with SIMD16 and SIMD8 surfaces.</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_PSM	Specifies the 16-bit Pixel/Sample Mask used with SIMD16 and SIMD8 surfaces.	
Project:	All							
Format:	MHC_PSM							
Specifies the 16-bit Pixel/Sample Mask used with SIMD16 and SIMD8 surfaces.								

Slot Group 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SG2 - Slot Group 2 Message Descriptor Control Field															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	0	<p>SIMD Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls which 8 bits of Pixel/Sample Mask in the message header are ANDed with the execution mask to determine which slots are accessed. This field is ignored if the header is not present.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>SG8L</td> <td>Use low 8 slots</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>SG8U</td> <td>Use high 8 slots</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h	SG8L	Use low 8 slots	01h	SG8U	Use high 8 slots
Project:	All														
Format:	Enumeration														
Value	Name	Description													
00h	SG8L	Use low 8 slots													
01h	SG8U	Use high 8 slots													

Slot Group 3 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SG3 - Slot Group 3 Message Descriptor Control Field																					
DWord	Bit	Description																			
0	1:0	SIMD Mode <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls which 8 bits of Pixel/Sample Mask in the message header are ANDed with the execution mask to determine which slots are accessed. This field is ignored if the header is not present.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>SG4x2</td> <td>SIMD4x2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>SG8L</td> <td>Use low 8 slots</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02h</td> <td>SG8U</td> <td>Use high 8 slots</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h	SG4x2	SIMD4x2	01h	SG8L	Use low 8 slots	02h	SG8U	Use high 8 slots	03h	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																				
Format:	Enumeration																				
Value	Name	Description																			
00h	SG4x2	SIMD4x2																			
01h	SG8L	Use low 8 slots																			
02h	SG8U	Use high 8 slots																			
03h	Reserved	Ignored																			

Slot Group Select Render Cache Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_RT_SGS - Slot Group Select Render Cache Message Descriptor Control Field

Project: BDW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 1
Default Value: 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description													
0	0	<p>Slot Group Select</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field selects whether slots 15:0 or slots 31:16 are used for bypassed data. Bypassed data includes the antialias alpha, multisample coverage mask, and if the header is not present also includes the X/Y addresses and pixel enables. For 8- and 16-pixel dispatches, SLOTGRP_LO must be selected on every message. For 32-pixel dispatches, this field must be set correctly for each message based on which slots are currently being processed.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>00h</td><td>SLOTGRP_LO</td><td>Choose bypassed data for slots 15:0</td></tr> <tr> <td>01h</td><td>SLOTGRP_HI</td><td>Choose bypassed data for slots 31:16</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	This field selects whether slots 15:0 or slots 31:16 are used for bypassed data. Bypassed data includes the antialias alpha, multisample coverage mask, and if the header is not present also includes the X/Y addresses and pixel enables. For 8- and 16-pixel dispatches, SLOTGRP_LO must be selected on every message. For 32-pixel dispatches, this field must be set correctly for each message based on which slots are currently being processed.		Value	Name	Description	00h	SLOTGRP_LO	Choose bypassed data for slots 15:0	01h	SLOTGRP_HI	Choose bypassed data for slots 31:16
Project:	All														
This field selects whether slots 15:0 or slots 31:16 are used for bypassed data. Bypassed data includes the antialias alpha, multisample coverage mask, and if the header is not present also includes the X/Y addresses and pixel enables. For 8- and 16-pixel dispatches, SLOTGRP_LO must be selected on every message. For 32-pixel dispatches, this field must be set correctly for each message based on which slots are currently being processed.															
Value	Name	Description													
00h	SLOTGRP_LO	Choose bypassed data for slots 15:0													
01h	SLOTGRP_HI	Choose bypassed data for slots 31:16													

SO_DECL

SO_DECL									
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	15:14	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MBZ			
Project:	All								
Format:	MBZ								
	13:12	Output Buffer Slot <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U2 Buffer Index</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field selects the destination output buffer slot.</p>	Format:	U2 Buffer Index					
Format:	U2 Buffer Index								
	11	Hole Flag <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Flag</td> </tr> </table> <p>If set, the Component Mask field indirectly specifies a number of 32-bit locations to skip over (leave unmodified in memory) in the selected output buffer. The Register Index field is ignored. The only permitted Component Mask values are as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0x0 No Dwords are skipped over (SO_DECL performs no operation)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x1 (X) Skip 1 DWord</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x3 (XY) Skip 2 DWords</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x7 (XYZ) Skip 3 DWords</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0xF (XYZW) Skip 4 DWords</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Flag	0x0 No Dwords are skipped over (SO_DECL performs no operation)	0x1 (X) Skip 1 DWord	0x3 (XY) Skip 2 DWords	0x7 (XYZ) Skip 3 DWords	0xF (XYZW) Skip 4 DWords
Format:	Flag								
0x0 No Dwords are skipped over (SO_DECL performs no operation)									
0x1 (X) Skip 1 DWord									
0x3 (XY) Skip 2 DWords									
0x7 (XYZ) Skip 3 DWords									
0xF (XYZW) Skip 4 DWords									
	10	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ					
Format:	MBZ								

SO_DECL

		Register Index																
	9:4	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6 128-bit granular offset into the source vertex read data</td></tr> </table> <p>If Hole Flag is clear, this field specifies the 128-bit offset into the source vertex data which supplies the source data to be written to the destination buffer, where the individual 32-component destination locations are selected by Component Mask. e.g., Register Index 0 corresponds with the first 128 bits of the data read from the vertex URB entry (as per corresponding Vertex Read Offset state)</p> <p>There is only enough internal storage for the 128-bit vertex header and 32 128-bit vertex attributes.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,32]</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>[Default]</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>It is the responsibility of software to map any API-visible source data specifications (e.g., vertex register number) into 128-bit granular URB read offsets.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U6 128-bit granular offset into the source vertex read data	Value	Name	[0,32]		0h	[Default]						
Project:	All																	
Format:	U6 128-bit granular offset into the source vertex read data																	
Value	Name																	
[0,32]																		
0h	[Default]																	
	3:0	Component Mask <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MASK 4-bit Mask</td></tr> </table> <p>This field is a 4-bit bitmask that selects which contiguous 32-bit component(s) are either written or skipped-over in the destination buffer. If this field is zero the SO_DECL operation is effectively a no-op. No data will be appended to the destination and the destination buffer's write pointer will not be advanced. If the Hole Flag is set, this field (if non-zero) indirectly specifies how much the destination buffer's write pointer should be advanced. See Hole Flag description above for restrictions on this field. If the Hole Flag is clear, this field (if non-zero) selects which source components are to be written to the destination buffer. The components must be contiguous, e.g. YZW is legal, but XZW is not. The selected source components are written to the destination buffer starting at the current write pointer, and then the write pointer is advanced past the written data. E.g., if YZW is specified, the three (YZW) components of the source register will be written to the destination buffer at the current write pointer, and the write pointer will be advanced by 3 DWords.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>[Default]</td></tr> <tr> <td>xxx1b</td><td>SO_DECL_COMPMASK_X</td></tr> <tr> <td>xx1xb</td><td>SO_DECL_COMPMASK_Y</td></tr> <tr> <td>x1xxb</td><td>SO_DECL_COMPMASK_Z</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xxxb</td><td>SO_DECL_COMPMASK_W</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MASK 4-bit Mask	Value	Name	0h	[Default]	xxx1b	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_X	xx1xb	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_Y	x1xxb	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_Z	1xxxb	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_W
Project:	All																	
Format:	MASK 4-bit Mask																	
Value	Name																	
0h	[Default]																	
xxx1b	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_X																	
xx1xb	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_Y																	
x1xxb	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_Z																	
1xxxb	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_W																	

SO_DECL_ENTRY

SO_DECL_ENTRY				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0..1	63:48	<p>Stream 3 Decl</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SO_DECL</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains Stream 3 SO_DECL [n]</p>	Format:	SO_DECL
Format:	SO_DECL			
47:32	<p>Stream 2 Decl</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SO_DECL</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains Stream 2 SO_DECL [n]</p>	Format:	SO_DECL	
Format:	SO_DECL			
31:16	<p>Stream 1 Decl</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SO_DECL</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains Stream 1 SO_DECL [n]</p>	Format:	SO_DECL	
Format:	SO_DECL			
15:0	<p>Stream 0 Decl</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SO_DECL</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains Stream 0 SO_DECL [n]</p>	Format:	SO_DECL	
Format:	SO_DECL			

SplitBaseAddress4KByteAligned

SplitBaseAddress4KByteAligned				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0 Project: All	31:12	Base Address Low		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[31:12]</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:12]			
	11:0	Reserved		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	MBZ			

SplitBaseAddress64ByteAligned

SplitBaseAddress64ByteAligned				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0 Project: All	31:6	Base Address Low		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[31:6]</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:6]			
	5:0	Reserved		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	MBZ			

SrcRegNum

SrcRegNum											
<p>Project: BDW</p> <p>Source: EuIsa</p> <p>Size (in bits): 8</p> <p>Default Value: 0x00000000</p>											
<p style="text-align: center;">Description</p> <p>Register Number The register number for the operand. For a GRF register, is the part of a register address that aligns to a 256-bit (32-byte) boundary. For an ARF register, this field is encoded such that MSBs identify the architecture register type and LSBs provide the register number. An ARF register can only be dst or src0. Any src1 or src2 operands cannot be ARF registers. RegNum and SubRegNum together provide the byte-aligned address for the origin of a register region. RegNum provides bits 12:5 of that address. For one-source and two-source instructions, SubregNum provides bits 4:0. For three-source instructions, the address must be DWord-aligned; SubRegNum provides bits 4:2 of the address and bits 1:0 are zero. This field is present for the direct addressing mode and not present for indirect addressing. This field applies to both source and destination operands.</p>											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	7:0	<p>Source Register Number</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0-127</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>0-Offh</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF</td><td>This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0-127	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF		0-Offh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.
Value	Name	Description									
0-127	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF										
0-Offh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.									

SrcSubRegNum

SrcSubRegNum												
Project:	BDW											
Source:	EuIsa											
Size (in bits):	5											
Default Value:	0x00000000											
Description												
<p>Subregister Number The subregister number for the operand. For a GRF register, is the byte address within a 256-bit (32-byte) register. For an ARF register, determines the sub-register number according to the specified encoding for the given architecture register. RegNum and SubRegNum together provide the byte-aligned address for the origin of a GRF register region. RegNum provides bits 12:5 of that address. For one-source and two-source instructions, SubregNum provides bits 4:0. For three-source instructions, the address must be DWord-aligned; SubRegNum provides bits 4:2 of the address and bits 1:0 are zero.</p>												
Programming Notes												
<p>Note: The recommended instruction syntax uses subregister numbers within the GRF in units of actual data element size, corresponding to the data type used. For example for the F (Float) type, the assembler syntax uses subregister numbers 0 to 7, corresponding to subregister byte addresses of 0 to 28 in steps of 4, the element size.</p>												
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	4:0	Source Sub Register Number <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th><th style="text-align: left;">Name</th><th style="text-align: left;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0-31</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>0-Offh</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF</td><td>This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0-31	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF		0-Offh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.
Value	Name	Description										
0-31	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF											
0-Offh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.										

SRD Interrupt Bit Definition

SRD Interrupt Bit Definition					
Project:	BDW				
Source:	PRM				
Size (in bits):	32				
Default Value:	0x00000000				
The SRD Interrupt Registers all share the same bit definitions from this table.					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:27	Reserved			
	26	Reserved			
	25	SRD_Exit_C This event occurs on the first blank start after SRD exit on transcoder C.			
	24	SRD_PreWarn_C This event occurs two display frames prior to entering SRD on transcoder C.			
	23:19	Reserved			
	18	Reserved <table border="1"><tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr></table>	Project:	BDW	
Project:	BDW				
17	SRD_Exit_B This event occurs on the first blank start after SRD exit on transcoder B.				
16	SRD_PreWarn_B This event occurs two display frames prior to entering SRD on transcoder B.				
15:11	Reserved				
10	Reserved <table border="1"><tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr></table>	Project:	BDW		
Project:	BDW				
9	SRD_Exit_A This event occurs on the first blank start after SRD exit on transcoder A.				
8	SRD_PreWarn_A This event occurs two display frames prior to entering SRD on transcoder A.				
7:3	Reserved				
2	SRD_Aux_Error_EDP This event occurs on the rising edge of the SRD Aux error (receive error or timeout) indication.				
1	SRD_Exit_EDP This event occurs on the first blank start after SRD exit on transcoder EDP.				
0	SRD_PreWarn_EDP This event occurs two display frames prior to entering SRD on transcoder EDP. <table border="1"><thead> <tr> <th>Workaround</th> <th>Project</th> </tr></thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>The pre-warn interrupt event happens continuously during the entire frame before the capture frame. To prevent constant interrupts, mask this interrupt off after it is first received and don't unmask it until after the entire frame is known to be completed.</td> <td>BDW, EXCLUDE(BDW:GT2:G)</td> </tr> </tbody></table>	Workaround	Project	The pre-warn interrupt event happens continuously during the entire frame before the capture frame. To prevent constant interrupts, mask this interrupt off after it is first received and don't unmask it until after the entire frame is known to be completed.	BDW, EXCLUDE(BDW:GT2:G)
Workaround	Project				
The pre-warn interrupt event happens continuously during the entire frame before the capture frame. To prevent constant interrupts, mask this interrupt off after it is first received and don't unmask it until after the entire frame is known to be completed.	BDW, EXCLUDE(BDW:GT2:G)				

Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_STATELESS - Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field																		
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	7:0	<p>Binding Table Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the message is Stateless</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0FFh</td> <td>A32_A64 [Default]</td> <td>Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0FDh</td> <td>A32_A64_NC</td> <td>Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Restriction</p> <p>When using A32_A64_NC, SW must ensure that 2 threads do not both access the same cache line (64B)</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	0FFh	A32_A64 [Default]	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)	0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																	
Format:	Enumeration																	
Value	Name	Description																
0FFh	A32_A64 [Default]	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)																
0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).																
Others	Reserved	Ignored																

Stateless Block Message Header

MH_A32_GO - Stateless Block Message Header								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0-1	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored	
Project:	All							
Format:	Ignore							
Ignored								
2	31:0	<p>Global Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the global element index into the buffer, in units of Owords, Dwords, or Bytes (depending on the message).</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>If the address offset calculated with the Buffer Base Address and Global Offset is greater than the PTSS size or the GeneralStateBufferSize, then the access is Out-of-Bounds.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U32		
Project:	All							
Format:	U32							
3	31:0	<p>Per Thread Scratch Space</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_PTSS</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies amount of scratch space used by this thread, for Stateless bounds checking.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_PTSS		
Project:	All							
Format:	MHC_PTSS							
4	31:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored	
Project:	All							
Format:	Ignore							
Ignored								
5	31:0	<p>Buffer Base Address</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_A32_BBA</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_A32_BBA		
Project:	All							
Format:	MHC_A32_BBA							
6-7	63:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored	
Project:	All							
Format:	Ignore							
Ignored								

Stateless Surface Message Header

MH1_A32 - Stateless Surface Message Header				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0-4	159:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Ignore
Format:	Ignore			
5	31:0	Buffer Base Address <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_A32_BBA</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.</p>	Format:	MHC_A32_BBA
Format:	MHC_A32_BBA			
6-7	63:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	Ignore
Format:	Ignore			

Stateless Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

MH1_A32_PSM - Stateless Surface Pixel Mask Message Header				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0-4	159:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> Ignored	Format:	Ignore
Format:	Ignore			
5	31:0	Buffer Base Address <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_A32_BBA</td> </tr> </table> Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.	Format:	MHC_A32_BBA
Format:	MHC_A32_BBA			
6	31:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> Ignored	Format:	Ignore
Format:	Ignore			
7	31:0	Pixel Sample Mask <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_PSM</td> </tr> </table> Specifies the 16-bit Pixel/Sample Mask used with SIMD16 and SIMD8 surfaces.	Format:	MHC_PSM
Format:	MHC_PSM			

Subset Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_AOP3S - Subset Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field															
Project:	BDW														
Source:	PRM														
Size (in bits):	4														
Default Value:	0x0000000E														
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	3:0	<p>Atomic Integer Operation Type</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the atomic integer trinary operation to be performed</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0Eh</td><td>AOP_CMPWR [Default]</td><td>new_dst = (src0 == old_dst) ? src1 : old_dst</td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Ignored</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>When Return Data Control is set, old_dst is returned.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	0Eh	AOP_CMPWR [Default]	new_dst = (src0 == old_dst) ? src1 : old_dst	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All														
Format:	Enumeration														
Value	Name	Description													
0Eh	AOP_CMPWR [Default]	new_dst = (src0 == old_dst) ? src1 : old_dst													
Others	Reserved	Ignored													

Subset Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM2RS - Subset Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field																	
Project: BDW Source: PRM Size (in bits): 1 Default Value: 0x00000001																	
DWord	Bit	Description															
0	0	<p>SIMD Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Not used</td></tr> <tr> <td>01h</td><td>SIMD8 [Default]</td><td>SIMD8</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)		Value	Name	Description	0h	Reserved	Not used	01h	SIMD8 [Default]	SIMD8
Project:	All																
Format:	Enumeration																
Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)																	
Value	Name	Description															
0h	Reserved	Not used															
01h	SIMD8 [Default]	SIMD8															

Subset SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM2S - Subset SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	0	<p>SIMD Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>SIMD8</td> <td>SIMD8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h	SIMD8	SIMD8	01h	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All														
Format:	Enumeration														
Value	Name	Description													
00h	SIMD8	SIMD8													
01h	Reserved	Ignored													

Subset SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM3S - Subset SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field																					
DWord	Bit	Description																			
0	1:0	<p>SIMD Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>SIMD4x2</td> <td>SIMD4x2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02h</td> <td>SIMD8</td> <td>SIMD8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h	SIMD4x2	SIMD4x2	01h	Reserved	Ignored	02h	SIMD8	SIMD8	03h	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																				
Format:	Enumeration																				
Value	Name	Description																			
00h	SIMD4x2	SIMD4x2																			
01h	Reserved	Ignored																			
02h	SIMD8	SIMD8																			
03h	Reserved	Ignored																			

Subspan Render Target Message Header Control

MHC_RT_SUBSPAN - Subspan Render Target Message Header Control				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Y		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U16</td></tr> </table> <p>Y coordinate for upper-left pixel of this subspan</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U16			
	15:0	X		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U16</td></tr> </table> <p>X coordinate for upper-left pixel of this subspan</p>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	U16			

Surface Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_BTS - Surface Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field																					
DWord	Bit	Description																			
0	7:0	<p>Binding Table Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the Binding Table index for the message, which must be a Surface State Model.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h-0EFh</td> <td>BTS</td> <td>Index of Binding Table State Surfaces</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F0h-0FBh</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved for future use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0FCh</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved for future use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces	F0h-0FBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	0FCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																				
Format:	Enumeration																				
Value	Name	Description																			
00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces																			
F0h-0FBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use																			
0FCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use																			
Others	Reserved	Ignored																			

Surface or Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_BTS_A32																									
DWord	Bit	Description																							
0	7:0	<p>Binding Table Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the surface for the message, either Surface State Model or Stateless.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h-0EFh</td> <td>BTS</td> <td>Index of Binding Table State Surfaces</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F0h-OFBh</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved for future use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0FCh</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved for future use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFFh</td> <td>A32_A64</td> <td>Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0FDh</td> <td>A32_A64_NC</td> <td>Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Restriction</p> <p>When using A32_A64_NC, SW must ensure that 2 threads do not both access the same cache line (64B)</p>	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces	F0h-OFBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	0FCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	OFFh	A32_A64	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)	0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Format:	Enumeration																								
Value	Name	Description																							
00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces																							
F0h-OFBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use																							
0FCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use																							
OFFh	A32_A64	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)																							
0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).																							
Others	Reserved	Ignored																							

Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

MH1_BTS_PSM - Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

Project:	BDW			
Source:	DataPort 1			
Size (in bits):	256			
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x0000FFFF			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0-6	223:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> </table>	Format:	Ignore
Format:	Ignore			
7	31:0	Pixel Sample Mask <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MHC_PSM</td></tr> </table> <p>Specifies the 16-bit Pixel/Sample Mask used with SIMD16 and SIMD8 surfaces.</p>	Format:	MHC_PSM
Format:	MHC_PSM			

SW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE

SW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:5	<p>Surface State Pointer</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>SurfaceStateOffset[31:5]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 32-byte aligned address points to a surface state block. This pointer is relative to the Surface State Base Address</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td align="center">Programming Notes</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bit 5 of this pointer must be zero (i.e. Surface State Pointer must be 64-byte aligned).</p>	Format:	SurfaceStateOffset[31:5]	Programming Notes
Format:	SurfaceStateOffset[31:5]				
Programming Notes					
4:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				

SZ OM SOA SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZMA8 - SZ OM SOA SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Source 0 Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>oMask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDPR_OMASK</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] oMask. Upper half ignored.</p>	Format:	MDPR_OMASK		
Format:	MDPR_OMASK					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Red</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Red</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Green</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Green</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8		
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
4.0-4.7	255:0	<p>Blue</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Blue</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8		
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
5.0-5.7	255:0	<p>Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
6.0-6.7	255:0	<p>Source Depth</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Source Depth</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					

SZ OM SOA SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZMA16				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0.0-1.7	511:0	<p>Source 0 Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD16</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots [15:0] Source 0 Alpha</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD16
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD16			
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>oMask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDPR_OMASK</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots [15:0] oMask</p>	Format:	MDPR_OMASK
Format:	MDPR_OMASK			
3.0-4.7	511:0	<p>Red</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD16</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots [15:0] Red</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD16
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD16			
5.0-6.7	511:0	<p>Green</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD16</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots [15:0] Green</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD16
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD16			
7.0-8.7	511:0	<p>Blue</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD16</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots [15:0] Blue</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD16
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD16			
9.0-10.7	511:0	<p>Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD16</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots [15:0] Alpha</p>	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD16
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD16			

MDP_RTW_ZMA16

11.0-12.7	511:0	Source Depth
		Format: MDP_DW SIMD16
		Slots [15:0] Source Depth

SZ OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZM8DS - SZ OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>oMask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDPR_OMASK</td> </tr> </table> <p>oMask for slots [7:0] and [15:8]. Operation selects upper or lower half.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDPR_OMASK
Project:	All					
Format:	MDPR_OMASK					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Src0 Red</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Red</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Src0 Green</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Green</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Src0 Blue</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Blue</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
4.0-4.7	255:0	<p>Src0 Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
5.0-5.7	255:0	Src1 Red				

MDP_RTW_ZM8DS - SZ OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

		Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Red
6.0-6.7	255:0	Src1 Green Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Green
7.0-7.7	255:0	Src1 Blue Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Blue
8.0-8.7	255:0	Src1 Alpha Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Alpha
9.0-9.7	255:0	Source Depth Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots [7:0] or [15:8] of Source Depth

SZ OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZM8 - SZ OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>oMask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDPR_OMASK</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] oMask. Upper half ignored.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDPR_OMASK
Project:	All					
Format:	MDPR_OMASK					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Red</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Red</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Green</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Green</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Blue</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Blue</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
4.0-4.7	255:0	<p>Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
5.0-5.7	255:0	<p>Source Depth</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Source Depth</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					

SZ OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZM16 - SZ OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>oMask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDPR_OMASK</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [15:0] oMask</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDPR_OMASK
Project:	All					
Format:	MDPR_OMASK					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Red[7:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Red</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Red[15:8]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [15:8] Red</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Green[7:0]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Green</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
4.0-4.7	255:0	<p>Green[15:7]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [15:8] Green</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					

MDP_RTW_ZM16 - SZ OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

5.0-5.7	255:0	Blue[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr><td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Blue	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
6.0-6.7	255:0	Blue[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr><td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Blue	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
7.0-7.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr><td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
8.0-8.7	255:0	Alpha[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr><td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
9.0-9.7	255:0	Source Depth[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr><td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Source Depth	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
10.0-10.7	255:0	Source Depth[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr><td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Source Depth	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					

SZ SOA SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZA8 - SZ SOA SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	<p>Source 0 Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
1.0-1.7	255:0	<p>Red</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Red</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
2.0-2.7	255:0	<p>Green</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Green</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	<p>Blue</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Blue</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
4.0-4.7	255:0	<p>Alpha</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Alpha</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
5.0-5.7	255:0	<p>Source Depth</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> <p>Slots [7:0] Source Depth</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					

SZ SOA SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZA16 - SZ SOA SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	Source 0 Alpha[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
1.0-1.7	255:0	Source 0 Alpha[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Source 0 Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
2.0-2.7	255:0	Red[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Red	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	Red[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Red	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
4.0-4.7	255:0	Green[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Green	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					

MDP_RTW_ZA16 - SZ SOA SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload							
5.0-5.7	255:0	Green[15:8]	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Green	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All						
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8						
6.0-6.7	255:0	Blue[7:0]	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Blue	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All						
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8						
7.0-7.7	255:0	Blue[15:7]	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Blue	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All						
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8						
8.0-8.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0]	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All						
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8						
9.0-9.7	255:0	Alpha[15:8]	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All						
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8						
10.0-10.7	255:0	Source Depth[7:0]	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Source Depth	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All						
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8						
11.0-11.7	255:0	Source Depth[15:8]	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Source Depth	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All						
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8						

SZ SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_Z8DS - SZ SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	Src0 Red <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Red	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
1.0-1.7	255:0	Src0 Green <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Green	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
2.0-2.7	255:0	Src0 Blue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Blue	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	Src0 Alpha <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
4.0-4.7	255:0	Src1 Red <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Red	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					

MDP_RTW_Z8DS - SZ SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

5.0-5.7	255:0	Src1 Green		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Green	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8			
6.0-6.7	255:0	Src1 Blue		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Blue	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8			
7.0-7.7	255:0	Src1 Alpha		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Alpha	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8			
8.0-8.7	255:0	Source Depth		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] or [15:8] of Source Depth	Project:	All
Project:	All			
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8			

SZ SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_Z8 - SZ SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0.0-0.7	255:0	Red <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Slots [7:0] Red</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8	Slots [7:0] Red	
Project:	All							
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8							
Slots [7:0] Red								
1.0-1.7	255:0	Green <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Slots [7:0] Green</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8	Slots [7:0] Green	
Project:	All							
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8							
Slots [7:0] Green								
2.0-2.7	255:0	Blue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Slots [7:0] Blue</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8	Slots [7:0] Blue	
Project:	All							
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8							
Slots [7:0] Blue								
3.0-3.7	255:0	Alpha <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Slots [7:0] Alpha</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8	Slots [7:0] Alpha	
Project:	All							
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8							
Slots [7:0] Alpha								
4.0-4.7	255:0	Source Depth <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Slots [7:0] Source Depth</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8	Slots [7:0] Source Depth	
Project:	All							
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8							
Slots [7:0] Source Depth								

SZ SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_Z16 - SZ SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload						
6.0-6.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
7.0-7.7	255:0	Alpha[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
8.0-8.7	255:0	Source Depth[7:0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Source Depth	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					
9.0-9.7	255:0	Source Depth[15:8] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [15:8] Source Depth	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW SIMD8					

Thread Spawn Message Descriptor

Thread Spawn Message Descriptor																						
DWord	Bit	Description																				
0	31:20	Reserved																				
		Format:	MBZ																			
	19	Header Present																				
		Format:	MBZ																			
		Programming Notes																				
		This bit MBZ for all Thread Spawner messages.																				
	18:5	Reserved																				
		Format:	MBZ																			
	4	Resource Select This field specifies the resource associated with the action taken by the Opcode.																				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Exists If</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Spawn Child</td> <td>Spawn a Child Thread</td> <td>[Opcode] == 'Spawn Thread'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Spawn Root</td> <td>Spawn a Root Thread</td> <td>[Opcode] == 'Spawn Thread'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Dereference Resource</td> <td>The URB Handle is Dereferenced</td> <td>[Opcode] == 'Dereference Resource'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Keep Resource</td> <td>The URBHandle is NOT Dereferenced</td> <td>[Opcode] == 'Dereference Resource'</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	Exists If	0	Spawn Child	Spawn a Child Thread	[Opcode] == 'Spawn Thread'	1	Spawn Root	Spawn a Root Thread	[Opcode] == 'Spawn Thread'	0	Dereference Resource	The URB Handle is Dereferenced	[Opcode] == 'Dereference Resource'	1	Keep Resource	The URBHandle is NOT Dereferenced
Value	Name	Description	Exists If																			
0	Spawn Child	Spawn a Child Thread	[Opcode] == 'Spawn Thread'																			
1	Spawn Root	Spawn a Root Thread	[Opcode] == 'Spawn Thread'																			
0	Dereference Resource	The URB Handle is Dereferenced	[Opcode] == 'Dereference Resource'																			
1	Keep Resource	The URBHandle is NOT Dereferenced	[Opcode] == 'Dereference Resource'																			
	3:2	Reserved																				
		Format:	MBZ																			
	1	Requester Type This field indicates whether the requesting thread is a root thread or a child thread. If it is a root thread, when Opcode is 0, FF managed resources are dereferenced. If it is a child thread and Opcode is 0, no resource is dereferenced; no action is required by the TS.																				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Root Thread</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Child Thread</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0	Root Thread	1	Child Thread													
Value	Name																					
0	Root Thread																					
1	Child Thread																					

Thread Spawn Message Descriptor

	0	Opcode Indicates the operation performed by the message. A root thread must terminate with a message to TS (Opcode == 0 and EOT == 1). A child thread should also terminate with such a message. A thread cannot terminate with an Opcode of "spawn thread".
Value	Name	Description
0	Dereference Resource	also used for end of thread
1	Spawn Thread	

TileW SIMD8 Data Control Dword

MDCD_TILEW - TileW SIMD8 Data Control Dword								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:8	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored	
Project:	All							
Format:	Ignore							
Ignored								
7:0	Red <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the value of the red channel to be read or written.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U8			
Project:	All							
Format:	U8							

TileW SIMD8 Data Payload

MDP_TILEW SIMD8 - TileW SIMD8 Data Payload						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0	31:0	Red Slot0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCD_TileW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot 0 red channel data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCD_TileW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCD_TileW					
0.1	31:0	Red Slot1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCD_TileW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot 1 red channel data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCD_TileW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCD_TileW					
0.2	31:0	Red Slot2 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCD_TileW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot 2 red channel data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCD_TileW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCD_TileW					
0.3	31:0	Red Slot3 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCD_TileW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot 3 red channel data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCD_TileW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCD_TileW					
0.4	31:0	Red Slot4 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCD_TileW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot 4 red channel data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCD_TileW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCD_TileW					
0.5	31:0	Red Slot5 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCD_TileW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot 5 red channel data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCD_TileW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCD_TileW					
0.6	31:0	Red Slot6 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCD_TileW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot 6 red channel data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCD_TileW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCD_TileW					
0.7	31:0	Red Slot7 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDCD_TileW</td></tr> </table> Specifies the Slot 7 red channel data	Project:	All	Format:	MDCD_TileW
Project:	All					
Format:	MDCD_TileW					

Transpose Message Header

MH_T - Transpose Message Header						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>X Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>This field must be a multiple of the Block Width in bytes. Must be DWORD aligned.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	S31
Project:	All					
Format:	S31					
1	31:0	<p>Y Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.</p> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>This field must be a multiple of the Block Height.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	S31
Project:	All					
Format:	S31					
2	31:0	<p>Block Dimensions</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MHC_BDIM</td> </tr> </table> <p>The height and width of the block to transpose.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MHC_BDIM
Project:	All					
Format:	MHC_BDIM					
3-7	159:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Ignore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ignored</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore
Project:	All					
Format:	Ignore					

Untyped Write Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_UW_CMASK - Untyped Write Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field																								
DWord	Bit	Description																						
0	3:0	<p>Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enumeration</td> </tr> </table> <p>For untyped surface write messages, indicates which channels are included in the message payload and written to the surface.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>RGBA [Default]</td> <td>Red, Green, Blue, and Alpha are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>08h</td> <td>RGB</td> <td>Red, Green, and Blue are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Ch</td> <td>RG</td> <td>Red and Green are included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0Eh</td> <td>R</td> <td>Red is included</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Ignored</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration	Value	Name	Description	00h	RGBA [Default]	Red, Green, Blue, and Alpha are included	08h	RGB	Red, Green, and Blue are included	0Ch	RG	Red and Green are included	0Eh	R	Red is included	Others	Reserved	Ignored
Project:	All																							
Format:	Enumeration																							
Value	Name	Description																						
00h	RGBA [Default]	Red, Green, Blue, and Alpha are included																						
08h	RGB	Red, Green, and Blue are included																						
0Ch	RG	Red and Green are included																						
0Eh	R	Red is included																						
Others	Reserved	Ignored																						

Upper Oword Block Data Payload

MDP_OW1U - Upper Oword Block Data Payload								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0.0-0.3	127:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ignored</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	Ignore	Ignored	
Project:	All							
Format:	Ignore							
Ignored								
0.4-0.7	127:0	Oword <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U128</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Specifies the upper Oword data element</td></tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	U128	Specifies the upper Oword data element	
Project:	All							
Format:	U128							
Specifies the upper Oword data element								

VC1

VC1				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	15:8	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
7	Syncmarker Error This flag indicates missing sync marker SEs coded in the bit-stream.			
6	Mbmode SE Error This flag indicates inconsistent Macroblock SEs coded in the bit-stream.			
5	Transformtype SE Error This flag indicates inconsistent transform type SEs coded in the bit-stream.			
4	Coefficient Error This flag indicates inconsistent Coefficient SEs coded in the bit-stream.			
3	Motion Vector SE Error This flag indicates inconsistent Motion Vector SEs coded in the bit-stream.			
2	Coded Block Pattern CY SE Error This flag indicates inconsistent CBPCY SEs coded in the bit-stream.			
1	Mquant Error This flag indicates inconsistent MQUANT SEs coded in the bit-stream.			
0	MB Concealment Flag . Each pulse from this flag indicates one MB is concealed by hardware.			

VCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions

VCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	15:3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ						
2	<p>Command Privilege Violation Error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit is set if a command classified as privileged is parsed in a non-privileged batch buffer. The command will be converted to a NOOP and parsing will continue.</p>	Project:	BDW				
Project:	BDW						
1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
0	<p>Instruction Error</p> <p>This bit is set when the Renderer Instruction Parser detects an error while parsing an instruction. Instruction errors include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Client ID value (Bits 31:29 of the Header) is not supported (only MI, 2D and 3D are supported). • Defeatured MI Instruction Opcodes: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Instruction Error detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).</p>	Value	Name	Description	1		Instruction Error detected
Value	Name	Description					
1		Instruction Error detected					

VEBOX_CAPTURE_PIPE_STATE

VEBOX_CAPTURE_PIPE_STATE										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:30	Reserved <table> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ				
Project:	BDW									
Format:	MBZ									
	29:24	Good Pixel Threshold <table> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U6</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The difference threshold between adjacent pixels for a pixel to be considered "good".</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>Fh</td><td>[Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U6	The difference threshold between adjacent pixels for a pixel to be considered "good".		Value	Name	Fh	[Default]
Format:	U6									
The difference threshold between adjacent pixels for a pixel to be considered "good".										
Value	Name									
Fh	[Default]									
	23	Reserved <table> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
	22:20	Shift Min Cost <table> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U3</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The amount to shift the H2/V2 versions of min_cost.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h	Format:	U3	The amount to shift the H2/V2 versions of min_cost.			
Default Value:	1h									
Format:	U3									
The amount to shift the H2/V2 versions of min_cost.										
	19:16	Scale For Average Min Cost <table> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>2h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The amount to scale the min_cost difference during the Avg interpolation decision</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	2h	Project:	BDW	Format:	U4	The amount to scale the min_cost difference during the Avg interpolation decision	
Default Value:	2h									
Project:	BDW									
Format:	U4									
The amount to scale the min_cost difference during the Avg interpolation decision										
	15:8	Average Color Threshold <table> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The threshold between two colors in a pixel for the Avg interpolation to be considered.</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>64h</td><td>[Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U8	The threshold between two colors in a pixel for the Avg interpolation to be considered.		Value	Name	64h	[Default]
Format:	U8									
The threshold between two colors in a pixel for the Avg interpolation to be considered.										
Value	Name									
64h	[Default]									
	7:0	Average Min Cost Threshold <table> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>4Bh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The threshold for the H and V Min_cost beyond which the Avg interpolation will be used.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	4Bh	Format:	U8	The threshold for the H and V Min_cost beyond which the Avg interpolation will be used.			
Default Value:	4Bh									
Format:	U8									
The threshold for the H and V Min_cost beyond which the Avg interpolation will be used.										
1	31:28	Scale For Min Cost <table> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>Ah</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The amount to scale the min_cost difference during the confidence check.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	Ah	The amount to scale the min_cost difference during the confidence check.					
Default Value:	Ah									
The amount to scale the min_cost difference during the confidence check.										

VEBOX_CAPTURE_PIPE_STATE

	27:24	Reserved										
		Project:	BDW									
		Format:	MBZ									
	23:16	Bad Color Threshold 1										
		Default Value:	64h									
		Format:	U8									
		Color value threshold used during the bad pixel check.										
	15:8	Bad Color Threshold 2										
		Default Value:	AFh									
		Format:	U8									
		Color value threshold used during the bad pixel check.										
	7:4	Reserved										
		Format:	MBZ									
	3:0	Bad Color Threshold 3										
		Default Value:	Ah									
		Format:	U4									
		Color value threshold used during the bad pixel check.										
2	31:24	Y Bright Value										
		Default Value:	E6h									
		The whitepoint threshold percentile in the Y histogram. Any pixel with Y value above this could be a whitepoint. This is the larger of the calculated Ybright value and the Ythreshold value, which is the minimum Y required to be considered a white point.										
		Programming Notes										
		"0000" is appended to the LSBs before comparing with Y.										
	23:16	Y Outlier Value										
		Default Value:	FDh									
		The outlier threshold percentile in the Y histogram. Any pixel with Y value above this either clipped or an outlier in the image. These points will not be included in the white patch calculation.										
		Programming Notes										
		"0000" is appended to the LSBs before comparing with Y.										
	15:8	UV Threshold Value										
		The value denotes the maximum threshold of the ratio between U+V to Y can have to be considered a gray point.										
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[255,0]</td> <td></td> <td>Encode a value from 255/256 to 0/256</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">64</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>0.25 * 255 = 64</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	[255,0]		Encode a value from 255/256 to 0/256	64	[Default]	0.25 * 255 = 64
Value	Name	Description										
[255,0]		Encode a value from 255/256 to 0/256										
64	[Default]	0.25 * 255 = 64										
	7:0	Reserved										
		Project:	BDW									
		Format:	MBZ									

VEBOX_Ch_Dir_Filter_Coefficient

VEBOX_Ch_Dir_Filter_Coefficient				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0..1	63:56	Filter Coefficient[7] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
55:48	Filter Coefficient[6] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
47:40	Filter Coefficient[5] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
39:32	Filter Coefficient[4] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
31:24	Filter Coefficient[3] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
23:16	Filter Coefficient[2] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
15:8	Filter Coefficient[1] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			
7:0	Filter Coefficient[0] <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S1.6 2's Complement</td> </tr> </table> Range: [-2, +2)	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
Format:	S1.6 2's Complement			

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE									
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:24	<p>Denoise STAD Threshold</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Threshold for denoise sum of temporal absolute differences.</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U8	Threshold for denoise sum of temporal absolute differences.				
Format:	U8								
Threshold for denoise sum of temporal absolute differences.									
23:16	<p>Denoise Maximum History</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Maximum allowed value for denoise history.</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>[128,240]</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Format:	U8	Maximum allowed value for denoise history.		Value	Name	[128,240]	
Format:	U8								
Maximum allowed value for denoise history.									
Value	Name								
[128,240]									
15:12	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
11:8	<p>Denoise History increase</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>8h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Amount that denoise_history is increased MAX:15</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	8h	Format:	U4	Amount that denoise_history is increased MAX:15			
Default Value:	8h								
Format:	U4								
Amount that denoise_history is increased MAX:15									
7:0	<p>Denoise ASD Threshold</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Threshold for denoise absolute sum of differences.</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>[0,63]</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Format:	U8	Threshold for denoise absolute sum of differences.		Value	Name	[0,63]	
Format:	U8								
Threshold for denoise absolute sum of differences.									
Value	Name								
[0,63]									
31:30	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
29:24	<p>Temporal Difference Threshold</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U6</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U6						
Format:	U6								
Programming Notes									
<p>Temporal Difference Threshold minus Low Temporal Difference Threshold must be larger than 0 and less than or equal to 16, except when both thresholds are set to 0.</p>									
1	23:22	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ					
Format:	MBZ								

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE									
	21:16	Low Temporal Difference Threshold							
		Format:	U6						
	Programming Notes								
	Temporal Difference Threshold minus Low Temporal Difference Threshold must be larger than 0 and less than or equal to 16, except when both thresholds are set to 0.								
	15:13	STMM C2							
		Format:	U3						
		Bias for divisor in STMM equation.							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,7]</td><td></td><td>Representing values [1,8]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	[0,7]		Representing values [1,8]	
Value	Name	Description							
[0,7]		Representing values [1,8]							
	12:8	Denoise Moving Pixel Threshold							
		Format:	U5						
		Threshold for number of moving pixels to declare a block to be moving.							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,16]</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[0,16]				
Value	Name								
[0,16]									
	7:0	Denoise Threshold for Sum of Complexity Measure							
		Format:	U8						
2	31:30	Reserved							
		Format:	MBZ						
	29:24	Good Neighbor Threshold							
		Format:	U6						
		Difference from current pixel for neighboring pixels to be considered a good neighbor. MAX:63							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4</td><td>[Default]</td><td>Depending on GNE of previous frame</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	4	[Default]	Depending on GNE of previous frame	
Value	Name	Description							
4	[Default]	Depending on GNE of previous frame							
	23:20	Content Adaptive Threshold Slope							
		Format:	U4						
		Determines the slope of the Content Adaptive Threshold. +1 added internally to get CAT_slope.							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>9</td><td>[Default]</td><td>CAT_slope value = 10</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	9	[Default]	CAT_slope value = 10	
Value	Name	Description							
9	[Default]	CAT_slope value = 10							
	19:16	SAD Tight Threshold							
		Default Value:	5						
		Format:	U4						
	15:14	Smooth MV Threshold							
		Format:	U2						
	13:12	Reserved							
		Format:	MBZ						

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE													
	11:8	Block Noise Estimate Edge Threshold											
		Default Value:	1										
Format: Threshold for detecting an edge in block noise estimate. MAX:15													
	7:0	Block Noise Estimate Noise Threshold											
		Format: Threshold for noise maximum/minimum.	U8										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,31]</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Value	Name	[0,31]							
Value	Name												
[0,31]													
3	31	STMM Blending Constant Select											
		Format:	U1										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Use the blending constant for small values of STMM for stmm_md_th</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Use the blending constant for large values of STMM for stmm_md_th</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0	Use the blending constant for small values of STMM for stmm_md_th	1	Use the blending constant for large values of STMM for stmm_md_th				
Value	Name												
0	Use the blending constant for small values of STMM for stmm_md_th												
1	Use the blending constant for large values of STMM for stmm_md_th												
30:24	Blending constant across time for large values of STMM												
	Default Value:	64											
	Format:	U7											
23:16	Blending constant across time for small values of STMM												
	Default Value:	125											
	Format:	U8											
4	15:14	Reserved: MBZ											
	13:8	Multiplier for VECM											
		Format:	U6										
	Determines the strength of the vertical edge complexity measure.												
	7:0	Maximum STMM											
		Format:	U8										
	Largest allowed STMM in blending equations												
	31:24	Minimum STMM											
		Format:	U8										
Smallest allowed STMM in blending equations													
	23:22	STMM Shift Down											
		Format:	U2										
	Amount to shift STMM down (quantize to fewer bits)												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Shift by 4</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Shift by 5</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Shift by 6</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0	Shift by 4	1	Shift by 5	2	Shift by 6	3	Reserved
Value	Name												
0	Shift by 4												
1	Shift by 5												
2	Shift by 6												
3	Reserved												

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE

	21:20	STMM Shift Up										
		Format: U2										
Amount to shift STMM up (set range).												
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td>Shift by 6</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td>Shift by 7</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td>Shift by 8</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	Shift by 6	1	Shift by 7	2	Shift by 8	3	Reserved
Value	Name											
0	Shift by 6											
1	Shift by 7											
2	Shift by 8											
3	Reserved											
	19:16	STMM Output Shift										
		Format: U4										
Amount to shift output of STMM blend equation												
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">[0, 16]</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[0, 16]							
Value	Name											
[0, 16]												
Programming Notes												
The value of this field must satisfy the following equation: stmm_max - stmm_min = 2 ^ stmm_output_shift												
	15:8	SDI Threshold										
		Format: U8										
Threshold for angle detection in SDI algorithm.												
	7:0	SDI Delta										
		Format: U8										
Delta value for angle detection in SDI algorithm.												
5	31:24	SDI Fallback Mode 1 T1 Constant										
		Format: U8										
	23:16	SDI Fallback Mode 1 T2 Constant										
		Format: U8										
	15:8	SDI Fallback Mode 2 Constant (Angle2x1)										
		Format: U8										
	7:0	FMD Temporal Difference Threshold										
		Format: U8										
6	31:24	FMD #1 Vertical Difference Threshold										
		Format: U8										
	23:16	FMD #2 Vertical Difference Threshold										
		Format: U8										
	15:14	CAT Threshold										
		Default Value: 0										
		Format: U2										

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE								
	13:8	FMD Tear Threshold Format: <input type="text"/> U6						
	7	MCDI Enable Use Motion Compensated Deinterlace algorithm. Programming Notes This bit is Ignored if DI Enable is off.						
	6	Progressive DN Format: <input type="text"/> Enable Indicates that the denoise algorithm should assume progressive input when filtering neighboring pixels. DI Enable must be disabled when this field is enabled <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>DN assumes interlaced video and filters alternate lines together</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>DN assumes progressive video and filters neighboring lines together</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	DN assumes interlaced video and filters alternate lines together	1	DN assumes progressive video and filters neighboring lines together
Value	Name							
0	DN assumes interlaced video and filters alternate lines together							
1	DN assumes progressive video and filters neighboring lines together							
	5:4	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ						
	3	DN/DI Top First Format: <input type="text"/> Enable Indicates the top field is first in sequence, otherwise bottom is first <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Bottom field occurs first in sequence</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Top field occurs first in sequence</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	Bottom field occurs first in sequence	1	Top field occurs first in sequence
Value	Name							
0	Bottom field occurs first in sequence							
1	Top field occurs first in sequence							
	2:0	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ						
7	31:29	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ						
	28:23	Initial Denoise History Default Value: <input type="text"/> 32 Format: <input type="text"/> U6 Initial value for Denoise history for both Luma and Chroma. (Dnmh_history_init * 4) <= (Dnmh_history_max)						
	22:19	Neighbor Pixel Threshold Default Value: <input type="text"/> 10 Format: <input type="text"/> U4						
	18	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ						

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE																
	17:16	Progressive Cadence Reconstruction For 2nd Field Of Previous Frame														
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">U2</td></tr> </table>			Format:	U2										
Format:	U2															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Deinterlace</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Put together with previous field in sequence</td><td>1st field of previous frame</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Put together with next field in sequence</td><td>1st field of current frame</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0	Deinterlace		1	Put together with previous field in sequence	1st field of previous frame	2	Put together with next field in sequence	1st field of current frame
Value	Name	Description														
0	Deinterlace															
1	Put together with previous field in sequence	1st field of previous frame														
2	Put together with next field in sequence	1st field of current frame														
	15:10	MC Pixel Consistency Threshold														
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td colspan="2">25</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">U6</td></tr> </table>			Default Value:	25		Format:	U6							
Default Value:	25															
Format:	U6															
	9:8	Progressive Cadence Reconstruction for 1st Field of Current Frame														
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">U2</td></tr> </table>			Format:	U2										
Format:	U2															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Deinterlace</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Put together with previous field in sequence</td><td>2nd field of previous frame</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Put together with next field in sequence</td><td>2nd field of current frame</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0	Deinterlace		1	Put together with previous field in sequence	2nd field of previous frame	2	Put together with next field in sequence	2nd field of current frame
Value	Name	Description														
0	Deinterlace															
1	Put together with previous field in sequence	2nd field of previous frame														
2	Put together with next field in sequence	2nd field of current frame														
	7:4	SAD THB														
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td colspan="2">10</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">U4</td></tr> </table>			Default Value:	10		Format:	U4							
Default Value:	10															
Format:	U4															
	3:0	SAD THA														
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td colspan="2">5</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">U4</td></tr> </table>			Default Value:	5		Format:	U4							
Default Value:	5															
Format:	U4															
8	31:24	Reserved														
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">MBZ</td></tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ										
Format:	MBZ															
	23:16	Chroma Denoise STAD Threshold														
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Threshold for denoise sum of temporal absolute differences.</p>			Format:	U8										
Format:	U8															
	15:13	Reserved														
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td colspan="2">MBZ</td></tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ										
Format:	MBZ															
	12	Chroma Denoise Enable														
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td><td>The U and V chroma channels will be denoise filtered.</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>The U and V channels will be passed to the next stage after DN unchanged.</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name		1	The U and V chroma channels will be denoise filtered.		0	The U and V channels will be passed to the next stage after DN unchanged.				
Value	Name															
1	The U and V chroma channels will be denoise filtered.															
0	The U and V channels will be passed to the next stage after DN unchanged.															

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE							
	11:6	Chroma Temporal Difference Threshold					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr> </table>				Format:	U6		
Format:	U6						
Programming Notes							
0<[Chroma Temporal Difference Threshold - Chroma Low Temporal Difference Threshold]«16 (Larger than 0 and less than or equal to 16)							
	5:0	Chroma Low Temporal Difference Threshold					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr> </table>				Format:	U6		
Format:	U6						
Programming Notes							
0<[Chroma Temporal Difference Threshold - Chroma Low Temporal Difference Threshold]«16 (Larger than 0 and less than or equal to 16)							
9	31:12	Reserved					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>				Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ						
	11:8	Hot Pixel Count					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr> </table> <p>Number of neighboring pixels different more than HotPixThr before a pixel is considered hot.</p>				Format:	U4		
Format:	U4						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,8]</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Value	Name	[0,8]	
Value	Name						
[0,8]							
Programming Notes							
0 will cause all pixels to be considered hot and will perform a median filter on the entire image.							
	7:0	Hot Pixel Threshold					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Threshold for a difference from the value of a neighboring pixel. Is shifted up to 12-bits before compare.</p>				Format:	U8		
Format:	U8						

VEBOX_Filter_Coefficient

VEBOX_Filter_Coefficient		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	2's Complement Filter Coefficient Format: S1.6 2's Complement Range: [-2, +2)

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 3
		Default Value: 79
		Format: U8
	23:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 2
		Default Value: 55
		Format: U8
	15:8	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 1
		Default Value: 30
		Format: U8
	7:1	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
1	31:24	Forward Gamma Correction Enable
		Format: Enable
		Programming Notes
		Demosaic must also be enabled if this is enabled.
	23:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 7
		Default Value: 162
		Format: U8
	15:8	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 6
		Default Value: 141
		Format: U8
	7:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 5
		Default Value: 122
		Format: U8
		PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 4
		Default Value: 101
		Format: U8

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE

2	31:24	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 11		
		Default Value:	237	
		Format:	U8	
		PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 10		
3	23:16	Default Value:	219	
		Format:	U8	
		PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 9		
		Default Value:	200	
3	15:8	Format:	U8	
		PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 8		
		Default Value:	181	
		Format:	U8	
4	31:24	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_4		
		Default Value:	33	
		Format:	U8	
		PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_3		
4	23:16	Default Value:	20	
		Format:	U8	
		PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_2		
		Default Value:	10	
4	15:8	Format:	U8	
		PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_1		
		Default Value:	3	
		Format:	U8	
4	7:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_8		
		Default Value:	117	
		Format:	U8	
		PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_7		
4	23:16	Default Value:	92	
		Format:	U8	
		PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_6		
		Default Value:	67	
4	15:8	Format:	U8	
		PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_5		
		Default Value:	49	
		Format:	U8	

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE			
5	31:24	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	23:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_11	
		Default Value:	215
		Format:	U8
6	15:8	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_10	
		Default Value:	180
		Format:	U8
	7:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_9	
		Default Value:	147
		Format:	U8
7	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_1	
		Default Value:	048h 72/256
		Format:	U4.8
8	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_0	
		Default Value:	01Ah 26/256
		Format:	U4.8
7	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_3	
		Default Value:	097h 151/256
		Format:	U4.8
8	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_2	
		Default Value:	06Bh 107/256
		Format:	U4.8
8	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_5	
		Default Value:	0F3h 243/256
		Format:	U4.8

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE			
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_4	
		Default Value:	0C3h 195/256
		Format:	U4.8
9	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_7	
		Default Value:	151h 337/256
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_6	
		Default Value:	131h 305/256
		Format:	U4.8
10	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_9	
		Default Value:	1BDh 445/256
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_8	
		Default Value:	194h 404/256
		Format:	U4.8
11	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_11	
		Default Value:	22Bh 555/256
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_10	
		Default Value:	1F2h 498/256
		Format:	U4.8

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:25	Reserved					
		Format: MBZ					
	24:16	A(r)					
		Default Value: 436					
		Format: U9					
		Gain_factor_R (default: 436, preferred range: 256-511)					
1	15	Global Mode Enable The gain factor derived from state CM(w)					
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Advance Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Basic Mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	Advance Mode	1
Value	Name						
0	Advance Mode						
1	Basic Mode						
14:10	Reserved						
	Format: MBZ						
9:0	CM(w)						
	Format: U10 WeightingFactorForGain_factor (only enabled when the GlobalModeEnable is on)						
1	31:26	Reserved					
		Format: MBZ					
	25:16	CM(s)					
		Format: U2.8 AccurateColorComponentScaling (default: 640/256, preferred range: [512-1023]/256) The default is 640/256					
15	15	Reserved					
		Format: MBZ					

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	14:8	A(g)	
		Format:	U7
		Gain_factor_G (default: 26/256, preferred range: [26-127]/256)	
		The default is 26/256	
	7	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	6:0	A(b)	
		Format:	U7
		Gain_factor_B (default: 26/256, preferred range: [26-127]/256)	
		The default is 26/256	
2	31:26	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	25:16	R(s)	
		Format:	U2.8
		RedScaling (default: 768/256, preferred range: [512-1023]/256)	
		The default is 768/256	
	15:8	CM(i)	
		Format:	U0.8
		AccurateColorComponentOffset (default: 192/256, preferred range: [0-192]/256)	
		The default is 192/256	
	7:0	R(i)	
		Format:	U0.8
		RedOffset (default: 128/256, preferred range: [0-128]/256)	
		The default is 128/256	
3	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:16	C1	
		Format:	S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix	
		The default is 1141/4096	
	15	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	14:0	C0	
		Format:	S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix	
		The default is 2792/4096	
4	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:16	C3	
		Format:	S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix	
		The default is 71/4096	
	15	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	14:0	C2	
		Format:	S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix	
		The default is 34/4096	
5	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:16	C5	
		Format:	S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix	
		The default is -52/4096	
	15	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	14:0	C4	
		Format:	S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix	
		The default is 3663/4096	
6	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

		C7
	30:16	Format: S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix
		The default is 168/4096
	15	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	14:0	C6
		Format: S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix
		The default is -12/4096
7	31:15	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	14:0	C8
		Format: S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix
		The default is 3434/4096
8	31:24	PWL_Gamma_Point 4
		Default Value: 9
		Format: U8
		Point 4 for PWL for gamma correction
	23:16	PWL_Gamma_Point 3
		Default Value: 5
		Format: U8
		Point 3 for PWL for gamma correction
	15:8	PWL_Gamma_Point 2
		Default Value: 2
		Format: U8
		Point 2 for PWL for gamma correction
	7:0	PWL_Gamma_Point 1
		Default Value: 1
		Format: U8
		Point 1 for PWL for gamma correction
9	31:24	PWL_Gamma_Point 8
		Default Value: 65
		Point 8 for PWL for gamma correction

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	23:16	PWL_Gamma_Point_7	
		Default Value:	42
		Point 7 for PWL for gamma correction	
	15:8	PWL_Gamma_Point_6	
		Default Value:	26
		Point 6 for PWL for gamma correction	
	7:0	PWL_Gamma_Point_5	
		Default Value:	16
		Point 5 for PWL for gamma correction	
	10	Reserved	
	31:24	Format:	MBZ
	23:16	PWL_Gamma_Point_11	
		Default Value:	187
		Format:	U8
	15:8	PWL_Gamma_Point_10	
		Default Value:	136
		Format:	U8
		Point 10 for PWL for gamma correction	
	7:0	PWL_Gamma_Point_9	
		Default Value:	96
		Format:	U8
		Point 9 for PWL for gamma correction	
	11	PWL_Gamma_Bias_4	
	31:24	Default Value:	53
		Format:	U8
		Bias 4 for PWL for gamma correction	
	23:16	PWL_Gamma_Bias_3	
		Default Value:	38
		Format:	U8
		Bias 3 for PWL for gamma correction	
	15:8	PWL_Gamma_Bias_2	
		Default Value:	23
		Format:	U8
		Bias 2 for PWL for gamma correction	
	7:0	PWL_Gamma_Bias_1	
		Default Value:	13
		Format:	U8
		Bias 1 for PWL for gamma correction	

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
12	31:24	PWL_Gamma_Bias_8	
		Default Value:	139
	23:16	Format:	U8
		Bias 8 for PWL for gamma correction	
	15:8	PWL_Gamma_Bias_7	
		Default Value:	114
	7:0	Format:	U8
		Bias 7 for PWL for gamma correction	
	31:24	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	23:16	PWL_Gamma_Bias_11	
		Default Value:	223
	15:8	Format:	U8
		Bias 11 for PWL for gamma correction	
	7:0	PWL_Gamma_Bias_10	
		Default Value:	193
	14	Format:	U8
		Bias 10 for PWL for gamma correction	
	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Gamma_Slope_1	
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	Slope 1 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 2560/256	
		Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	11:0	PWL_Gamma_Slope_0	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 0 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 3328/256	
15	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Gamma_Slope_3	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 3 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 960/256	
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Gamma_Slope_2	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 2 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 1280/256	
16	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Gamma_Slope_5	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 5 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 512/256	
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Gamma_Slope_4	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 4 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 658/256	
17	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Gamma_Slope_7	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 7 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 278/256	

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE				
	15:12	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	11:0	PWL_Gamma_Slope_6		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 6 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 368/256		
18	31:28	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	27:16	PWL_Gamma_Slope_9		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 9 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 179/256		
	15:12	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	11:0	PWL_Gamma_Slope_8		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 8 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 215/256		
19	31:28	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	27:16	PWL_Gamma_Slope_11		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 11 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 124/256		
	15:12	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	11:0	PWL_Gamma_Slope_10		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 10 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 151/256		
20	31:24	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 4		
		Default Value:	101	
		Format:	U8	
		Point 4 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	23:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 3	
		Default Value:	79
		Format:	U8
Point 3 for PWL for inverse gamma correction			
	15:8	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 2	
		Default Value:	55
		Format:	U8
Point 2 for PWL for inverse gamma correction			
	7:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 1	
		Default Value:	30
		Format:	U8
Point 1 for PWL for inverse gamma correction			
21	31:24	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 8	
		Format:	U8
Point 8 for PWL for inverse gamma correction			
		Value	Name
		181	
	23:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 7	
		Format:	U8
Point 7 for PWL for inverse gamma correction			
		Value	Name
		162	
	15:8	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 6	
		Format:	U8
Point 6 for PWL for inverse gamma correction			
		Value	Name
		141	
	7:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 5	
		Format:	U8
Point 5 for PWL for inverse gamma correction			
		Value	Name
		122	
22	31:24	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	23:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 11	
		Default Value:	237
		Format:	U8
Point 11 for PWL for inverse gamma correction			

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

		PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point_10	
	15:8	Default Value:	
		219	
		Format:	
		U8	
	Point 10 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
		PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point_9	
	7:0	Default Value:	
		200	
		Format:	
		U8	
	Point 9 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
23	31:24	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_4	
		Default Value:	
		33	
		Format:	
		U8	
	Bias 4 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	23:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_3	
		Default Value:	
		20	
		Format:	
		U8	
	Bias 3 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	15:8	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_2	
		Default Value:	
		10	
		Format:	
		U8	
	Bias 2 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	7:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_1	
		Default Value:	
		3	
		Format:	
		U8	
	Bias 1 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
24	31:24	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_8	
		Default Value:	
		117	
		Format:	
		U8	
	Bias 8 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	23:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_7	
		Default Value:	
		92	
		Format:	
		U8	
	Bias 7 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	15:8	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_6	
		Default Value:	
		67	
		Format:	
		U8	
	Bias 6 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	7:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_5	
		Default Value:	
		49	
		Format:	
		U8	
	Bias 5 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
25	31:24	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	23:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_11	
		Default Value:	215
		Format:	U8
		Bias 11 for PWL for inverse gamma correction	
	15:8	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_10	
		Default Value:	180
		Format:	U8
		Bias 10 for PWL for inverse gamma correction	
	7:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_9	
		Default Value:	147
		Format:	U8
		Bias 9 for PWL for inverse gamma correction	
26	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_1	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 1 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 72/256	
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_0	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 0 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 26/256	
27	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_3	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 3 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 151/256	
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE				
	11:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_2		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 2 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 107/256		
28	31:28	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	27:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_5		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 5 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 243/256		
	15:12	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	11:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_4		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 4 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 195/256		
29	31:28	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	27:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_7		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 7 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 337/256		
	15:12	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	11:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_6		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 6 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 305/256		
30	31:28	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE				
	27:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_9		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 9 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 445/256		
	15:12	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	11:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_8		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 8 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 404/256		
31	31:28	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	27:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_11		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 11 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 555/256		
	15:12	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	11:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_10		
		Format:	U4.8	
		Slope 10 for PWL for gamma correction		
		The default is 498/256		
32	31	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	30:16	Offset_in_G		
		Default Value:	0	
		Format:	S14	
		The input offset for green component		
	15	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	14:0	Offset_in_R		
		Default Value:	0	
		Format:	S14	
		The input offset for red component		

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

33	31	Reserved	Format:	MBZ					
	30:16	Offset_out_B	Format:	S2.12					
		The input offset for green component							
		The default is -1246/4096							
	15	Reserved	Format:	MBZ					
34	14:0	Offset_in_B	Default Value:	0					
		Format:		S14					
		The input offset for red component							
	31	Reserved	Format:	MBZ					
	30:16	Offset_out_G	Format:	S2.12					
35		The input offset for green component							
		The default is -983/4096							
	15	Reserved	Format:	MBZ					
	14:0	Offset_out_R	Format:	S2.12					
		The input offset for red component							
35		The default is -974/4096							
	31	Reserved	Format:	MBZ					
	30	FullRangeMappingEnable	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0ff; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Basic Mode [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Advance Mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0	Basic Mode [Default]	1
Value	Name								
0	Basic Mode [Default]								
1	Advance Mode								
29:20	d(in,default)	Default Value:	205						
	Format:		U10						
		InnerTriangleMappingLength							

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	19:10	d(out, default)	
		Default Value:	164
	9:0	Format:	U10
		OuterTriangleMappingLength	
	31	d1(out)	
		Default Value:	287
	30:28	Format:	U10
		OuterTriangleMappingLengthBelow	
	36	xvYccDecEncEnable	
		This bit is valid only when ColorGamutCompressionnEnable is on.	
	31	Value	Name
		1	Both xvYcc decode and xvYcc encode are enabled [Default]
	30:28	0	To disable both xvYcc decode and xvYcc encode
		CompressionLineShift	
	27:10	Value	Name
		3	[Default]
	9:0	[0,4]	
		Reserved	
	31	Format:	MBZ
	31:30	d1(in)	
		Default Value:	820
	31:30	Format:	U10
		InnerTriangleMappingLengthBelow	
	37	GCC_BasicModeSelection	
		Value	Name
	31:30	00b	Default
		01b	Scaling Factor
	31:30	10b	Single Axis Gamma Correction
		11b	Scaling factor with fixed luma
	29	Description	
	29	LumaChormaOnlyCorrection	
		Value	Name
	29	0	Luma Only Correction [Default]
		1	Chorma Only Correction
	28:25	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
	28:25	Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

	24:11	BasicModeScalingFactor						
		Project: BDW						
		Format: U2.12						
Used when FullRangeMappingEnable is in basic mode and base mode selection bit is set to scaling factor.								
	10:1	Reserved						
		Format: MBZ						
	0	Cpi Override						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #d9e1f2;">Value</th> <th style="background-color: #d9e1f2;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Override Cpi calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	[Default]	1	Override Cpi calculation
Value	Name							
0	[Default]							
1	Override Cpi calculation							

VEBOX_RGB_TO_GAMMA_CORRECTION

VEBOX_RGB_TO_GAMMA_CORRECTION		
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS	
Size (in bits):	64	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
Color depth is 16 bits.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:48	B-ch Corrected Value
		Default Value: 0h
		Format: U16
	47:32	G-ch Corrected Value
		Default Value: 0h
		Format: U16
	31:16	R-ch Corrected Value
		Default Value: 0h
		Format: U16
	15:0	Pixel Value
		Default Value: 0h
		Format: U16

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:24	V_Mid <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>154</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Rectangle middle-point V coordinate.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	154	Format:	U8	Rectangle middle-point V coordinate.	
Default Value:	154							
Format:	U8							
Rectangle middle-point V coordinate.								
23:16	U_Mid <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>110</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Rectangle middle-point U coordinate.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	110	Format:	U8	Rectangle middle-point U coordinate.		
Default Value:	110							
Format:	U8							
Rectangle middle-point U coordinate.								
15:10	Hue_Max <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Rectangle half width.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	14	Format:	U6	Rectangle half width.		
Default Value:	14							
Format:	U6							
Rectangle half width.								
9:4	Sat_Max <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>31</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Rectangle half length.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	31	Format:	U6	Rectangle half length.		
Default Value:	31							
Format:	U6							
Rectangle half length.								
3	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ					
Format:	MBZ							
2	Output Control <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Output Pixels</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Output STD Decisions</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	Output Pixels	1	Output STD Decisions	
Value	Name							
0	Output Pixels							
1	Output STD Decisions							
1	STE Enable <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table>	Format:	Enable					
Format:	Enable							

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
	0	STD Enable	Format: Enable
Programming Notes			
This needs to be enabled if 'STD Score Output' is enabled.			
1	31	Reserved	Project: BDW Format: MBZ
	30:28	Diamond Margin	Default Value: 4 Format: U3
	27:21	Diamond_du	Default Value: 0 Format: S6 2's complement Rhombus center shift in the sat-direction, relative to the rectangle center.
	20:18	HS_margin	Default Value: 3 Format: U3 Defines rectangle margin.
	17:10	Cos(α)	Default Value: 79 Format: S0.7 2's complement The default is 79/128
	9:8	Reserved	Format: MBZ
	7:0	Sin(α)	Default Value: 101 Format: S0.7 2's complement The default is 101/128
	31:21	Reserved	Format: MBZ
	20:13	Diamond_alpha	Default Value: 100 Format: U2.6 1/tan(β) The default is 100/64
2	12:7	Diamond_Th	Default Value: 35 Format: U6 Half length of the rhombus axis in the sat-direction.

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE						
	6:0	<p>Diamond_dv</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S6 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Rhombus center shift in the hue-direction, relative to the rectangle center.</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	S6 2's complement
Default Value:	0					
Format:	S6 2's complement					
3	31:24	<p>Y_point_3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>254</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Third point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.</p>	Default Value:	254	Format:	U8
Default Value:	254					
Format:	U8					
	23:16	<p>Y_point_2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>47</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Second point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.</p>	Default Value:	47	Format:	U8
Default Value:	47					
Format:	U8					
	15:8	<p>Y_point_1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>46</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>First point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.</p>	Default Value:	46	Format:	U8
Default Value:	46					
Format:	U8					
	7	<p>VY_STD_Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <p>Enables STD in the VY subspace.</p>	Format:	Enable		
Format:	Enable					
	6:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
4	31:18	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	17:13	<p>Y_Slope_2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>31</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U2.3</td></tr> </table> <p>Slope between points Y3 and Y4. The default is 31/8</p>	Default Value:	31	Format:	U2.3
Default Value:	31					
Format:	U2.3					
	12:8	<p>Y_Slope_1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>31</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U2.3</td></tr> </table> <p>Slope between points Y1 and Y2. The default is 31/8</p>	Default Value:	31	Format:	U2.3
Default Value:	31					
Format:	U2.3					
	7:0	<p>Y_point_4</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>255</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Fourth point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.</p>	Default Value:	255	Format:	U8
Default Value:	255					
Format:	U8					

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

5	31:16	INV_Skin_types_margin				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>20 Skin_Type_margin</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U0.16</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">1/(2* Skin_types_margin)</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	20 Skin_Type_margin	Format:	U0.16
Default Value:	20 Skin_Type_margin					
Format:	U0.16					
1/(2* Skin_types_margin)						
6	15:0	INV_Margin_VYL				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U0.16</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">1 / Margin_VYL 1/ Margin_VYL = 3300/65536</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U0.16	1 / Margin_VYL 1/ Margin_VYL = 3300/65536	
Format:	U0.16					
1 / Margin_VYL 1/ Margin_VYL = 3300/65536						
7	31:24	P1L				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>216</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Y Point 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	216	Format:	U8
Default Value:	216					
Format:	U8					
Y Point 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.						
23:16	POL					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>46</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Y Point 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	46	Format:	U8	Y Point 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
Default Value:	46					
Format:	U8					
Y Point 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.						
15:0	INV_Margin_VYU					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>1600</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U0.16</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">1 / Margin_VYU = 1600/65536</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	1600	Format:	U0.16	1 / Margin_VYU = 1600/65536
Default Value:	1600					
Format:	U0.16					
1 / Margin_VYU = 1600/65536						
8	31:24	B1L				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>130</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">V Bias 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	130	Format:	U8
Default Value:	130					
Format:	U8					
V Bias 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.						
23:16	B0L					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>133</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">V Bias 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	133	Format:	U8	V Bias 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
Default Value:	133					
Format:	U8					
V Bias 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.						
15:8	P3L					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>236</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Y Point 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	236	Format:	U8	Y Point 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
Default Value:	236					
Format:	U8					
Y Point 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.						
7:0	P2L					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>236</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Y Point 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	236	Format:	U8	Y Point 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
Default Value:	236					
Format:	U8					
Y Point 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.						
8	31:27	Reserved				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE						
	26:16	<p>S0L</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>FFBh</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S2.8 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Slope 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is -5/256</p>	Default Value:	FFBh	Format:	S2.8 2's complement
Default Value:	FFBh					
Format:	S2.8 2's complement					
	15:8	<p>B3L</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>130</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>V Bias 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	130	Format:	U8
Default Value:	130					
Format:	U8					
	7:0	<p>B2L</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>130</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>V Bias 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	130	Format:	U8
Default Value:	130					
Format:	U8					
9	31:22	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	21:11	<p>S2L</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S2.8 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>The default is 0/256</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	S2.8 2's complement
Default Value:	0					
Format:	S2.8 2's complement					
	10:0	<p>S1L</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S2.8 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Slope 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	S2.8 2's complement
Default Value:	0					
Format:	S2.8 2's complement					
10	31:27	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	26:19	<p>P1U</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>66</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Y Point 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	66	Format:	U8
Default Value:	66					
Format:	U8					
	18:11	<p>POU</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>46</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Y Point 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	46	Format:	U8
Default Value:	46					
Format:	U8					

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE						
	10:0	S3L <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S2.8 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Slope 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	S2.8 2's complement
Default Value:	0					
Format:	S2.8 2's complement					
11	31:24	B1U <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>163</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>V Bias 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	163	Format:	U8
Default Value:	163					
Format:	U8					
	23:16	BOU <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>143</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>V Bias 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	143	Format:	U8
Default Value:	143					
Format:	U8					
	15:8	P3U <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>236</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Y Point 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	236	Format:	U8
Default Value:	236					
Format:	U8					
	7:0	P2U <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>150</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>Y Point 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	150	Format:	U8
Default Value:	150					
Format:	U8					
12	31:27	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	26:16	SOU <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>256</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S2.8 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Slope 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is 256/256</p>	Default Value:	256	Format:	S2.8 2's complement
Default Value:	256					
Format:	S2.8 2's complement					
	15:8	B3U <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>200</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>V Bias 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	200	Format:	U8
Default Value:	200					
Format:	U8					
	7:0	B2U <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>200</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr> </table> <p>V Bias 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.</p>	Default Value:	200	Format:	U8
Default Value:	200					
Format:	U8					

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
13	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	S2U	
		Default Value:	F4Dh
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
	10:0	Slope 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
		The default is -179/256	
		S1U	
		Default Value:	113
14	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:20	Skin_types_margin	
		Default Value:	20
		Format:	U8
	19:12	Skin types Y margin Restrict Skin_types_thresh >= Skin_types_margin > 0 Restrict (Skin_types_thresh + Skin_types_margin) <= 255	
		Skin_types_thresh	
		Default Value:	120
	11	Skin_Types_Enable	
		Default Value:	0 Disable
		Format:	Enable
	10:0	Treat differently bright and dark skin types	
		S3U	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
15	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
	30:21	SATB1	
		Default Value:	8
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
First bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).			
The default is 8/4			
	20:14	SATP3	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	S6 2's complement
Third point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).			
	13:7	SATP2	
		Default Value:	6
		Format:	S6 2's complement
Second point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).			
	6:0	SATP1	
		Default Value:	6
		Format:	S6 2's complement
First point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).			
16	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:20	SATSO	
		Default Value:	297
		Format:	U3.8
Zeroth slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin)			
The default is 297/256			
	19:10	SATB3	
		Default Value:	124
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
Third bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin)			
The default is 124/4			
	9:0	SATB2	
		Default Value:	8
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
Second bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin)			
The default is 8/4			

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
17	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	SATS2	
		Default Value:	297
		Format:	U3.8
		Second slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 297/256	
	10:0	SATS1	
		Default Value:	85
		Format:	U3.8
		First slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 85/256	
18	31:25	HUEP3	
		Default Value:	14
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Third point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
	24:18	HUEP2	
		Default Value:	6
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Second point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
	17:11	HUEP1	
		Default Value:	7Ah -6
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		First point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
	10:0	SATS3	
		Default Value:	256
		Format:	U3.8
		Third slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 256/256	
19	31:30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE										
	29:20	HUEB3 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>56</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S7.2 2's complement</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Third bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin)</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The default is 56/4</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	56	Format:	S7.2 2's complement	Third bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin)		The default is 56/4	
Default Value:	56									
Format:	S7.2 2's complement									
Third bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin)										
The default is 56/4										
	19:10	HUEB2 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S7.2 2's complement</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Second bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin)</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The default is 8/4</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	8	Format:	S7.2 2's complement	Second bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin)		The default is 8/4	
Default Value:	8									
Format:	S7.2 2's complement									
Second bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin)										
The default is 8/4										
	9:0	HUEB1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S7.2 2's complement</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">First bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin)</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The default is 8/4</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	8	Format:	S7.2 2's complement	First bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin)		The default is 8/4	
Default Value:	8									
Format:	S7.2 2's complement									
First bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin)										
The default is 8/4										
20	31:22	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
	21:11	HUES1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>85</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3.8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">First slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin)</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The default is 85/256</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	85	Format:	U3.8	First slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin)		The default is 85/256	
Default Value:	85									
Format:	U3.8									
First slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin)										
The default is 85/256										
	10:0	HUES0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>384</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3.8</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin)</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The default is 384/256</td></tr> </table>	Default Value:	384	Format:	U3.8	Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin)		The default is 384/256	
Default Value:	384									
Format:	U3.8									
Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin)										
The default is 384/256										
21	31:22	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
	21:11	HUES3	
		Default Value:	256
		Format:	U3.8
		Third slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 256/256	
	10:0	HUES2	
		Default Value:	384
		Format:	U3.8
		Second slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 384/256	
22	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:21	SATB1_DARK	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		First bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
		The default is 0/4	
	20:14	SATP3_DARK	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Third point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
	13:7	SATP2_DARK	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Second point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
	6:0	SATP1_DARK	
		Default Value:	FF5h
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		First point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) Default Value: -11	
23	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX STD STE STATE

	30:20	SATSO_DARK	
		Default Value: 397	
		Format: U3.8	
	Zeroth slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)		
	The default is 397/256		
	19:10	SATB3_DARK	
		Default Value: 124	
		Format: S7.2 2's complement	
	Third bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)		
	The default is 124/4		
	9:0	SATB2_DARK	
		Default Value: 124	
		Format: S7.2 2's complement	
	Second bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)		
	The default is 124/4		
24	31:22	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	21:11	SATS2_DARK	
		Default Value: 256	
		Format: U3.8	
	Second slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)		
	The default is 256/256		
	10:0	SATS1_DARK	
		Default Value: 189	
		Format: U3.8	
	First slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)		
	The default is 189/256		
25	31:25	HUEP3_DARK	
		Default Value: 14	
		Format: S6 2's complement	
	Third point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).		

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE						
	24:18	<p>HUEP2_DARK</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S6 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Second point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).</p>	Default Value:	2	Format:	S6 2's complement
Default Value:	2					
Format:	S6 2's complement					
	17:11	<p>HUEP1_DARK</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S6 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>First point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	S6 2's complement
Default Value:	0					
Format:	S6 2's complement					
	10:0	<p>SATS3_DARK</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>256</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U3.8</td></tr> </table> <p>Third slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)</p> <p>The default is 256/256</p>	Default Value:	256	Format:	U3.8
Default Value:	256					
Format:	U3.8					
26	31:30	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	29:20	<p>HUEB3_DARK</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>56</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S7.2 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Third bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin).</p> <p>The default is 56/4</p>	Default Value:	56	Format:	S7.2 2's complement
Default Value:	56					
Format:	S7.2 2's complement					
	19:10	<p>HUEB2_DARK</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S7.2 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>Second bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin).</p> <p>The default is 0/4</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	S7.2 2's complement
Default Value:	0					
Format:	S7.2 2's complement					
	9:0	<p>HUEB1_DARK</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S7.2 2's complement</td></tr> </table> <p>First bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin).</p> <p>The default is 0/4</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	S7.2 2's complement
Default Value:	0					
Format:	S7.2 2's complement					
27	31:22	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

	21:11	HUES1_DARK				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U3.8</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	256	Format:	U3.8
Default Value:	256					
Format:	U3.8					
		<p>First slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin).</p> <p>The default is 256/256</p>				
	10:0	HUES0_DARK				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>299</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U3.8</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	299	Format:	U3.8
Default Value:	299					
Format:	U3.8					
		<p>Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin).</p> <p>The default is 299/256</p>				
28	31:22	Reserved				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	21:11	HUES3_DARK				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U3.8</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	256	Format:	U3.8
Default Value:	256					
Format:	U3.8					
		<p>Third slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin).</p> <p>The default is 256/256</p>				
	10:0	HUES2_DARK				
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>299</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U3.8</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	299	Format:	U3.8
Default Value:	299					
Format:	U3.8					
		<p>Second slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin).</p> <p>The default is 299/256</p>				

VEBOX VERTEX TABLE

VEBOX_VERTEX_TABLE							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0..511	31:28	Reserved Format: MBZ					
	27:16	Vertex table entry 0 - Lv (12 bits) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>100h-ED6h</td> <td></td> <td>Range for Vertices BT601 and BT709</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	100h-ED6h	
Value	Name	Description					
100h-ED6h		Range for Vertices BT601 and BT709					
15:12	Reserved Format: MBZ						
11:0	Vertex table entry 0 - Cv (12 bits) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>400h-A00h</td> <td></td> <td>Range for Vertices BT601 and BT709</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	400h-A00h		Range for Vertices BT601 and BT709
Value	Name	Description					
400h-A00h		Range for Vertices BT601 and BT709					

VECS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions

VECS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	15:3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ						
2	<p>Command Privilege Violation Error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>BDW</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit is set if a command classified as privileged is parsed in a non-privileged batch buffer. The command will be converted to a NOOP and parsing will continue.</p>	Project:	BDW				
Project:	BDW						
1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
0	<p>Instruction Error</p> <p>This bit is set when the Renderer Instruction Parser detects an error while parsing an instruction. Instruction errors include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Client ID value (Bits 31:29 of the Header) is not supported (only MI, 2D and 3D are supported). • Defeatured MI Instruction Opcodes: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Instruction Error detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).</p>	Value	Name	Description	1		Instruction Error detected
Value	Name	Description					
1		Instruction Error detected					

VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE

VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:26	<p>Vertex Buffer Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U6 index</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains an index value which selects the VB state being defined.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,32]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	U6 index	Value	Name	[0,32]	
Project:	All									
Format:	U6 index									
Value	Name									
[0,32]										
	25:23	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MBZ				
Project:	All									
Format:	MBZ									
	22:16	<p>Memory Object Control State</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the memory object control state for this vertex buffer.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE				
Project:	All									
Format:	MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE									
	15	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MBZ				
Project:	All									
Format:	MBZ									
	14	<p>Address Modify Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </table> <p>If set, the Buffer Starting Address field is used to update the state of this buffer. If clear, that field is ignored and the previously-programmed value is maintained.</p>	Project:	All						
Project:	All									
	13	<p>Null Vertex Buffer</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field enabled causes any fetch for vertex data to return 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enable				
Project:	All									
Format:	Enable									
		<p>Programming Notes</p> <p>VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE.Null Vertex Buffer must be set when the VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE.Buffer Size is 0x0.</p>								
	12	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Project:	All	Format:	MBZ				
Project:	All									
Format:	MBZ									

VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE

	11:0	Buffer Pitch				
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">U12 Count of bytes</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the pitch in bytes of the structures accessed within the VB. This information is required in order to access elements in the VB via a structure index.</p>	Format:	U12 Count of bytes		
Format:	U12 Count of bytes					
		Programming Notes				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Different VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE structures can refer to the same memory region using different Buffer Pitch values. • See note on 64-bit float alignment in Buffer Starting Address. 				
1..2	63:0	Buffer Starting Address				
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">GraphicsAddress[63:0]Vertex_Buffer</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains the byte-aligned Graphics Address LSBs of the first element of interest within the VB. Software must program this value with the combination (sum) of the base address of the memory resource and the byte offset from the base address to the starting structure within the buffer. If the Address ModifyEnable bit is clear, this field is ignored and the previous value of Buffer Starting Address for this buffer is maintained.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:0]Vertex_Buffer		
Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:0]Vertex_Buffer					
		Programming Notes				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 64-bit floating point values must be 64-bit aligned in memory, or UNPREDICTABLE data will be fetched. When accessing an element containing 64-bit floating point values, the Buffer Starting Address and Source Element Offset values must add to a 64-bit aligned address, and BufferPitch must be a multiple of 64-bits. • VBs can only be allocated in linear (not tiled) graphics memory. • As computed index values are, by definition, interpreted as unsigned values, there is no issue with accesses to locations before (lower address value) the start of the buffer. However, these wrapped indices are subject to Max Index checking (see below). 				
3	31:0	Buffer Size				
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">U32 Count of bytes</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the size of the buffer in bytes. Vertex element accesses which straddle or go past the end of the buffer will return 0's for all elements. Note that BufferSize=0 indicates that there is no valid data in the buffer.</p>	Format:	U32 Count of bytes		
Format:	U32 Count of bytes					
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">Value</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">[0, FFFFFFFFh]</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[0, FFFFFFFFh]	
Value	Name					
[0, FFFFFFFFh]						

VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE

VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE										
Project: All Source: RenderCS Size (in bits): 64 Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000										
Description <p>This structure is used in 3DSTATE_VERTEX_ELEMENTS to set the state associated with a vertex element. A vertex element is defined as an entity supplying from one to four DWord vertex components, to be stored in the vertex URB entry. The number of supported vertex elements is 34.</p> <p>The VF function will use this state, and possibly the state of the associated vertex buffer, to fetch/generate the source vertex element data, perform any required format conversions, padding with zeroes, and store the resulting destination vertex element data into the vertex URB entry.</p>										
Programming Notes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The (new) 3DSTATE_VF_SGVS command is used to specify optional insertion of VertexID and/or InstanceID into the input vertex data, logically following the processing of the VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE structures. The VFCOMP_STORE_VID/IID encodings are no longer available in VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE. When SourceElementFormat is set to one of the *64*_PASSTHRU formats, 64-bit components are stored in the URB without any conversion. In this case, vertex elements must be written as 128 or 256 bits, with VFCOMP_STORE_0 being used to pad the output as required. E.g., if R64_PASSTHRU is used to copy a 64-bit Red component into the URB, Component 1 must be specified as VFCOMP_STORE_0 (with Components 2,3 set to VFCOMP_NOSTORE) in order to output a 128-bit vertex element, or Components 1-3 must be specified as VFCOMP_STORE_0 in order to output a 256-bit vertex element. Likewise, use of R64G64B64_PASSTHRU requires Component 3 to be specified as VFCOMP_STORE_0 in order to output a 256-bit vertex element. When SourceElementFormat is set to one of the *64*_PASSTHRU formats then VFCOMP_STORE_SRC must be used for every valid component. Any SourceElementFormat of *64*_PASSTHRU cannot be used with an element which has edge flag enabled. 										
The SourceElementFormat needs to be a single-component format with an element which has edge flag enabled.										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:26	Vertex Buffer Index <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field specifies which vertex buffer the element is sourced from.</td></tr> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>[0,32]</td><td>Up to 33 VBs are supported</td></tr> </table>	Format:	U6	This field specifies which vertex buffer the element is sourced from.		Value	Name	[0,32]	Up to 33 VBs are supported
		Format:	U6							
This field specifies which vertex buffer the element is sourced from.										
Value	Name									
[0,32]	Up to 33 VBs are supported									
	Programming Notes <p>It is possible for a vertex element to include only internally-generated data (VertexID, etc.), in which case the associated vertex buffer state is ignored.</p>									
	25	Valid								

VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE

		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Boolean</td></tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1h</td><td>TRUE</td><td>this vertex element is used in vertex assembly</td></tr> <tr> <td>0h</td><td>FALSE</td><td>this vertex element is not used.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	Boolean	Value	Name	Description	1h	TRUE	this vertex element is used in vertex assembly	0h	FALSE	this vertex element is not used.
Project:	BDW														
Format:	Boolean														
Value	Name	Description													
1h	TRUE	this vertex element is used in vertex assembly													
0h	FALSE	this vertex element is not used.													
24:16	Source Element Format	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>SURFACE_FORMAT</td></tr> </table> <p>Range: Valid formats are found in the 3D Primitive Processing FormatConversion portion of the vertex fetch chapter.</p> <p>Format: The encoding of this field is identical the Surface Format field of the SURFACE_STATE structure, as described in the Sampler chapter.</p> <p>This field specifies the format in which the memory-resident source data for this particular vertex element is stored in the memory buffer. This only applies to elements stored with VFCOMP_STORE_SRC component control. (All other component types have an explicit format).</p>	Project:	All	Format:	SURFACE_FORMAT									
Project:	All														
Format:	SURFACE_FORMAT														
15	Edge Flag Enable	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>When ENABLED, the source element is interpreted as an EdgeFlag for the vertex. If the source element is zero, the EdgeFlag will be set to FALSE. If the source element is non-zero, the EdgeFlag will be set to TRUE. The EdgeFlag bit will travel down the fixed function pipeline along with the vertex handle, etc. and not be stored in the vertex data like the other vertex elements. Refer to the fixed function descriptions for how this EdgeFlag affects rendering. Edge flags are supported for the following primitive topology types only, otherwise EdgeFlagEnable must not be ENABLED. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3DPRIM_TRILIST* • 3DPRIM_TRISTRIP* • 3DPRIM_TRIFAN* • 3DPRIM_POLYGON If this bit is DISABLED for all valid VERTEX_ELEMENTS, the vertex will be assigned a default EdgeFlag of TRUE.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Edge flags are supported for all primitive topology types.</td></tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Programming Notes</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This bit must only be ENABLED on the last valid VERTEX_ELEMENT structure. • When set, Component 0 Control must be set to VFCOMP_STORE_SRC, and Component 1-3 Control must be set to VFCOMP_NOSTORE. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Enable	Description	When ENABLED, the source element is interpreted as an EdgeFlag for the vertex. If the source element is zero, the EdgeFlag will be set to FALSE. If the source element is non-zero, the EdgeFlag will be set to TRUE. The EdgeFlag bit will travel down the fixed function pipeline along with the vertex handle, etc. and not be stored in the vertex data like the other vertex elements. Refer to the fixed function descriptions for how this EdgeFlag affects rendering. Edge flags are supported for the following primitive topology types only, otherwise EdgeFlagEnable must not be ENABLED. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3DPRIM_TRILIST* • 3DPRIM_TRISTRIP* • 3DPRIM_TRIFAN* • 3DPRIM_POLYGON If this bit is DISABLED for all valid VERTEX_ELEMENTS, the vertex will be assigned a default EdgeFlag of TRUE.	Edge flags are supported for all primitive topology types.	Programming Notes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This bit must only be ENABLED on the last valid VERTEX_ELEMENT structure. • When set, Component 0 Control must be set to VFCOMP_STORE_SRC, and Component 1-3 Control must be set to VFCOMP_NOSTORE. 						
Format:	Enable														
Description															
When ENABLED, the source element is interpreted as an EdgeFlag for the vertex. If the source element is zero, the EdgeFlag will be set to FALSE. If the source element is non-zero, the EdgeFlag will be set to TRUE. The EdgeFlag bit will travel down the fixed function pipeline along with the vertex handle, etc. and not be stored in the vertex data like the other vertex elements. Refer to the fixed function descriptions for how this EdgeFlag affects rendering. Edge flags are supported for the following primitive topology types only, otherwise EdgeFlagEnable must not be ENABLED. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3DPRIM_TRILIST* • 3DPRIM_TRISTRIP* • 3DPRIM_TRIFAN* • 3DPRIM_POLYGON If this bit is DISABLED for all valid VERTEX_ELEMENTS, the vertex will be assigned a default EdgeFlag of TRUE.															
Edge flags are supported for all primitive topology types.															
Programming Notes															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This bit must only be ENABLED on the last valid VERTEX_ELEMENT structure. • When set, Component 0 Control must be set to VFCOMP_STORE_SRC, and Component 1-3 Control must be set to VFCOMP_NOSTORE. 															

VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE

	14:12	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	Source Element Offset	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U12 byte offset
		Byte offset of the source vertex element data in the structures comprising the vertex buffer.	
		Value	Name
		[0,2047]	
		Programming Notes	
		See note on 64-bit float alignment in Buffer Starting Address.	
1	31	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MBZ
	30:28	Component 0 Control	
		Project:	All
		Format:	3D_Vertex_Component_Control
		Refer to the 3D_Vertex_Component_Control table below	
	27	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	26:24	Component 1 Control	
		Format:	3D_Vertex_Component_Control
		Refer to the 3D_Vertex_Component_Control table below	
	23	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	22:20	Component 2 Control	
		Format:	3D_Vertex_Component_Control
		Refer to the 3D_Vertex_Component_Control table below	
	19	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MBZ
	18:16	Component 3 Control	
		Format:	3D_Vertex_Component_Control
		Refer to the 3D_Vertex_Component_Control table below	
	15:8	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	7:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

Vertical Line Stride Override Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_VLSO - Vertical Line Stride Override Message Descriptor Control Field						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	2	<p>Vertical Line Stride Override</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>If set, override the Vertical Line Stride and Vertical Line Stride Offset fields in the surface state with the fields below.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	Enable
Project:	All					
Format:	Enable					
1	<p>Vertical Line Stride</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies number of lines (0 or 1) to skip between logically adjacent lines - provides support of interleaved (field) surfaces as textures.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U1	
Project:	All					
Format:	U1					
0	<p>Vertical Line Stride Offset</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the offset of the initial line from the beginning of the buffer. Ignored when Override VerticalLine Stride is 0.</p>	Project:	All	Format:	U1	
Project:	All					
Format:	U1					

VFE_STATE_EX

VFE_STATE_EX							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:8	Reserved					
	7:0	Reserved	Format: MBZ				
1	31:0	VFE Control This field is used by VFE depending on the mode of operation. See the following tables for details. If VFE Mode = AVC-IT or AVC-MC, this field is valid as defined in Table 1 13. If VFE Mode = VC1-IT, this field is valid as defined in Table 1 14. Otherwise, this field is reserved.					
2	31:0	Interface Descriptor Remap Table This field contains the interface descriptor remap table entries for the first 8 kernel indices. Each table entry has 4 bits, providing a remapping range of [0, 15]. The input of this table is the Interface Descriptor Offset within the MEDIA_OBJECT or MEDIA_OBJECT_EX command. As the table is limited to map the first 16 values, any Interface Descriptor Offset greater than 15 is not remapped. Bits 31:28: Remap for index = 7 Bits 27:24: Remap for index = 6 Bits 23:20: Remap for index = 5 Bits 19:16: Remap for index = 4 Bits 15:12: Remap for index = 3 Bits 11:8: Remap for index = 2 Bits 7:4: Remap for index = 1 Bits 3:0: Remap for index = 0					
3	31:0	Interface Descriptor Remap Table (cont) This field contains the interface descriptor remap table entries for the next 8 kernel indices (index = 8...15). Each table entry has 4 bits, providing a remapping range of [0, 15]. Bits 31:28: Remap for index = 15 Bits 27:24: Remap for index = 14 Bits 23:20: Remap for index = 13 Bits 19:16: Remap for index = 12 Bits 15:12: Remap for index = 11 Bits 11:8: Remap for index = 10 Bits 7:4: Remap for index = 9 Bits 3:0: Remap for index = 8					
4	31	Scoreboard Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Project:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">BDW</td> </tr> </table>		Project:	BDW		
Project:	BDW						
This field enables and disables the hardware scoreboard in the Media Pipeline. If this field is cleared, hardware ignores the following scoreboard state fields.							
This should be enabled at all times in the state and the scoreboard enable field in the MEDIA_OBJECT command should be used instead. If this field is disabled, the scratch space pointer calculation will be incorrect and any attempt to use the scoreboard later will result in a hardware hang.							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Scoreboard disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Scoreboard enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0	Scoreboard disabled	1	Scoreboard enabled
Value	Name						
0	Scoreboard disabled						
1	Scoreboard enabled						

VFE_STATE_EX												
	30	<p>Scoreboard Type</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> </table> <p>This field selects the type of scoreboard in use.</p> <p>This field must be zero (stalling scoreboard)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Stalling Scoreboard</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Reserved (for Non-stalling scoreboard)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	BDW	Value	Name	0	Stalling Scoreboard	1	Reserved (for Non-stalling scoreboard)		
Project:	BDW											
Value	Name											
0	Stalling Scoreboard											
1	Reserved (for Non-stalling scoreboard)											
	29:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ											
	7:0	<p>Scoreboard Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>Boolean</td></tr> </table> <p>Each bit indicates the corresponding dependency scoreboard is enabled. The scoreboard is based on the relative (X, Y) distance from the current threads' (X, Y) position.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,7]</td><td>Bit n</td><td>Score n is enabled</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	Boolean	Value	Name	Description	[0,7]	Bit n	Score n is enabled
Project:	BDW											
Format:	Boolean											
Value	Name	Description										
[0,7]	Bit n	Score n is enabled										
5	31:28	<p>Scoreboard 3 Delta Y</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S3</td></tr> </table> <p>Relative vertical distance of the dependent instance assigned to scoreboard 3, in the form of 2's compliment.</p>	Project:	BDW	Format:	S3						
Project:	BDW											
Format:	S3											
	27:24	<p>Scoreboard 3 Delta X</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>S3</td></tr> </table> <p>Relative horizontal distance of the dependent instance assigned to scoreboard 3, in the form of 2's compliment.</p>	Project:	BDW	Format:	S3						
Project:	BDW											
Format:	S3											
	23:16	Scoreboard 2 Delta (X, Y)										
	15:8	Scoreboard 1 Delta (X, Y)										
	7:0	Scoreboard 0 Delta (X, Y)										
6	31:24	Scoreboard 7 Delta (X, Y)										
	23:16	Scoreboard 6 Delta (X, Y)										
	15:8	Scoreboard 5 Delta (X, Y)										
	7:0	Scoreboard 4 Delta (X, Y)										
7	31:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ											

VP8 Encoder StreamOut Format

VP8 Encoder StreamOut Format		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	MbY Format: <input type="text"/> U8
	23:16	MbX Format: <input type="text"/> U8
	15:8	MbClock16 Format: <input type="text"/> U8
	7:3	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	2	MbRcFlag Format: <input type="text"/> U1
	1	MBLevelInterMBConformanceFlag Format: <input type="text"/> U1
	0	MBLevelIntraMBConformanceFlag Format: <input type="text"/> U1
1	31:29	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	28:16	MB_Residual_BitCount Format: <input type="text"/> U13
	15:13	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	12:0	MB_Total_BitCount Format: <input type="text"/> U13
2	31:25	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	24:0	Cbp Format: <input type="text"/> U25
3	31	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	30	LastMbFlag Format: <input type="text"/> U1

VP8 Encoder StreamOut Format		
	29	IntraMBFlag Format: U1
	28:24	MBType5Bits Format: U5
	23:19	Reserved: MBZ
	18	QindexClampHigh Format: U1
	17	QindexClampLow Format: U1
	16	CoeffClampStatus Format: U1
	15:0	Reserved: MBZ

WD Interrupt Bit Definition

WD Interrupt Bit Definition		
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	8	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
The WD Interrupt Registers all share the same bit definitions from this table.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	7	Unused_Int_7 These interrupts are currently unused.
	6	WD_GTT_Fault This event occurs when a GTT fault is detected.
	5	WD_Vblank This event occurs at the start of the WD internal vertical blank. This vertical blank starts at capsync and ends at framestart.
	4	WD_Capture_sync This event occurs when WD counter reached the programmed frame time interval.
	3	WD_Capturing This event occurs when WD capture starts to capture pixels.
	2	WD_Capture_Complete This event occurs when WD capture completes for the current frame.
	1	WD_TG_Late_Run This event occurs when capsync for the next frame occurred before WD completed capturing all the pixels in the previous frame.
	0	WD_WDBOX_Late_Run This event occurs when capsync for the next frame occurred before the wdbox frame completion message was received for the previous frame.